



PHILIPPINE PORTS AUTHORITY

Citizen's
Charter 2023
(6th Edition)



www.ppa.com.ph



[/portsauthorityph](https://www.facebook.com/portsauthorityph)



[@ph_ports](https://twitter.com/ph_ports)



PHILIPPINE PORTS AUTHORITY

CITIZEN'S CHARTER
2023 (6th Edition)

I. Mandate:

"To establish, develop, regulate, manage and operate a rationalized national port system in support of trade and national development."

II. Vision:

By 2030, the Philippine Ports Authority, as part of an integrated transport and logistics system, shall have provided port facilities and services at par with global best practices and a port regulatory environment conducive to national development.

III. Mission:

1. Provide modern, sustainable, and resilient port infrastructures and facilities.
2. Provide responsive, reliable, and efficient port services.
3. Promote a regulatory framework that is transparent, fair, and relevant to the needs of all stakeholders in pursuit of a national port development program.

IV. Service Pledge:

We, the officials and employees of the Philippine Ports Authority (PPA), commit to:

1. Provide safe, efficient and quality frontline services to all port clientele at all times and strive to continually review and revise existing systems in order to attain PPA's goals and objectives.
2. Promote dignity and accountability in public service.
3. Act with efficiency and fairness on all applications, requests, including complaints.

V. List of Service

Port Management Offices

External Services

1. Vessel Entrance Formalities	page 15
2. Vessel Departure Clearance	page 18
3. Entry of Cargoes	page 28
4. Withdrawal of Cargoes	page 35
5. Handling Permit for Dangerous Cargo	page 41
6. Annual Vehicle Pass/Sticker (AVP)	page 44
7. Temporary Vehicle Pass/Sticker (TVP)	page 47
8. Annual Ports User's ID/Pass	page 48
9. Temporary Pedestrian Pass	page 51
10. Bunkering Service	page 52
11. Repair and Hotworks	page 56
12. Watering Service	page 60
13. Issuance of Certification of No Objection for Foreshore Lease Application (FLA), Miscellaneous Lease Application (MLA), and Miscellaneous Sales Application (MSA)	page 64
14. Permit to Operate (PTO) Ancillary Services	page 70
15. Authority to Transact (ATT)	page 74
16. Handling of Incoming Communications-Manual (External)	page 76
17. Handling of Incoming Communications-Electronic (External)	page 77
18. Releasing of Checks to Creditors, Suppliers, Contractors and other Claimants	page 78
19. Online Application for PPA Accreditation of Port Service Providers	page 79
20. Online Application on the Accreditation, Permit and Pass for Transport Service Providers in Ports (TAPPP)	page 87
21. Issuance of Hold Over Authority (HOA)	page 92
22. Issuance of Agreement (MOA) to LGUs/GCs	page 94
23. Application for Approval of Zone of Significant Port Interest (ZSPI) Plan	page 96
24. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Non-Commercial Port	page 98
25. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Commercial Port	page 101
26. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration (COR)	page 104

27. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Improve/Rehabilitation/Expand (PIRE) the Private Port Facilities	page 107
28. Application for Registration of Existing Private Ports Without Valid Permit Issued by PPA	page 111
29. Application for Change of Name	page 114
30. Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) (For Conveyance of Private Port Facilities and COR)	page 116
31. Application for Conversion of Registration Status (From Non-Commercial to Commercial Private Port)	page 118
32. Application for Permit to Operate (PTO) the Turned Over Private Port Facilities	page 120
33. Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) for Private Ro-Ro Operations	page 121
34. Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) for Private Ro-Ro Operations	page 125
35. Application for Provisional Authority to Operate (PAO)	page 128
36. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Clearance to Develop (CTD)	page 131
37. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Construct (PTC)	page 133
38. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New)	page 136
39. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Clearance to Develop (CTD) (For Energy Related Projects)	page 141
40. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Construct (PTC) (For Energy Related Projects)	page 143
41. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New) Private Port Facility/ies (For Energy Related Projects)	page 145
42. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (Renewal) Private Port Facility/ies (For Energy Related Projects)	page 147
43. Request for Improvement/Expansion/Rehabilitation of Existing Private Ports with Valid COR/PTO (Issuance of Permit to Construct) (For Energy Related Projects)	page 149
44. Request for Improvement/Expansion/Rehabilitation of Existing Private Ports with Valid COR/PTO (Issuance of Amended COR/PTO) (For Energy Related Projects)	page 151
45. Preparation of Supporting Documents for Request for Refund	page 153
46. Request for Clarification of Issues on Port Charges, Cargo Handling (CH) and other related services	page 156
47. Request for Refund of Port Charges, PPA Government Share on Cargo Handling (CH) Charges	page 157

48. Request for Adjustment on Cargo Handling (CH) Tariff and Other Related Charges	page 159
49. Request for Adoption of Cargo Handling (CH) Tariff and other Related Charges	page 163
50. Processing of Request for Refund of Rental Deposit	page 165
51. Processing of Application for Short-Term Lease Applications (NEW/RENEWAL)	page 166
52. Processing of Request for Renewal of Lease (Medium Lease and Long-term Lease) (<i>Publication of Lease Proposal</i>)	page 168

Internal Services

53. Handling of Incoming Communications-Manual (Internal)	page 179
54. Handling of Incoming Communications-Electronic (Internal)	page 181
55. Handling of Outgoing Communications	page 183
56. Releasing of Checks to PPA Employees	page 185

Head Office Departments

Office of the Corporate Board Secretary (OCBS)

External Services

1. Freedom of Information	page 189
2. Citizen's Complaints	page 193

Corporate Communication Staff (CCS)

External Services

1. Handling of Digital Media and Public Assistance Team: Common Inquiries and Concerns	page 196
2. Handling of Digital Media and Public Assistance Team: Technical/ Operational Concerns	page 197
3. Handling of Press Release and Media Interviews: Regular Developmental Releases	page 198
4. Handling of Press Release and Media Interviews: Technical and Operational Releases	page 199
5. Crisis Management	page 201

Internal security Affairs Staff (ISAS)

External Services

1. Review of CCTV Footage page 203

Port Management Systems and Organizations Development Department (PMSODD)

External Services

Handling of Customer Feedback and Complaints

1. Customer Feedback Form page 205
2. Customer Feedback thru Letter/Email page 207
3. Customer Feedback thru Phone Call page 209

Legal Services Department (LSD)

Internal Services

1. Processing of Clearances/ Certificates of No Pending Case page 212
2. Legal Opinions/Comments page 213
3. Review of Contracts page 218

Information & Communication Technology Department (ICTD)

External Services

1. Registration of Debtor/ Customer in Oracle System page 225
2. Registration of Vendor/Supplier in Oracle System page 227
3. Registration Process for PPA Online System page 228
4. Registration of Online Port Charges Exemption (OPCE) Account page 229
5. Data Center Access Request page 230

Internal Services

6. Registration of Vessel in the PPA System page 232
7. Registration of PPA Employee User Account in Oracle System page 233
8. Reset/Change Password in PPA Application System page 234
9. Helpdesk Technical Support – Simple page 235
10. Helpdesk Technical Support – Complex page 237
11. Helpdesk Technical Support - Highly Technical page 239
12. Website Posting page 241
13. Terminal Setup/Configuration of Additional Port/Terminal page 242
14. Data Extraction/Copy of Records Request page 243
15. Registration of Domain/E-mail Account page 244

Corporate Planning Department (CPD)

External Services

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 1. Processing of Port Statistics Report – Simple | page 246 |
| 2. Processing of Port Statistics Report – Complex | page 248 |
| 3. Processing of Port Statistics Report – Highly Technical | page 250 |

PPA Training Institute (PPATI)

External Services

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Request for Use of Library | page 253 |
| 2. Request for Training Room | page 255 |
| 3. Request for Training | page 257 |

Port Construction and Maintenance Department (PCMD)

External Services

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 1. Request for Processing of Payment/Billing of Contractor | page 259 |
| 2. Request for Accreditation of Supplier/Manufacturer | page 263 |
| 3. Request for Contract Time Extension/Suspension | page 266 |
| 4. Request for Variation Order/Change Order/Extra Work Order | page 269 |
| 5. Customer Communication Procedure – Simple | page 271 |
| 6. Customer Communication Procedure – Complex | page 272 |
| 7. Customer Communication Procedure - Complaints/Concerns | page 274 |

Internal Services

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 8. Request for Release of Funds for Approved POWs for Repair and Maintenance Project | page 277 |
|--|----------|

Dredging and Survey Department (DSD)

External Services

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 1. Joint Hydrographic Survey/Conduct of Joint Hydrographic Survey | page 282 |
| 2. Time Extension/Temporary Suspension of the Project/ Evaluation Processing | page 285 |
| 3. Variation / Change Order/Project Recapitulation/ Evaluation Processing | page 289 |
| 4. Contractor's Request for Progress/Final Billing | page 293 |
| 5. Request for Survey Works, Internal (PMOs and PPDD) and by the NG/LGU, etc. | page 296 |
| 6. Evaluation/Recommendation of request for Dredging Projects (LGUs, Congressional Concerns) | page 300 |

Internal Services

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 7. Survey Works for PPDD (For Port Development) | page 304 |
| 8. Evaluation of PMO's Request for Dredging Project or Survey Works (POW or Letter Request) | page 307 |

Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)

External Services

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 1. Request for Time Extension | page 310 |
| 2. Request for Processing of Payment/Billing of Consultant | page 313 |
| 3. Request for Technical Assistance (External Services) | page 315 |

Internal Services

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 4. Request for Documents and Data | page 320 |
| 5. Request of PMOs for Evaluation of POW (Locally Funded Projects) | page 322 |
| 6. Request of PMOs for Funds on ECC Application | page 334 |
| 7. Request for Technical Assistance (Internal Services) | page 337 |

Controllership Department (CD)

External Services

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1. Processing of Disbursement Vouchers for Payment of Claims by Private Persons, Suppliers, Service Providers and Contractors | page 342 |
| 2. Processing of Disbursement Vouchers for Payment to Contractors of PPA Infrastructure Projects | page 353 |

Internal Services

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 3. Processing of Disbursement Vouchers for Payment of Cash Advances | page 362 |
| 4. Processing of Disbursement Vouchers for Reimbursement of Expenses Incurred by Authorized PPA Personnel | page 370 |
| 5. Processing of Notice of Approved Operating Budget (NAOB) - Simple | page 380 |
| 6. Processing of Notice of Approved Operating Budget (NAOB) – Complex | page 385 |
| 7. Processing of Notice of Budget Allocation (NBA) with Approved Notice of Approved Operating Budget (NAOB) | page 390 |
| 8. Processing of Notice of Budget Allocation (NBA) with Request from Operating Units (Head Office Responsibility Centers and Port Management Offices) | page 394 |
| 9. Issuance of Certificate of Availability of Funds (CAF) | page 398 |
| 10. Processing of Purchase Order (PO) | page 401 |

Treasury Department (TD)

External Services

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 1. Application for Centralized Revolving Fund | page 405 |
| 2. Application for Certification of No Outstanding Account | page 407 |
| 3. Releasing of check to Creditors, Suppliers, Contractors and Other Claimants | page 409 |
| 4. Replenishment for Centralized Revolving Fund | page 411 |
| 5. Request for Restructuring of Unpaid Accounts | page 413 |
| 6. Claims for Refund | page 415 |
| 7. Payment of Port Charges, Vessel Charges, Bidding Documents, Calamity Loans and Other Fees (Thru Bank to Bank Fund Transfer) | page 417 |
| 8. Accreditation of Surety and Insurance Companies/ Corporation | page 419 |
| 9. Payment of Port Charges, Bidding Documents, Calamity Loans, Permit Fees and Other Fees (Thru Cashier's Window) | page 424 |

Internal Services

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| 10. Payment to PPA Employees | page 427 |
|------------------------------|----------|

Human Resource Management Department (HRMD)

External Services

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 1. Status of Employment Applications | page 429 |
| 2. Assistance to Online Recruitment Portal | page 430 |

Internal Services

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 3. Request for PPA Online exam | page 432 |
| 4. Request for PPA Special Order for Recall/ Reassignments/ Designations | page 433 |
| 5. Request for PPA Special Order Designations-Special Collecting Officers (SCO), Special Disbursing Officer (SDO) & Petty Cash Fund Custodian (PCFC) | page 434 |
| 6. Certificates (Certificate of Employment with or without Compensation, Service Record, Pendency and Non-Pendency) | page 435 |
| 7. Application for Clearance (Retirement) Regular Process and cleared from Legal Services Department of No Pending Cases – Head Office | page 436 |
| 8. Application for Clearance (Retirement) Regular Process and cleared from Legal Services Department of No Pending Cases - PMOs | page 439 |
| 9. Application for Clearance (Retirement) If with Issues/ Problems – Head Office | page 441 |

10. Application for Clearance (Retirement) If with Issues/ Problems - PMOs	page 445
11. Application for Clearance (Travel Abroad) – Head Office	page 448
12. Issuance of Travel Authority (Head Office/ PMO)	page 450
13. Application for Leave Monetization (50% Leave Credit and more than 30 days)	page 452
14. Application for Leave Monetization (less than 50% Leave Credit but more than 30 days)	page 454
15. Application for Leave Monetization (less than 50% Leave Credit and less than 30 days)	page 456
16. Issuance of Special Order – Local Training	page 457
17. Issuance of Special Order – In-house, Integrated Management Systems/Quality Management Systems, Gender and Development	page 459
18. Issuance of Special Order – In-house Leadership Development Training	page 461
19. Application for On-the-Job Training Program (OJT)	page 463

Administrative Services Department (ASD)

External Services

1. Handling of Internal and External Documented Information – Incoming Documented Information	page 466
2. Request for Use of PPATI Dormitory	page 468

Internal Services

3. Request for Copy of Records – Manual	page 470
4. Request for Copy of Records – Electronic	page 472
5. Vehicle Service Request (VSR) within Metro Manila	page 474
6. Vehicle Service Request (VSR) outside Metro Manila	page 476
7. Repair and Maintenance Request (RMR)	page 478
8. Request for Supply/ies	page 479
9. Request for Procurement of Goods and Services	page 480
10. Request for Procurement of Goods and Services (Alternative Method)	page 482
11. Handling of Internal and External Documented Information – Outgoing Documented Information (Central Receiving to PPA-HO-RCs)	page 483
12. Handling of Internal and External Documented Information – Outgoing Documented Information via Liaison Aide	page 484
13. Handling of Internal and External Documented Information – Outgoing Documented Information via Courier	page 486
14. Newspaper Publication of PPA Issuances, Memorandum and Notices	page 487

15. UP-ONAR and PPA Website Publication of PPA Issuances	page 489
16. Accession of Records to the PPA Records Storage Facility (PPA-RSF)	page 490

Port Operations and Services Department (POSD)

External Services

1. Online Application for PPA Accreditation of Port Service Providers	page 494
2. Online Application on the Transport Accreditation, Permit and Pass for Ports (TAPPP)	page 502
3. Issuance of Hold Over Authority (HOA)	page 507
4. Issuance of Agreement (MOA) to LGUs/GCs	page 509

Port Police Department (PPD)

External Services

1. Certificate of Completion	page 512
2. Conduct of Investigation	page 513

Internal Services

3. Administration of Technical and Physical Agility Examinations for Port Police Applicants	page 516
---	----------

Commercial Services Department (CSD)

External Services

1. Application for Approval of Zone of Significant Port Interest (ZSPI) Plan	page 519
2. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Non-Commercial Port	page 521
3. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Commercial Port	page 524
4. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration (COR)	page 527
5. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Improve/Rehabilitation/Expand (PIRE) the Private Port Facilities	page 530
6. Application for Registration of Existing Private Ports Without Valid Permit Issued by PPA	page 534
7. Application for Change of Name	page 537
8. Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) (For Conveyance of Private Port Facilities and COR)	page 539

9. Application for Conversion of Registration Status (From Non-Commercial to Commercial Private Port)	page 541
10. Application for Permit to Operate (PTO) the Turned Over Private Port Facilities	page 543
11. Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) for Private Ro-Ro Operations	page 544
12. Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) for Private Ro-Ro Operations	page 548
13. Application for Provisional Authority to Operate (PAO)	page 551
14. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Clearance to Develop (CTD)	page 554
15. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Construct (PTC)	page 556
16. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New)	page 559
17. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Clearance to Develop (CTD) (For Energy Related Projects)	page 564
18. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Construct (PTC) (For Energy Related Projects)	page 566
19. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New) Private Port Facility/ies (For Energy Related Projects)	page 568
20. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (Renewal) Private Port Facility/ies (For Energy Related Projects)	page 570
21. Request for Improvement/Expansion/Rehabilitation of Existing Private Ports with Valid COR/PTO (Issuance of Permit to Construct) (For Energy Related Projects)	page 572
22. Request for Improvement/Expansion/Rehabilitation of Existing Private Ports with Valid COR/PTO (Issuance of Amended COR/PTO) (For Energy Related Projects)	page 575
23. Preparation of Communications on Request for Comments from Clients and other Government Agencies on Various Issues.	page 577
24. Preparation of Supporting Documents for Request for Refund	page 578
25. Request for Clarification of Issues on Port Charges, Cargo Handling (CH) and other related services	page 581
26. Request for Refund of Port Charges, PPA Government Share on Cargo Handling (CH) Charges	page 582
27. Request for Adjustment on Cargo Handling (CH) Tariff and Other Related Charges	page 584
28. Request for Waiver of Port Charges	page 588
29. Request for Adoption of Cargo Handling (CH) Tariff and other Related Charges	page 590

30. Processing of Request for Refund of Rental Deposit	page 592
31. Processing of Application for Short-Term Lease Applications (NEW/RENEWAL)	page 593
32. Processing of Request for Renewal of Lease (Medium Lease and Long-term Lease) (<i>Publication of Lease Proposal</i>)	page 595
 VI. Feedback and Complaints	 page 604
 VII. List of Offices	 page 608

PORT MANAGEMENT OFFICE

External Services

1. Vessel Entrance Formalities

Facilitate all vessels' entrance formalities, whether domestic or foreign calling at the port, upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Port Services Division-Marine Section		
Classification:	Simple		
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2G-Government to Government		
Who may avail:	Vessel or Shipping Line Representative/Agent		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE	
A. Domestic Vessel			
1. Notice of Arrival (3 copies)		PPA website for online application; Marine/Harbor Office for manual application	
2. Application for Berth/Anchorage (3 copies)		PPA website for online application; Marine/Harbor Office for manual application	
3. Vessel’s Roll Book		Shipping Lines	
4. Passenger Manifest (3 copies)		Shipping Lines	
5. Dangerous Cargo Manifest (if applicable)		Shipping Lines	
6. Duly signed Inward Coasting Manifest (3 copies)		Shipping Lines	
7. Waste on Board Vessel Information Form (WOBVIF)		PMO Marine Section	
B. Foreign Vessel			
1. Notice of Arrival (3 copies)		PPA website for online application; Marine/Harbor Office for manual application	
2. Application for Berth/Anchorage (3 copies)		PPA website for online application; Marine/Harbor Office for manual application	
3. Passenger Manifest (if applicable) (3 copies)		Shipping Lines	
4. Dangerous Cargo Manifest (if applicable)		Shipping Lines	
5. Inward Foreign Manifest (3 copies)		Shipping Lines	
Waste on Board Vessel Information Form (WOBVIF)		PPA PMO Marine/ Harbor Office	
C. Additional requirements for Vessel on Maiden Voyage			
1. Vessel Information Sheet		PPA Website (downloadable forms)	
2. Certificate of Inspection (domestic vessels)		MARINA	
3. International Tonnage Certificate (foreign vessel)		Shipping Lines/ Flag Registry	

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmit/submit the Notice of Arrival (NOA) and Application for Berth and Anchorage (ABA) together with the Waste on Board Vessel Information Form (WOBVIF)	1. Acknowledge receipt of documents, evaluate, and verify the accuracy of the entries in the documents. If found in order, schedules the client for a Berthing Meeting.	None	2 hrs and 15 mins.	PPA Harbor Operations Officer/ Authorized Representative
<p>Notes:</p> <p>Vessel with Scheduled Runs (Passenger, Containerized, and Roro Vessels): ABA: 24 hrs. before arrival; NOA: 48 hours prior to vessel arrival</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tramping Vessel: ABA: at least 36 hrs. before arrival Foreign Vessel: 48 hrs. before arrival Regular-Run Fast ferries may file their NOA/ABA on a month-to-month basis by the shipping company [Reference: PPA MO No. 12-97] <p>Remarks:</p> <p>* If in any case, the face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done via iPorts and other electronic means such as email or fax messages.</p>				
2. Attends the Berthing Meeting.	<p>2. Conducts the Berthing Meeting for allocation of berth and discussion and preparation of other important matters.</p> <p>* If in any case, the face-to-face transaction is not possible, Berthing Meetings can also be done virtually thru videotelephony software such as Zoom, Microsoft Teams, Google Meet,</p>	None	2 hrs.	PPA Harbor Master/ Authorized Representative

	GoToMeeting, and the likes.			
3. Submits the complete set of documents for entrance formalities at the PPA Marine Section.	3.1 Checks/ verifies the completeness of the submitted documents.	None	3 mins.	PPA Harbor Operations Officer/ Authorized representative
a. 3 copies Application for Berth/Anchorage	3.2 Logs Actual Time of Arrival at the Vessels Logbook.	None		
b. 3 copies Passenger Manifest (if applicable)	3.3 Stamps manifest and/ or roll book "Entered".	None		
c. Dangerous Cargo Manifest (if applicable)				
d. Waste on Board Vessel Information Form (WOBVIF)				
e. Vessel's Roll Book (domestic)				
f. 3 copies Inward Coasting Manifest (domestic)				
g. 3 copies Inward Foreign Manifest (foreign)				
<i>If the vessel is on a maiden voyage, submit the additional requirements for a maiden voyage.</i>				
TOTAL:		None	4 hrs. 18 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Vessel Departure Clearance

Facilitate the grant of Departure Clearance of vessels calling at the Ports upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Port Services Division-Marine Section/ Finance Division/ Assessment & Collection	
Classification:	Simple	
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2G-Government to Government	
Who may avail:	Vessel or Shipping Line Representative/Agent	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
A. Domestic Vessel		
1. Vessel's Roll Book		Shipping Lines
2. Passenger Manifest (3 copies)		Shipping Lines
3. Duly signed Outward Coasting Manifest (3 copies)		Shipping Lines
4. Certificate of Service Rendered from Shore Reception Facility (if applicable)		Shore Reception Facility Operator
5. Dockage Report		PPA Vessel Entrance and Clearance Section
6. Lifting Order for Hold Over (if applicable)		Concerned Agency
7. Computation Sheet and/or PPA Vessel Invoice for revolving fund payment		PPA Assessment Counter
8. Official Receipts for payment of Port Dues		PPA Cashier
9. BIR Form 2307 (if applicable)		Shipping Lines
10. PPA Certification for Exemption from Port Charges (to be secured 3 hours but not less than 1 hour prior to vessel's departure), if applicable		PPA Office of the Port Manager
B. Foreign Vessel		
1. Passenger Manifest (3 copies) (if applicable)		Shipping Lines
2. Outward Foreign Manifest (3 copies)		Shipping Lines
3. Certificate of Service Rendered from Shore Reception Facility (if applicable)		Shore Reception Facility Operator
4. Dockage Report		PPA Vessel Entrance and Clearance Section
5. Lifting Order for Hold Over (if applicable)		Concerned Agency
6. Clearance of Vessel to Foreign Port		Bureau of Customs

7. Computation Sheet and/or PPA Vessel Invoice for revolving fund payment	PPA Assessment Counter			
8. PPA Official Receipts for payment of Port Dues	PPA Cashier			
9. BIR Form 2307 (if applicable)	Shipping Lines			
10. PPA Certification for Exemption from Port Charges (to be secured 3 hours but not less than 1 hour prior to vessel's departure), if applicable	PPA Office of the Port Manager			
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits a complete set of documents for vessel departure clearance at the PPA Marine Section.	1.1 Checks/ verifies the completeness of the submitted documents.	None	5 mins.	PPA Harbor Operations Officer/ Authorized Representative
a. Dockage Report b. 3 copies Passenger Manifest (if applicable) c. Certificate of Service Rendered from SRF (if applicable)	1.2 Checks for any violation, hold departure order, or such other similar orders or issuances.	None		
d. Lifting Order for Holdover (if applicable) e. PPA Certification for Exemption from Port Dues (if applicable)	1.3 Check/verify entries on the dockage report.	None		
f. 3 copies Outward Coasting Manifest (domestic) g. Vessel's Roll Book (domestic) h. 3 copies Outward Foreign	* For clients that could not physically appear, Marine Section forwards the documentary requirements to the Finance Assessment Section for proper assessment.			
	1.4 For vessels that are	None		

<p>Manifest (foreign)</p> <p>i. Clearance of Vessel to Foreign Port (foreign)</p> <p>*If in any case, the face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done via iPorts and other electronic means such as email or fax messages.</p>	<p>exempted from port charges, PPA proceeds to Departure Clearance procedure.</p>			
<p>2. Submits the Dockage Report and other documentary requirements to the assessment window.</p> <p>* If in any case, a face-to-face transaction is not possible, the client will have to wait for the email from the Assessment Section of their respective Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice.</p>	<p>2.1 Provides assessment by checking and verifying the completeness of the submitted documents and entries on the Dockage Report.</p> <p>2.2 Checks for any violation, hold departure order, or such other similar orders or issuances, and compute charge/s against the vessel, if applicable.</p> <p>2.3 Prepares Computation Sheet and/or</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p>	<p>5 mins.</p>	<p>PPA Cashier/ Collection Representative/ Authorized Representative</p>

	<p>PPA Invoice for revolving fund payment.</p> <p>2.4 Informs client to proceed to the collection/ cashier section for payment.</p> <p>* For clients that could not physically appear, Assessment Section will send the Computation Sheet and/or PPA invoice to the client via email.</p>	None		
<p>3. Proceeds to collection/ cashier section present the Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice for payment of port dues.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Treasury Department via email (treasury@ppa.com.ph).</p>	<p>3.1 Cashier checks the Computation Sheet and/ or Vessel Invoice and Dockage Report.</p> <p>3.2 Check for BIR Form 2307.</p> <p>3.3 Receives payment and issues Official Receipt.</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. The Treasury Department will</p>	<p><u>For Domestic Vessel:</u></p> <p>(Dockage (Domestic)) + (Lay-up Fee) + (Share on Pilotage + 12% VAT) + (VTMS Fee +12% VAT (only if applicable))</p> <p>- Usage Fee (GRT x .80 x No. of Days)</p> <p>- Lay-up Fee (GRT x .80 x</p>	5 mins.	PPA Cashier/ Collection Representative/ Authorized Representative

	forward the client's official receipt via email.	<p>No. of Days x 50%)</p> <p>-PPA Share on Pilotage (Prescribed Rate x 10%+12% VAT)</p> <p><u>For Foreign Vessel:</u></p> <p>(Port Dues + Dockage-at-Berth + Dockage-at-Anchorage + (PPA Pilotage + 12% VAT) + (VTMS Fee (only if applicable))</p> <p>-Port Dues (GRT x 0.081 x US\$ rate)</p> <p>-Dockage Fee at Berth (GRT x .039 x No. of days x US \$ rate)</p> <p>-Dockage Fee at Anchorage (GRT x .020 x No.</p>		
--	--	---	--	--

		of days x US \$ rate) -PPA Share on Pilotage (Pilotage rate x US \$ rate x 10%)		
4. Proceeds to PPA Marine Section and presents the Official Receipts as proof of payment and original documentary requirements for vessel departure clearance.	<p>4.1 Performs Vessel Departure Clearance procedure.</p> <p>4.2 Checks/ verifies the completeness of the submitted documents.</p> <p>4.3 If in order, for domestic vessels, stamps "Port Clearance Granted per EO 493...." and affixes signature on the Vessel's Roll book, Outward Coasting and Passenger Manifest. For foreign vessels, stamps "Port Charges Paid" on the outward foreign manifest.</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p>	5 mins.	PPA Harbor Operations Officer/ Authorized representative
		None		

TOTAL:

	Dockage- at- Anchorage + (PPA Pilotage + 12% VAT) + (VTMS Fee (only if applicable))		
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations			

Please see below the schedule of vessel charges

CHARGES ON VESSEL

1. Vessels engaged in foreign trade, including those engaged in barter trade, that enter any port, whether private or government, shall be charged PORT DUES on each call based on GRT, as follows:

US\$0.081

2. Vessels engaged in foreign trade, including those engaged in barter trade, that berth at any port of call shall also be charged **DOCKAGE at BERTH** per GRT per calendar day or fraction thereof, as follows, provided that, for purposes of computation, a maximum of 50,000 GRT shall be used:

At a Government Port	US\$0.039/GRT
At a Private Port officially registered with PPA	US\$0.020/GRT

3. Vessels engaged in foreign trade that do not berth but drop anchor at either a government or privately-owned port, whether operated exclusively or commercially, shall also be charged **DOCKAGE at ANCHORAGE** of one-half (1/2) of the corresponding dockage at berth at a government port, subject to the same maximum 50,000 GRT, as follows:

US\$0.020

4. Pursuant to the terms of the BIMP-EAGA agreement, vessels carrying the flag of Indonesia, Brunei, and the Philippines which are accredited to operate under the BIMP-EAGA program shall be entitled to the following special port charges against vessels:

PORT DUES	US\$0.040 per GRT
DOCKAGE	US\$0.020 per GRT per day or fraction thereof

5. Vessels engaged in domestic trade that berth or drop anchor at any government port shall be charged a **DOMESTIC DOCKAGE FEE (USAGE FEE)**, as follows:

	Jan. 01, 2007	Jan. 01, 2008	Jan. 01, 2009
6 to 100 GRT per calendar day or fraction thereof	P61.00	P72.00	P82.00
Over 100 GRT per GRT per calendar day or fraction thereof	P0.60	P0.70	P0.80

5.1 Domestic vessels calling at officially registered private ports shall be charged at one-half (1/2) of the Domestic Dockage Fee at a government port.

5.2 Registered bay and river trade vessels shall also be charged one-half (1/2) of the required Domestic Dockage Fee but in no case less than or more than the following charges for a calendar day or fraction thereof:

	Jan. 01, 2007	Jan. 01, 2008	Jan. 01, 2009
Not less than	P61.00	P72.00	P82.00
Not more than	P308.00	P360.00	P413.00

5.3 Lay-up fee for domestic vessels shall be one-half (1/2) of the applicable Domestic Dockage Fee.

6. Yachts/pleasure crafts staying at a duly registered marina that comply with PPA rules on private ports, specifically on payment of privilege fees shall not be liable to the payment of **DOMESTIC DOCKAGE FEE** (Usage Fee).

7. Yachts/pleasure crafts from 6 GRT up to 100 GRT calling at government ports shall be liable to the payment of **DOMESTIC DOCKAGE FEE (Usage Fee)** at P40.00 per calendar day or fraction thereof. Pleasure crafts of more than 100 GRT shall be charged at P0.40 per GRT Per calendar or fraction thereof.

8. Idle vessels occupying dockside berth at any government port despite a shifting order from the Port Manager or his authorized representative to give way to an incoming operating vessel, shall be assessed a charge of 300% of applicable dockage fee for foreign vessels and 500% of the applicable **DOMESTIC DOCKAGE FEE** (Usage Fee) for domestic vessels, provided, that the payment of such assessed fees shall be made by the owners, agents or representatives prior to actual departure from the berth.

9. Vessels occupying dockside berth at any government port, but are subject to a restraining order, injunction, writ of attached, and other similar orders by a competent court or authority shall be assessed a charge of 600% of the applicable dockage for foreign vessels, and 1,000% of the applicable **DOMESTIC DOCKAGE FEE** (Usage Fee) for domestic vessels; provided, that the payment of such assessed fees shall be made by the party granted the favorable judgment or order, and, provided further, that the same is made immediately after the court or competent authority's decision.

NOTE:

By virtue of PPA MC No. 09-2018: "Removal of the 50,000 Gross Tonnage Cap" pursuant to PPA Board Resolution No. 2696, the 50,000 Gross Tonnage cap in the assessment of vessel charges for the foreign vessels is hereby lifted.

As such, all foreign and domestic vessels calling at PPA ports shall be assessed vessel charges (port dues, dockage-at-berth, dockage-at-anchorage, usage fee, and lay-up fee) with **no maximum limit**.

3. Entry of Cargoes

Facilitate assessment, collection of cargo charges, and approval of cargo entry, to ensure that all cargoes are properly documented and allowed into the port for loading to the vessel.

Office/Division:	Port Services Division-Terminal Section/ Finance Division/ Assessment & Collection
Classification:	Simple
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen
Who may avail:	Shippers, Consignee, Shipping Line Representative
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
A. Domestic Cargoes	
1. Bill of Lading (3 copies)	Cargo Handling/Terminal Operator
2. Cargo Handling/Terminal Operator Official Receipt	PPA Assessment Counter
3. Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice for revolving fund payment	PPA Cashier
4. PPA Official Receipts for payment of Wharfage Charges	Shipping Lines
5. BIR Form 2307 (if applicable)	Shipping Lines
B. Foreign Cargoes	
1. Bill of Lading (3 copies)	Shipping Lines
2. Cargo Handling Operator Official Receipt (3 copies)	Cargo Handling Operator
3. Computation Sheet and/or PPA Vessel Invoice for revolving fund payment	PPA Assessment Counter
4. PPA Official Receipts for payment of Wharfage Charges	PPA Cashier
5. BIR Form 2307 (3 copies) (if applicable)	Shipping Lines
6. Export Declaration (if applicable)	Bureau of Customs
C. RoRo- Cargoes under RRTS	
1. Shipping Line Lane Meter Official Receipt	Shipping Lines
2. PPA RoRo Terminal Fee	PPA Terminal Fee Counter

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Upon settling all the requirements with the Cargo Handler proceeds to the PPA assessment counter with the following documents: a) 3 copies Bill of Lading or Pro-forma Bill Lading b) Export Declaration (foreign) c) 3 copies Cargo Handling Operator Official Receipt <i>For cargoes under RRTS:</i> After payment of the Lane Meter Vehicle Fee to the Shipping Lines, proceeds to the PPA/Terminal Operator RoRo Terminal Fee (RRTF) Counter or the Cashier/ Collection Representative/ Authorized Representative for payment of terminal fee	1.1 Provides assessment by checking and verifying the completeness of the submitted documents.	None	5 Mins.	PPA Cashier/ Collection Representative/ Authorized Representative
	1.2 Encodes the cargo details.	None	1 hr.	
	1.3 Prepares Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice for revolving fund payment.	None	10 Mins.	
	* For clients that could not physically appear, Assessment Section will send the Computation Sheet and/or PPA invoice to the client via email. 1.4 Informs client to proceed to the collection/ cashier section for payment.	None		

based on vehicle type. * If in any case, the face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements to the Finance Assessment Section may also be via email.				
<p>2. Proceeds to collection/ cashier section and presents the Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice for payment of wharfage dues and 3 copies of BIR Form 2307, if any.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Treasury Department via email (treasury@ppa.com.ph).</p>	<p>2.1 Cashier checks the Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice.</p> <p>2.2 Check for BIR Form 2307.</p> <p>2.3 Receives payment and issues Official Receipt.</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. The Treasury Department will forward the client's official receipt via email.</p>	<p>Domestic Wharfage:</p> <p><u>Non-Containerized</u> : Php 9.00 per Metric Ton</p> <p>Php 7.00 per revenue Ton</p> <p><u>Containerized</u> : 10 ft: Php 63.00 20 ft: Php 126.00 35 ft: Php 157.00 40 ft: Php 189.00 45 ft: Php 221.00</p> <p>Foreign Wharfage:</p>	5 mins.	PPA Cashier/ Collection Representative

		<u>Non-Containerized</u> : Php 18.35 per Metric Ton Php 15.25 per revenue Ton <u>Containerized</u> : 20 ft: Php 259.70 35 ft: Php 329. 40 ft: Php 391.05 45 ft: Php 458.25		
<i>For cargoes under RRTS:</i> Pays the corresponding amount of terminal fee	Issues the RRTF	RRTF inclusive of VAT Type 1: Php 65.00 Type 2: Php 129.00 Type 3: Php 258.00 Type 4: Php 516.00		
3. Proceeds to terminal section and presents the PPA Official receipts and other requirements	3.1 Checks/ verifies the accuracy of submitted documents. 3.2 If in order, stamps “OK”	None None	5 mins.	PPA Terminal Supervisor/ Sr. Terminal Operations Officer/ Terminal Operations

for stamping of "OK for Loading"	for Loading in the Bill of Lading.			Officer/ Authorized Representative
<i>For cargoes under RRTS:</i> Presents the RRTF Ticket to the guard on duty/ personnel in charge for entry to the RoRo marshaling yard prior to loading into the vessel.				
TOTAL:		<u>Domestic Wharfage:</u> (Cargo Volume/ Weigh/No. of box X Rate) <u>Foreign Wharfage:</u> (Cargo Volume/ Weigh/No. of box X Rate)	1 hr. and 25 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Please see below the schedule of cargo charges

CHARGES ON CARGOES

1. All non-containerized foreign cargoes coming in (imported), going out (exported), or transshipped through a government-owned wharf shall be charged **WHARFAGE** for the use of port facilities based on the total metric or revenue tonnage whichever is applicable, rounded off to the nearest ton, as follows:

If Imported		
a.	Cargoes in Sack/Bags/Bulk/Uncrated Live Animals/Steel Products Logs and Lumber/Heavy Lift Per Metric Ton	P36.65
b.	Others Per Revenue Ton	P30.55
If Exported		
a.	Cargoes in Sack/Bags/Bulk/Uncrated Live Animals/Steel Products Logs and Lumber/Heavy Lift Per Metric Ton	P18.35
b.	Others Per Revenue Ton	P15.25
Foreign Transshipment A single charge per metric or revenue ton payable by the shipping agent		
a.	Cargoes in Sacks/Bags/Bulk/Steel Products, Logs and Lumber/Heavy Lift Per Metric ton	US\$0.833
b.	Others Per Revenue Ton	US\$0.694
PROVIDED that the minimum charge shall be P10.00		

2. All containerized foreign cargoes (FCL or LCL singles) shall be charged **WHARFAGE** per box as follows:

PROVIDED, that if cargoes in a box are owned by more than one (1) shipper/consignee, that is, LCL containers, the **WHARFAGE** for non-containerized cargoes shall apply; and PROVIDED FURTHER that **NO WHARFAGE** shall be charged on empty containers, i.e., without contents of any sort.

3. All non-containerized domestic cargoes shall be charged **WHARFAGE** as they enter or leave a government-owned wharf based on their total revenue or metric tonnage rounded off to the nearest ton, as follows:

If Imported	
20 - ft	P519.35
35 - ft	P656.85
40 - ft	P779.05
45 - ft	P916.50
If Exported	
20 - ft	P259.70
35 - ft	P329.95
40 - ft	P391.05
45 - ft	P458.25
Foreign Transshipment	
Per TEU	US\$ 1.00

Domestic Wharfage Fee	Jan. 01, 2007	Jan. 01, 2008	Jan. 01, 2009
Non-containerized Cargoes			
Cargoes in Sacks/Bags/Bulk/ Uncrated Live Animals /Steel Products/Logs and Lumber/ Heavy Lift Per Metric Ton	P6.00	P7.00	P9.00
Others Per Revenue Ton	P5.00	P6.00	P7.00
Minimum Charge	P10.00	P12.00	P15.00
10' Box or shorter	P43.00	P52.00	P63.00
20' Box	P86.00	P105.00	P126.00
35' Box	P107.00	P131.00	P157.00
40' Box	P129.00	P157.00	P189.00
45' Box	P151.00	P184.00	P221.00

3.1 Domestic cargoes, whether containerized or not, that are loaded/discharged at anchor without using any government wharf or at officially registered private ports shall be charged one-half (1/2) of the usual Domestic Wharfage Fee.

Provided that if cargoes in a box are owned by more than one shipper/consignee (LCL), the **WHARFAGE** for non-containerized cargo shall apply. PROVIDED FURTHER, that **NO WHARFAGE** shall be charged on an empty box, i.e., without contents of any sort.

The **WHARFAGE** for all foreign and domestic cargoes whether containerized or not that are loaded or discharged from a vessel at anchor without using any government wharf or at an officially registered private port whether operated exclusively or commercially shall be one-half (1/2) of the corresponding charge a government-owned port.

4. Withdrawal of Cargoes

Facilitate assessment, collection of cargo charges, and approval of cargo withdrawal, to ensure that only cargoes that are properly documented are allowed withdrawal/release from the port.

Office/Division:	Port Services Division-Terminal Section/ Finance Division/ Assessment & Collection			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Shippers, Consignee, Shipping Line Representative			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
A. Domestic Cargoes				
1. Bill of Lading (3 copies)		Shipping Lines		
2. Cargo Handling/Terminal Operator Official Receipt		Cargo Handling/Terminal Operator		
3. Cargo Handling Gate Pass		Cargo Handling Operator		
4. Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice for revolving fund payment		PPA Assessment Counter		
5. PPA Official Receipts for payment of Wharfage Charges		PPA Cashier		
6. BIR Form 2307 (if applicable)		Shipping Lines		
B. Foreign Cargoes				
1. Bill of Lading (3 copies)		Shipping Lines		
2. Cargo Handling Operator Official Receipt (3 copies)		Cargo Handling Operator		
3. Cargo Handling Gate Pass		Cargo Handling Operator		
4. Computation Sheet and/or PPA Vessel Invoice for revolving fund payment		PPA Assessment Counter		
5. PPA Official Receipts for payment of Wharfage Charges		PPA Cashier		
6. BIR Form 2307 (if applicable)		Shipping Lines		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Upon settling all the requirements with the Bureau of Customs (BOC) and/or	1.1. Provides assessment by checking and verifying the completeness of the	None	5 mins.	PPA Cashier/ Collection Representative / Authorized Representative

<p>Cargo Handler, proceeds to the PPA assessment counter with the following documents:</p> <p>a) 3 copies Bill of Lading or Pro-forma Bill Lading</p> <p>b) 3 copies Cargo Handling Operator Official Receipt</p> <p>c) Cargo Handling Gate Pass</p> <p><i>For cargoes under RRTS: RoRo cargoes are immediately allowed release from the port upon discharge from the vessel.</i></p> <p>* If in any case, the face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements to the Finance Assessment</p>	submitted documents.			
	<p>1.2. Encodes/ checks the cargo details.</p> <p>1.3. Prepares Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice for revolving fund payment.</p> <p>* For clients that could not physically appear, Assessment Section will send the Computation Sheet and/or PPA invoice to the client via email.</p> <p>Informs client to proceed to the collection/ cashier section for payment.</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p>	<p>1 hr.</p> <p>10 mins.</p>	
2. Proceeds to collection/ cashier section and presents the Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice for payment of	<p>2.1 Cashier checks the Computation Sheet and/or PPA Invoice.</p> <p>2.2 Check for BIR Form 2307.</p>	<p>Domestic Wharfage:</p> <p><u>Non-Containerize</u> <u>d:</u> Php 9.00 per Metric Ton</p>	5 mins.	PPA Cashier/ Collection Representative / Authorized representative

<p>wharfage dues and 3 copies of BIR Form 2307, if any.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Treasury Department via email (treasury@ppa.com.ph).</p>	<p>2.3 Receives payment and issues Official Receipt.</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. The Treasury Department will forward the client's official receipt via email.</p> <p>2.4 Stamps "OK for Release" in the Cargo Handling Gate Pass.</p>	<p>Php 7.00 per revenue Ton</p> <p><u>Containerize d:</u></p> <p>10 ft: Php 63.00</p> <p>20 ft: Php 126.00</p> <p>35 ft: Php 157.00</p> <p>40 ft: Php 189.00</p> <p>45 ft: Php 221.00</p> <p>Import Wharfage:</p> <p><u>Non-Containerize d:</u></p> <p>Php 36.65 per Ton</p> <p>Php 30.55 per revenue Ton</p> <p><u>Containerize d:</u></p> <p>20 ft: Php 519.35</p> <p>35 ft: Php 656.85</p> <p>40 ft: Php 779.05</p> <p>45 ft: Php 916.50</p>		
---	---	--	--	--

3. Presents the transaction documents and proof of payment of cargo charges to the guard on duty for the exit of cargoes from the port.	3.1 Inspects transaction documents and proof of payment. 3.2 Checks the "OK" stamp and signature in the transaction documents and allows the exit of cargoes from the port.	None	2 mins.	Terminal Operations Officer/ Authorized representative PPA Security Personnel
TOTAL:		<u>Domestic Wharfage:</u> (Cargo Volume/Weight/No. of box X Rate) <u>Foreign Wharfage:</u> (Cargo Volume/Weight/No. of box X Rate)	1 hr. and 22 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Please see below the schedule of cargo charges

CHARGES ON CARGOES

1. All non-containerized foreign cargoes coming in (imported), going out (exported), or transshipped through

a government-owned wharf shall be charged **WHARFAGE** for the use of port facilities based on the total metric or revenue tonnage whichever is applicable, rounded off to the nearest ton, as follows:

If Imported		
a.	Cargoes in Sack/Bags/Bulk/Uncrated Live Animals/Steel Products Logs and Lumber/Heavy Lift Per Metric Ton	P36.65
b.	Others Per Revenue Ton	P30.55
If Exported		
a.	Cargoes in Sack/Bags/Bulk/Uncrated Live Animals/Steel Products Logs and Lumber/Heavy Lift Per Metric Ton	P18.35
b.	Others Per Revenue Ton	P15.25
Foreign Transshipment A single charge per metric or revenue ton payable by the shipping agent		
a.	Cargoes in Sacks/Bags/Bulk/Steel Products, Logs and Lumber/Heavy Lift Per Metric ton	US\$0.833
b.	Others Per Revenue Ton	US\$0.694
PROVIDED that the minimum charge shall be P10.00		

2. All containerized foreign cargoes (FCL or LCL singles) shall be charged **WHARFAGE** per box as follows:

PROVIDED, that if cargoes in a box are owned by more than one (1) shipper/consignee, that is, LCL containers, the **WHARFAGE** for non-containerized cargoes shall apply; and PROVIDED FURTHER that **NO WHARFAGE** shall be charged on empty containers, i.e. without contents of any sort.

3. All non-containerized domestic cargoes shall be charged **WHARFAGE** as they enter or leave a government-owned wharf based on their total revenue or metric tonnage rounded off to the nearest ton, as follows:

If Imported		
	20 - ft	P519.35
	35 - ft	P656.85
	40 - ft	P779.05
	45 - ft	P916.50
If Exported		
	20 - ft	P259.70
	35 - ft	P329.95
	40 - ft	P391.05
	45 - ft	P458.25
Foreign Transshipment		
	Per TEU	US\$ 1.00

Domestic Wharfage Fee	Jan. 01, 2007	Jan. 01, 2008	Jan. 01, 2009
-----------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Non-containerized Cargoes			
Cargoes in Sacks/Bags/Bulk/ Uncrated Live Animals /Steel Products/Logs and Lumber/ Heavy Lift Per Metric Ton	P6.00	P7.00	P9.00
Others Per Revenue Ton	P5.00	P6.00	P7.00
Minimum Charge	P10.00	P12.00	P15.00
10' Box or shorter	P43.00	P52.00	P63.00
20' Box	P86.00	P105.00	P126.00
35' Box	P107.00	P131.00	P157.00
40' Box	P129.00	P157.00	P189.00
45' Box	P151.00	P184.00	P221.00

3.1 Domestic cargoes, whether containerized or not, that are loaded/discharged at anchor without using any government wharf or at officially registered private ports shall be charged one-half (1/2) of the usual Domestic Wharfage Fee.

Provided that if cargoes in a box are owned by more than one shipper/consignee (LCL), the **WHARFAGE** for non-containerized cargo shall apply. PROVIDED FURTHER, that **NO WHARFAGE** shall be charged on an empty box, i.e. without contents of any sort.

The **WHARFAGE** for all foreign and domestic cargoes whether containerized or not that are loaded or discharged from a vessel at anchor without using any government wharf or at an officially registered private port whether operated exclusively or commercially shall be one-half (1/2) of the corresponding charge a government-owned port.

5. Issuance of Handling Permit for Dangerous Goods

The purpose of this procedure is to ensure that the handling of Dangerous Goods inside the ports under the jurisdiction of PPA has a corresponding Handling Permit.

Office/Division:	PMO PSD			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Shipping Lines/Agents, Shippers, Consignees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter Request		Applicant (form secured from PPA)		
2. Dangerous Goods Manifest		Applicant (form secured from PPA)		
3. Inward/Outward Foreign Manifest, if applicable-(3 copies (PMO, BOC, PCG)		Applicant		
4. Inward/Outward Domestic Manifest, if applicable-(3 copies (PMO, BOC, PCG		Applicant		
5. Safety Data Sheet (SDS) (if applicable)		Applicant		
6. Delivery Permit and Other Necessary Documents:		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Philippine National Police Philippine National Police Philippine Nuclear Research Institute 		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant notifies the PPA not less than 24 hrs. in advance of the arrival of DGs by Letter Request together with the other applicable documentary requirements. Advance notification shall likewise be given to PPA when the ship arrives under fumigation.	1.1 Validate the completeness and veracity of the submitted documents and assess the DGs for safety concerns. Endorses the same to the port manager for approval.	None	1 day	PMO Chief Safety Officer/ Authorized Representative
	1.2 Approves/ Disapproves request for the issuance of	None		Port Manager

2. The applicant notifies PPA by letter or telefax not less than 3 hrs. prior to the departure of the ship intended to carry DGs on board.	<p>Handling Permit for DG.</p> <p>* Once approved by the PM/ authorized representative, advise the client to pay at the cashier.</p> <p>1.3 Cashier collects payment.</p> <p>1.4 Releases the Handling Permit for Dangerous Cargo.</p>	<p>Please see the schedule of fees</p> <p>None</p>		<p>PPA Cashier</p> <p>PMO Chief Safety Officer/ Authorized</p>
TOTAL:		See schedule of fees	1 day	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

Handling Permit for Dangerous Cargo schedule of fees

Port Management Office	Rates
Northern Luzon	No corresponding fee
Bataan/ Aurora*	₱25.00 + 12% VAT = ₱28.00
NCR-North*	₱25.00 + 12% VAT = ₱28.00
NCR-South	No corresponding fee
Batangas	No corresponding fee
Marinduque/Quezon	No corresponding fee
Bicol	No corresponding fee
Masbate	No corresponding fee
Mindoro	No corresponding fee
Palawan*	₱20.00 + 12% VAT = ₱22.40
Eastern Leyte/Samar*	₱10.00 + 12% VAT = ₱11.20
Western Leyte/Biliran	₱50.00 + 12% VAT = ₱56.00
Negros Occ./ Bacolod*	₱30.00 + 12% VAT = ₱33.60
Panay/Guimaras	No corresponding fee
Negros Or. /Siquijor	No corresponding fee
Bohol*	₱50.00 + 12% VAT = ₱56.00
Surigao	No corresponding fee
Agusan	₱60.00 + 12% VAT = ₱67.20
Zamboanga del Norte*	₱15.00 + 12% VAT = ₱16.80
Misamis Or. / Cagayan de Oro*	₱25.00 + 12% VAT = ₱28.00
Misamis Occ./ Ozamis	No corresponding fee
Lanao del Norte/ Iligan	No corresponding fee
Zamboanga	No corresponding fee
Davao	No corresponding fee
Socsargen	No corresponding fee

6. Annual Vehicle Pass/Sticker (AVP)

To ensure safety by regulating the entry of vehicles at port premises in compliance with PPA Administrative Order Nos. 04-2009, 02-2011, 01-2013, and 07-2021, and the International Ship and Port Facility Security Code Description of Service.

Office/Division:	PPA PMO Port Police Division/ Finance Division- Assessment & Collection			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Cargo Handlers, Shipping Lines/Agents, Shippers, Consignees, Truckers/Haulers/Forwarders, other Port Ancillary Services, and Port Users Concerned			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Sworn Certificate of Assumption of Responsibility/Sworn Certificate of Master List of Transport Units (duly Notarized)		Applicant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Fill out and submit the accomplished application form with the supporting document to PPA Port Police Division or apply online via www.epms.ppa.com and upload the supporting document.	1. Evaluate/verify the completeness and validity of the uploaded documents <u>from the time it was viewed/ accessed by the process owner</u> from the system. Further, verify from the database whether the applicant has a valid Permit to Operate. Issues order of payment if documents are found complete and updated.	None	30 mins	Port Police Officer/ Authorized Representati ve of PPD.

	An email notification will be sent to the applicant confirming the order of payment.			
<p>2. Submit the order of payment to any PPA cashier and pay the necessary fee for the vehicle pass.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Collection Section via email.</p>	<p>2. Receive payment and issue an official receipt.</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. A scanned copy of the official receipt will then be emailed back to the client. Collection Section will forward the original copy of the client's Official Receipt to the Port Police to be picked up by the client later.</p>	<p>Cargo Vehicle/ Truck:</p> <p>₱112.00 (VAT included)</p> <p>Non-Cargo/ Light Vehicle:</p> <p>₱84.00 (VAT included)</p>	5 mins.	PPA Cashier/ Authorized Representative (AR)
3. Proceed to PPD and submit the proof of payment.	3. Validate the proof of payment. If found in order, the sticker will be installed/posted at the upper right-side corner of the vehicle's windshield after the validation of the payment.	None	20 mins.	Port Police Division Authorized Representative

	* Gives the original copy of the Official Receipt to the client.			
TOTAL:		<u>Cargo Vehicle/ Truck</u> ₱ 112.00	55 mins.	
		<u>Non-Cargo/ Light Vehicle</u> ₱ 84.00		
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

7. Temporary Vehicle Pass/Sticker (TVP)

To ensure safety by regulating the entry of vehicles at port premises in compliance - with PPA Administrative Order Nos. 04-2009, 02-2011, 01-2013, and 07-2021, and the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code Description of Service.

Office/Division:	PPA PMO Port Police			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Cargo Handlers, Shipping Lines/Agents, Shippers, Consignees, Truckers/Haulers/Forwarders, other Port Ancillary Services, and Port Users Concerned			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Valid company ID or any government-issued identification cards		Provided by the client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Present a valid Identification Card.	1. Check/ inspect the Vehicle and log vehicle information.	None	5 mins.	Port Police Officer/ Authorized Representative/PPA Security Personnel
2. Pay temporary vehicle pass to the assigned PPA Collector/Authorized Representative at the Main Gate.	2. Collect payment and issue Temporary Vehicle Pass.	₱12.00 (VAT inclusive)	2 mins.	PPA Collection representative/ Authorized Representative
TOTAL:		₱ 12.00	7 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

8. Annual Port User's ID/Pass

To regulate the access of pedestrians and to establish the purpose of their entry for safety and security measures per PPA Administrative Order Nos. 04-2009, 02-2011, 01-2013, and 07-2021.

Office/Division:	PPA PMO Port Police			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Cargo Handlers, Shipping Lines/Agents, Shippers, Consignees, Truckers/Haulers/Forwarders, other Port Ancillary Services, and Port Users Concerned			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly accomplished application form		PPA Port Police Division		
2. Sworn Certificate of Employer and Master list of Employees		Applicant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Fill out and submit an accomplished application form with the required documents and submit to PPA Port Police Division or apply online via www.epms.ppa.com and upload the required documents.	2. Evaluate/verify the completeness and validity of the uploaded documents from <u>the time it was viewed/accessed by the process owner</u> from the system. Further, verify from the database whether the applicant has a valid Permit to Operate. Issue order of payment if documents are found complete and updated. An email notification will be sent to the applicant	None	30 mins.	Port Police Staff/ Authorized representative of PPD.

	confirming the order of payment.			
<p>2. Submit the order of payment to any PPA cashier and pay the necessary fee.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Collection Section via email.</p>	<p>1. Receive payment and issue an Official Receipt.</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. A scanned copy of the official receipt will then be emailed back to the client. Collection Section will forward the original copy of the client's Official Receipt to the Port Police to be picked up by the client later.</p>	<p>₱56.00 (VAT included)</p>	<p>5 mins.</p>	<p>PPA Cashier</p>
<p>3. Proceed to PPD, and present proof of payment and attend the safety and security briefing. Wait for the release of the approved "Pass/ID"</p>	<p>3.1 Validate the payment and prepare Pedestrian Pass / ID.</p> <p>3.2 Applicants are required to undergo safety and security briefing.</p> <p>3.3 Check identification and release approved Annual Pedestrian "Pass/ID"</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p>	<p>1 hr.</p> <p>10 mins.</p> <p>5 mins.</p>	<p>Port Police Staff/ Authorized representative</p> <p>Port Police Staff/ Authorized representative/ Chief Safety Officer</p> <p>Port Police Staff/ Authorized representative</p>

	* Gives the original copy of the Official Receipt to the client.			
TOTAL:		P 56.00	1 hr. and 50 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

9. Temporary Pedestrian Pass

To regulate the access of pedestrians and to establish the purpose of their entry for safety and security measures.

Office/Division:	PPA PMO Port Police			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Cargo Handlers, Shipping Lines/Agents, Shippers, Consignees, Truckers/Haulers/Forwarders, other Port Ancillary Services, and Port Users Concerned			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Valid company Identification Card or any government-issued identification cards		Provided by the client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Present/deposit a valid Identification Card or any government-issued identification cards.	1. Check/verify identification card Verify the purpose and log/record the necessary information.	None	5 mins.	PPA Security Personnel/ Authorized Representative
2. Pay a temporary pedestrian pass.	2. Collect payment and issue Temporary Pedestrian Pass	₱6.00 (VAT inclusive)	2 mins.	Collection Officer at the gate.
TOTAL:		₱ 6.00	7 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

10. Bunkering Service

Ensure that each bunkering activity is properly controlled, and maximum safety precautions are exercised to prevent untoward incidents.

Office/Division:	PPA PMO Port Service Division- Marine Section/ Finance Division- Assessment & Collection			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Vessel Representative/Agent, Shipper, Service Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Bunkering Service Permit Form		PPA-PMO-PSD Marine Section		
2. Pre-Transfer Bunkering Checklist Form		PPA-PMO-PSD Marine Section		
3. PCG Bunkering Permit (if applicable)		Philippine Coast Guard		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Notifies the Harbor Master/ Authorized Representative in advance about the service.	1. Take note of the client's intended activity	None	5 mins.	Harbor Master/ Chief Safety Officer/ Authorized Representative
2. Client proceeds to the PMO Marine Section for the forms that need to be accomplished.	2. Provides the Bunkering Service Permit Form and the Pre-Transfer Bunkering Checklist Form	None	5 mins.	Harbor Master/ Chief Safety Officer/ Authorized Representative
* Client may request the PMO Marine Section to send the forms via email.	* Bunkering Service Permit Form and Pre-Transfer Bunkering- Checklist shall be sent to the client via email.			

<p>3. Client accomplishes the forms and submits them to Marine Operations Sections.</p> <p>* Submission can also be done thru electronic means like email and fax messages.</p>	<p>3. Receives and evaluates the accomplished forms. Approves and issues Bunkering Precautions Checklist.</p> <p>* Scanned copy of the approved Bunkering Permit and Bunkering Precautions Checklist including the amount to be paid shall be sent to the client via email. Marine Section to furnish Collection Section copy of the application.</p>	<p>None</p>	<p>10 mins.</p>	<p>Harbor Master/ Harbor Operations Officer/Chief Safety Officer/ Authorized Representative</p>
<p>4. Proceed to Cashier for payment.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Collection Section via email.</p>	<p>4. Cashier computes permit fee and receives payment.</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. A scanned copy of the official receipt and Bunkering Permit will then be emailed back to the client. Collection</p>	<p>Please refer to the schedule of fees below</p>	<p>10 mins.</p>	<p>Senior Cashier/ Cashier/ Collection Representative / Authorized Representative</p>

	Section will forward the original copy of the client's Official Receipt and Permit to the Port Police to be picked up by the client later on.			
5. Provides a copy of the Permit to PPA Security Personnel at the gate upon entry.	5. Checks the receipt and permit. Allows entry to the port to do service. * Gives the original copy of the Official Receipt and Permit to the client.	None		Port Police/ PPA Security Personnel
TOTAL:		Please refer to the schedule of fees below	30 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Please see below the schedule of fees

Bunkering Permit schedule of fees

Port Management Office	Rates
Northern Luzon	with Permit to Operate no corresponding fee; without Permit to Operate: ₱650.00 + 12%VAT = ₱728.00
Bataan/ Aurora	₱28.00 per 30 kilos
NCR-North	₱28.00
NCR-South	₱28.00
Batangas	₱1.00 per MT, minimum charge ₱22.40
Marinduque/Quezon	₱29.12; without Permit to Operate: ₱650.00 + 12%VAT = ₱728.00
Bicol	with Permit to Operate, no corresponding fee
Masbate	₱25.00 per day/vessel
Mindoro	₱16.80
Palawan	₱11.20
Eastern Leyte/Samar	₱11.20
Western Leyte/Biliran	₱22.40
Negros Occ./ Bacolod	₱33.60
Panay/Guimaras	₱33.60
Negros Or./Siquijor	with Permit to Operate no corresponding fee
Bohol	₱56.00
Surigao	₱12.00
Agusan	₱650.00 + 12% VAT = ₱728.00
Zamboanga del Norte	₱16.80
Misamis Or./ Cagayan de Oro	₱28.00
Misamis Occ./ Ozamis	₱11.20
Lanao del Norte/Iligan	with Permit to Operate, no corresponding fee
Zamboanga	₱22.40
Davao	₱10.00: 1-20 kilos ₱20.00: 11-20 kilos ₱40.00: 21-30 kilos
Socsargen	₱16.80

11. Repair and Hotworks

To ensure that each repair/Hot Works activity is properly controlled and to ensure maximum safety precautions are exercised to prevent untoward incidents.

Office/Division:	PPA PMO Port Service Division- Marine Section/ Finance Division- Assessment & Collection			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Vessel Representative/Agent, Shipper, Service Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Application for Repair/Hotworks Service Permit Form		PPA-PMO-PSD Marine Section		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the request to undertake repair to the office of the PSD Marine Section * Client may submit thru email the scanned copy of the request to undertake the repair.	1. Evaluate repair request and if in order, issues Application for Repair/ Hotworks Service Permit Form. * Application for Repair/ Hotworks Service Permit Form may be sent to the client via email.	None	5 mins.	Terminal Supervisor/ Harbor Master/ Authorized Representative
2. Client fills-out form and submits to PSD Marine Section. * Submission can also be done thru electronic means like email and fax messages.	2. Evaluate the submitted form and if the repair is Hotworks, a form for the "Minimum Safety Requirements for Carrying Out Hotworks" shall be issued to the client.	None	10 mins.	Harbor Master/ Authorized Representative

	<p>* Scanned copy of the approved Permit including the amount to be paid shall be sent to the client via email. Marine section to furnish Collection Section copy of the application.</p>			
<p>3. Proceed to Cashier for payment.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Collection Section via email.</p>	<p>3. Cashier computes permit fee, receives payment, and issues an official receipt.</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. A scanned copy of the official receipt and Repair and Hotworks Permit will then be emailed back to the client. Collection Section will forward the original copy of the client's Official Receipt and Permit to the Port Police to be picked up by the client later on.</p>	<p>Please refer to the schedule of fees below</p>	<p>10 mins.</p>	<p>Sr. Cashier/ Cashier/ Collection Representative / Authorized Representative</p>

4. Provides the copy of the Permit to PPA Security Personnel at the gate upon entry.	4. Checks receipt and permit. Allows entry to the port to do service. * Gives the original copy of the Official Receipt and Permit to the client.	None	2 mins.	Port Police/ PPA Security Personnel
5. Client reports to the Harbor Master/Harbor Operation Officer that the work is complete.	5.1 Notify/ coordinate with the Terminal Section of the completed works.	None	None	Harbor Master/ Harbor Operations Officer
	5.2 Checks/ conducts an inspection to see if the working area is clean and safe. If the working area is found not in order, the TS/TOO/CSO will require the applicant to immediately clean the area. **work area does not include repair and hotworks on board vessel.	None	None	Terminal Supervisor / Terminal Operations Officer/ Chief Safety Officer
TOTAL:		Please refer to the schedule of fees below	27 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:				

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

Note: The Chief Safety Officer/ Authorized Representative shall inspect the work area before carrying out the works, while the works are in progress, and after the works are completed

Please see below the schedule of fees

Repair and Hotworks schedule of fees

Port Management Office	Rates
Bataan/ Aurora	P28.00
NCR-North	P28.00
NCR-South	P28.00 for 15 days of work per vessel
Batangas	P650.00 +12% VAT = P728.00
Marinduque/Quezon	P29.12; without Permit to Operate: P650.00 + 12%VAT = P728.00
Bicol	with Permit to Operate no corresponding fee
Masbate	P25.00 per day/vessel
Mindoro	P650.00 +12% VAT = P728.00
Palawan	P11.20
Eastern Leyte/Samar	P11.20
Western Leyte/Biliran	P22.40
Negros Occ./ Bacolod	P33.60
Panay/Guimaras	Ordinary repair: P11.20 Chipping and scaling: P56.00
Negros Or./Siquijor	P11.20
Bohol	P56.00
Surigao	P12.00
Agusan	P33.60
Zamboanga del Norte	P16.80
Misamis Or./ Cagayan de Oro	P11.20
Misamis Occ./ Ozamis	P11.20
Lanao del Norte/ Iligan	P11.20
Zamboanga	P22.40
Davao	P33.60
Socsargen	P16.80

12. Watering Service

The purpose of this procedure is to ensure that each watering activity is properly controlled and to ensure maximum safety precautions are exercised to prevent untoward incidents.

Office/Division:	PPA PMO Port Service Division- Marine Section/ Finance Division- Assessment & Collection			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Vessel or Shipping Line Representative/ Client			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Application Form		PSD-Marine Section		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Notifies in advance the Harbor Master/ Authorized Representative on his intention to conduct watering service inside the port. * Client may submit thru email the scanned copy of intent to conduct watering service.	1. Takes note of the upcoming watering service. * Application Form for Watering Service shall be sent to the client via email.	None	5 mins.	Harbor Master/ Authorized Representative
2. Applicant fills out the Application Form for Watering Service at the Marine Section. * Submission can also be done thru electronic means like email and fax messages.	2. Receives and evaluates the accomplished form. If in order, approve the application. *Scanned copy of the approved Application Form including the amount to be paid will then	None	10 mins.	Harbor Master/ Authorized Representative

	<p>be forwarded to the client via email. Marine section to furnish Collection Section copy of the application.</p> <p>If not, denies the application and notify the client.</p>			
<p>3. Presents the approved Application Form to the Cashier and pays the corresponding fees.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Collection Section via email.</p>	<p>3. Provides assessment and collects the payment. Issues PPA Official Receipt.</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. A scanned copy of the official receipt and Permit will then be emailed back to the client. Collection Section will forward the original copy of the client's Official Receipt and Permit to the Port Police to be picked up by the client later.</p>	<p>Please refer to the schedule of fees below</p>	<p>10 mins.</p>	<p>The Senior Cashier/ Cashier A/Cashier B/ Special Collecting Officer</p>

4. Provides a copy of the Watering Permit to PPA Security Guard at the gate.	4. Checks watering permit. * Gives the original copy of the Official Receipt and Permit to the client.	None	None	Port Police/ PPA Security Personnel
5. Vessel/Water Barge/ Water Truck start watering, observing the general requirement and safety precautions	5. Monitors compliance with the general requirement and safety precautions relating to the watering activity. Inspect the working area after the activity.	None	None	Harbor Operation Officer /Terminal Operations Officer
TOTAL:		Please refer to the schedule of fees below	25 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Please see below the schedule of fees

Watering Service schedule of fees

Port Management Office	Rates
Northern Luzon	₱29.12 without Permit to Operate: ₱650.00 + 12%VAT = ₱728.00
NCR-North	₱28.00
NCR-South	₱28.00
Batangas	₱0.50 per metric ton
Marinduque/Quezon	with Permit to Operate no corresponding fee: ₱26.00 + 12%VAT; without Permit to Operate: ₱650.00 + 12%VAT = ₱728.00
Bicol	with Permit to Operate no corresponding fee
Masbate	₱25.00 per day/vessel
Mindoro	₱16.80
Palawan	Domestic Vessels -₱241.50/Ton; Foreign Vessels – ₱262.50/Ton <i>*PPA OIC Memorandum dated June 20, 2016; published in Palawan Times (PT Vol. XXIX, No. 33, December 03-December 09, 2017) issue. Effectivity date – January 9, 2018.</i>
Eastern Leyte/Samar	₱11.20
Western Leyte/Biliran	₱22.40
Negros Occ./ Bacolod	₱33.60
Panay/Guimaras	₱33.60
Negros Or./Siquijor	with Permit to Operate no corresponding fee
Bohol	₱56.00
Surigao	₱12.00
Agusan	₱33.60
Zamboanga del Norte	₱16.80
Misamis Or./ Cagayan de Oro	₱138.88: 0-50 MT ₱150.08: 51-100 MT ₱161.28: 101 up MT
Misamis Occ./ Ozamis	₱11.20
Lanao del Norte/ Iligan	Domestic Vessel: ₱56.00 per cubic meter Foreign Vessel: ₱67.20 per cubic meter
Zamboanga	₱22.40
Davao	₱20.00: 26-50 MT ₱30.00: 51-100 MT ₱40.00: 101 MT and above
Socsargen	₱16.80

13. Issuance of PPA Certification of No Objection for Foreshore Lease Application (FLA), Miscellaneous Lease Application (MLA), and Miscellaneous Sales Application (MSA)

This service outlines the procedure for clients that have applied for FLA from the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR)/ Community Environment & Natural Resources Office (CENRO). Certification of No Objection is issued if the area applied for is not part of PPA's 5-Year Port Development Plan, otherwise, the objection is issued and CENRO is notified of such.

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMOs)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2C - Government to Citizen G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	1. Any Filipino citizen of legal age; and 2. Corporations, associations, or partnerships duly constituted and organized under the laws of the Philippines; at least sixty percent (60%) of the capital is owned by Filipino citizens.			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. CENRO endorsement to PPA		CENRO which has jurisdiction over the area		
2. Survey plan of the land applied for		Provided by the applicant and duly signed by a licensed Geodetic Engineer		
3. Location Plan		Provided by applicant		
4. Vicinity Map		Provided by applicant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits complete requirements to the concerned TMO/PMO. * Submission of documentary requirements can also be done via email.	1.1 Records Officer receives requirements from applicant and routes application to Office of the Port Manager (OPM)	None	15 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.2 Port Manager takes note of the request. Executive Assistant assigns/ routes the	None	1 hr.	Port Manager/ Executive Assistant

	document to the Engineering Services Division			
	<p>1.3 Engineering Services Division (ESD) validates the request and checks the completeness of the documentary requirement.</p> <p>If found to be in order, the inspector informs the applicant thru email and SMS the schedule of ocular inspection</p> <p>If not, inform the applicant of the lacking documents and return the application. The procedure ends here.</p>	None	5 days	ESD Manager /Principal Eng'r./ Supervising Eng'r./ Authorized Representative
	<p>1.4 ESD conducts ocular/site inspection on the scheduled date</p> <p>* If in any case an onsite inspection</p>	None	5 days	Principal/ Supervising Eng'r./ Authorized Representative

	cannot be permitted/ granted to the location/place of FLA, the inspection may be conducted through video call. Geotagged photos and videos of the site may be required to be submitted as part of the virtual inspection.			
	1.5 ESD prepares assessment and draft certification/ endorsement for OPM.	None	5 days	Principal/ Supervising Eng'r./ Authorized Representative
	1.6 If the area applied for is not part of PPA's 5-Year Port Development Plan, ESD issues an order of payment * (may be sent via email) and informs the applicant to pay the Certification Fee to the Cashier. Draft certification is then forwarded to the Port Manager for	None	2 hrs.	ESD/Principal Engineer/ Authorized Representative

	approval and signature. If applicable, the Port Manager's digital signature and QR Code may be reflected in the Certification.			
	1.7 OPM routes the approved and signed certificate to ESD for release to the applicant.	None	5 mins.	Office of the Port Manager and Engineering Services Department
	If the area applied for is part of PPA's 5-Year Port Development Plan, PMO officially notifies CENRO concerned with the reason for objection, a copy is furnished to the applicant and is advised to proceed to CENRO for further instruction.	None	None	Designated Records Officer
	**Procedure ends			

<p>2. Applicant pays Certification Fee at the cashiering section.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Collection Section via email.</p>	<p>2. Cashier receives payment for Certification Fee and issues corresponding Official Receipt</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. A scanned copy of the official receipt will then be emailed back to the client. Collection Section will forward the original copy of the client's Official Receipt to the Engineering Services.</p>	<p>FLA intended for port development:</p> <p>₱1,000.00 + 12% VAT</p> <p>FLA, MLA, MSA, and such other similar applications intended for non-port related facilities:</p> <p>₱500.00 + 12%</p>	10 mins.	Cashier
<p>3. Applicant proceeds to ESD for release of certification.</p> <p>* Applicant may opt for the Certification to be sent via regular mail, other courier services, or email.</p>	<p>3. ESD issues a copy of the certification.</p> <p>* ESD shall send the Original Copy of the Certification via regular mail or other courier services.</p>	None	15 mins.	Engineering Services Department/ Designated Records Officer

TOTAL:	<p>FLA intended for port development:</p> <p>₱1,000.00 + 12% VAT = ₱1,1200.00</p> <p>FLA, MLA, MSA, and such other similar applications intended for non-port related facilities:</p> <p>₱500.00 + 12%VAT = ₱560.00</p>	15 days, 3 hours, and 45 minutes	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>			

Schedule of PPA Certification Fees
(PPA MC No. 30-2004)

Type of Certification	Amount
Foreshore Lease Applications intended for port development	₱ 1,000.00 00 + 12% VAT = ₱1,1200.00
Foreshore Lease Applications, Miscellaneous Lease Applications, Miscellaneous Sales Applications, and such other similar applications intended for non-port related facilities	₱ 500.00 + 12%VAT = ₱560.00

14. Permit to Operate Ancillary Services

The purpose of this procedure is to ensure that all ancillary port services being rendered inside all government ports under the jurisdiction of PPA have corresponding Permit to Operate (PTO).

Office/Division:	PMO Port Services Division/ Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B- Government to Business G2C-Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Lessee/applicants for PTO Ancillary Services			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
A. New Application				
1. PPA Certificate of Accreditation		PPA		
2. PTO application form		Online https://www.ppa.com.ph (https://epms.ppa.com.ph/epms/)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant shall log in at https://www.ppa.com.ph (https://epms.ppa.com.ph/epms/) and fill out the required details in the PTO application form.	1.1 BDMS is notified via e-PMS that there is an existing application for Permit to Operate (PTO) and checks/validates the completeness of the submitted information, such as the validity of the accreditation certificate, in the PPA's database in the application for accreditation.	None	1.5 days	Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer (BDMS/O)/ Authorized Representative
	1.2 Checks and coordinates with Division	None		

	<p>Manager Concerned and other OPR for any violation of PPA rules and regulations and /or financial obligations with PPA.</p> <p>1.3 Once validated and found correct, the e-PMS Officer/ BDMS/O issues an Order of Payment to the client thru the e-PMS and or registered email. If not in order the application shall be returned, and the applicant shall be notified accordingly.</p>	None		
<p>2. After generating the Order of Payment, applicants proceed to PPA Cashier and pay the necessary fees for the PTO.</p> <p>* Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation</p>	<p>2.1 Cashier receives the payment and issues a PPA Official receipt.</p> <p>* For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall</p>	<p>Regulatory Fee:</p> <p>(P10,500 +12% VAT)</p>	1.5 days	PMO Cashier/ Authorized Representative

<p>Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of payment shall be forwarded to the Treasury Department via email (treasury@ppa.com.ph).</p>	<p>be done. The Treasury Department will forward the client's official receipt via email.</p> <p>2.2 Validates the payment and submits the application, both hard and soft copies (thru the e-PMS) for processing and approval.</p> <p>2.3 Forwards the PTO to the Port Manager for signature/ approval.</p> <p>2.4 Notifies applicant of the approved PTO.</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p>		<p>Business Development and Marketing Specialist/ Officer /Authorized Representative</p>
<p>3. Applicant picks up the approved PTO.</p> <p>* Applicant may opt for the Permit to be sent via regular mail, other courier services, or email.</p>	<p>3. Releases the signed PTO. Ensures/Advises client to sign the "Conforme"</p> <p>* BDMS/O shall send the Original Copy of the Permit via regular mail or other courier services.</p>	<p>None</p>		<p>Business Development and Marketing Specialist/ Officer</p>
<p>TOTAL:</p>		<p>P10,500.00 +12% VAT = P11,760.00</p>	<p>3 days</p>	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

As per PPA AO No. 09-2020, attendance to Basic Port Orientation Seminar (BPOS) shall be required as a post-approval condition in the issuance of PTO to be attended by the personnel and workers of the port service provider not later than 30 days upon issuance of the PTO. Newly hired personnel or workers of the port service provider are required to attend the BPOS before transacting and entering the PPA premises.

15. Authority to Transact (ATT)

The Authority to Transact is issued where the ancillary service is provided only once a year. ATT is a one-time issuance valid only for a particular transaction and for a certain period.

Office/Division:	Port Management Office			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C - Government to Citizen G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Port Stakeholders/ Private Individuals or Groups			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS			WHERE TO SECURE	
Written request			Applicant	
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits Written request addressed to the Port manager stating the specific service to be performed and the duration covered. * Submission of documentary requirements can also be done via email.	1.1 Checks/ evaluates/ verifies the request. 1.2 If in order, forwards the ATT to the Port Manager for signature/ approval. If not, the applicant shall be notified accordingly. 1.3 Issues an order of payment to the client.	None None	1.5 days	Business Development and Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)/ Authorized Representative
2. Proceeds PPA Cashier and pays the necessary fees for ATT. * Client may opt to pay via e-payment facilities or through banks, e-payment Confirmation Receipt or Validated Deposit Slip as proof of	2.1 Cashier receives the payment and issues a PPA Official receipt. * For payments coursed via e-payment facilities or through banks, proper verification prior to receipting shall be done. A scanned copy of	Regulatory Fee: (P600 + 12% VAT)	1.5 days	PMO Cashier/ Authorized Representative

payment shall be forwarded to the Collection Section via email.	the official receipt will then be emailed back to the client. Collection Section will forward the original copy of the client's Official Receipt to the BDMS/O.			
	1.2 Validates the payment.	None		
	1.3 Releases the signed ATT. Ensures/Advises client to sign the "Conforme"	None		
				Business Development and Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)/ Authorized Representative
TOTAL:		P600.00 + 12% VAT = P672.00	3 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

16. Handling of Incoming Communications - Manual (External)

This provides details on the procedure of handling incoming communications that do not fall under any particular service provided in other specifications in this handbook.

Office/Division:	Port Management Office Records Section			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C - Government to Citizen G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Port Stakeholders/ Private Individuals or Groups			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS			WHERE TO SECURE	
None			Not applicable	
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Client transmits the communication to the PMO Records Section.	1.1 Receives communication/ document.	None	1 min.	Designated Records Officer
	1.2 Logs and scans communication /document in the incoming logbook and assigns control number.	None	10 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.3 Prepares routing slip for incoming communication /document.	None	2 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.4 Forwards incoming documents/communication to the concerned Responsibility Center.	None	2 min.	Designated Records Officer
	1.5 Incoming communication is evaluated and assessed.	None	1 day	Port Manager /RC Head
	1.6 Documents/communication are routed to the concerned person responsible to address the incoming communication.	None	5 mins.	Office of the Port Manager
	1.7 Incoming communication is handled accordingly.	None		Concerned Personnel
TOTAL:		None	1 day and 20 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

17. Handling of Incoming Communications - Electronic (External)

This provides details on the procedure of handling incoming communications that do not fall under any particular service provided in other specifications in this handbook.

Office/Division:	Port Management Office Records Section			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C - Government to Citizen G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Port Stakeholders/ Private Individuals or Groups			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
None		Not applicable		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Client transmits the communication to the PMO Records Section thru electronic mail (email).	1.1 Receives communication/ document.	None	2 hrs	Designated Records Officer
	1.2 Logs and scans communication /document in the incoming logbook and assigns control number.	None	10 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.3 Prepares routing slip for incoming communication /document.	None	2 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.4 Forwards incoming documents/communication to the concerned Responsibility Center.	None	2 min.	Designated Records Officer
	1.5 Incoming communication is evaluated and assessed.	None	1 day	Port Manager /RC Head
	1.6 Documents/communication are routed to the concerned person responsible to address the incoming communication.	None	5 mins.	Office of the Port Manager
	1.7 Incoming communication is handled accordingly.	None		Concerned Personnel
TOTAL:		-	1 day, 2 hrs, and 19 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

18. Releasing of Checks to Creditors, Suppliers, Contractors, and Other Claimants

This details the procedure on how checks are to be disbursed to Payees with outstanding collectibles or claims from the Philippine Ports Authority. Before processing check payments, the Payee should be enrolled as Vendor in the system through the Information and Communications Technology Department (ICTD).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices / Head Office			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C - Government to Citizen G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Port Stakeholders/ Private Individuals or Groups			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly filled out Vendor Registration Form (VRF)		Downloadable from the PPA website		
2. Valid Identification (ID) Card with picture and signature		To be provided by the client		
3. Valid Official Receipt		To be provided by the client		
4. Valid authorization or Special Power of Attorney (SPA) if necessary		To be provided by the client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Client presents Identification to Cashier window. * Claimant may email or call the cashier to verify if they have a check for pick-up.	1. Verifies if the claimant has duly signed a check for release. If no signed check is found, the client is informed of the status.	None	7 mins.	Sr. Cashier/ Cashier/ Authorized Representative
2. Receives check, signs acknowledgment portion of the voucher and logbook.	2.1 Releases check request Claimant sign the acknowledgment portion of voucher and abstract.	None	3 mins.	Sr. Cashier/ Cashier/ Authorized Representative
TOTAL:		None	10 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

19. Online Application for PPA Accreditation of Port Service Providers

To facilitate an automated processing of application for accreditation, the implementation of Electronic Accreditation System (eAS) is an online tool intended to accept application for accreditation covering processes and period of action from the Port Management Office to Head Office in real time.

Office/Division:	Port Management Office
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business
Who may avail:	Port Service Providers and those private entities with port transactions
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
Type A: Port Terminal, Cargo Handling, Passenger Terminal, RoRo Services	
1. Duly accomplished Application Form	PPA website/ Business Development Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)
2. Company and Business Profile	Provided by Applicant
3. Authenticated Certificate of registration, Accreditation/ License/Eligibility /Franchise issued by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTI- Sole Proprietorship • SEC- Corporations/ Partnership • CDA- Cooperatives • License Eligibility/ Franchise- Applicants with Accreditation from other government agencies 	Provided by Applicant
4. Certified True Copy of Articles Incorporation/Partnership and By-laws for Corporations/Articles of Partnership/ Incorporation for cooperatives. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies.)	Provided by Applicant
5. Certified True Copy of the most recent General Information Sheet duly filed with and received by SEC/CDA. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a	Provided by Applicant

franchise by other government agencies.)	
6. Certified True Copy of the most recent Tax Clearance Certificate per Executive Order No. 398 Series of 2005. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies.)	Provided by Applicant
7. Certified True Copy of the Audited Financial Statement immediately preceding the date of application for accreditation was filed with, received by, the Bureau of Internal Revenue together with the corresponding Annual Income Tax Return - For the past three (3) years Bank Statement / Annual Income Tax Return for newly registered business entities and individual professionals. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies.)	Provided by Applicant
8. Certified true copy of the Bureau of Internal Revenue Certificate of Registration. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies.)	Provided by Applicant
9. Copy of value-added tax or percentage tax return covering the immediately preceding year	Provided by Applicant
10. Duly accomplished and notarized Omnibus Sworn Statement	Provided by Applicant
11. Proof of Authorization (duly notarized) CDA/SEC registered Entities Secretary's Certificate Single Proprietorship Authorization Letter	Provided by Applicant
Type B: Port Ancillary Services	
1. Duly accomplished Application Form	PPA website/ Business Development Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)
2. Company and Business Profile	Provided by Applicant

3. Authenticated Certificate of registration, Accreditation/ License/Eligibility /Franchise issued by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTI- Sole Proprietorship • SEC-Corporations/ Partnership • CDA- Cooperatives • License Eligibility/ Franchise- Applicants with Accreditation from other government agencies 	Provided by Applicant
4. Certified True Copy of the audited financial statement immediately preceding the date of application for accreditation as filled with, received by, the Bureau of Internal Revenue together with the corresponding annual income tax return for the past 1 year. Bank statement/annual income tax return for newly registered business entities and individual professionals. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed of the granted franchise by other government agencies)	Provided by Applicant
5. Certified true copy of the Bureau of Internal Revenue Certificate of Registration. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies)	Provided by Applicant
6. Duly accomplished and notarized Omnibus Sworn Statement	Provided by Applicant
7. Proof of Authorization (duly notarized) CDA/SEC registered Entities Secretary's Certificate Single Proprietorship Authorization Letter	Provided by Applicant
8. Other documentary requirements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Service Contract or Authorization/Appointment provided by shipping lines/ company to a shipping agent/ representative (emailed authorization/ appointment is acceptable) 	

b. Copy of information of membership or affiliation from trade associations or business groups.	
Type C: Applicant that has been accredited/licensed/ granted franchise by other government agencies	
1. Duly accomplished Application Form	PPA website/ Business Development Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)
2. Company and Business Profile	Provided by Applicant
3. Authenticated Certificate of registration, Accreditation/ License/Eligibility /Franchise issued by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTI- Sole Proprietorship • SEC- Corporations/Partnership • CDA- Cooperatives • License Eligibility/Franchise Applicants with Accreditation from other government agencies 	Provided by Applicant
4. Duly accomplished and notarized Omnibus Sworn Statement	Provided by Applicant
5. Proof of Authorization (duly notarized) CDA/SEC registered Entities Secretary's Certificate Single Proprietorship Authorization Letter	Provided by Applicant
6. Other documentary requirements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Service Contract or Authorization/Appointment provided by shipping lines/ company to a shipping agent/ representative (emailed authorization/ appointment is acceptable) b. Copy of information of membership or affiliation from trade associations or business groups. 	Provided by Applicant

1. PPA Port Management Offices shall, under all circumstances, encourage online Registration and Application for PPA Accreditation.
2. All inquiries, follow-ups, and updates shall be lodged at the PMOs, where on- line applicants may be directed to the status trail provided in the system.
3. All payments in relation to PPA Accreditation, if cannot be made through online facilities, shall be handled at the PMO.
4. Pursuant to PPA AO No. 07-2019, all Licensed Customs Brokers are exempted from the coverage of PPA Accreditation subject to the conditions therein stated.
5. Application for PPA Accreditation is per service type.

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Performs client registration in the PPA E-Accreditation System	1. Validate documents submitted online.	Please refer to the schedule of fees	1 day	Business Development Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)
2. Determines service type being applied for and applies for PPA Accreditation online.	2. Determines the capability of the applicant to provide the service applied for.		1 day	
3. Pays accreditation fee online.	3.1 Determines whether the applicant has no outstanding account within the PMO jurisdiction.		1 hour	
	3.2 Determines whether the applicant has no derogatory record within the PMO jurisdiction.		1 hour	
	3.3 Determines whether the applicant has no derogatory record with PPA.		1 day	Legal Services Department

	3.4 Determines whether the applicant has no outstanding account with PPA.		1 day	Treasury Department
	3.5 Reviews application.		1 day	Port Operations & Services Department
	3.6 Prints Executive Brief (EB) and PPA Accreditation Certificate.		1 day	
	3.7 Endorses EB and Certificate to the AGM for Operations.		1 day	
	3.8 Endorses EB and Certificate to the General Manager.		1 day	AGM for Operations
	3.9 Approves and signs PPA Accreditation Certificate.		1 day	General Manager
	3.10 Forwards signed PPA Accreditation Certificate to the Office of the Corporate Board Secretary for stamping of PPA seal.		1 day	Office of General Manager
	3.11 Forwards signed and stamped PPA Accreditation to POSD for stamping of		1 day	OCBS

	<p>validity period/ effectivity date.</p> <p>3.12 Prepares transmittal memorandum of signed PPA Accreditation Certificate to PMO.</p> <p>3.13 Updates inventories of PPA Accreditation.</p>		1 day	Port Operations & Services Department
4. Secures duly signed PPA Accreditation Certificate	4. Receives the PPA Accreditation Certificate from Head Office and instructs newly accredited service provider to claim the signed PPA Accreditation Certificate.		1 day	Port Management Office
TOTAL:		Accreditation fee + 12% VAT	13 days and 2 hours	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				
<p>As per PPA Admin Order No. 04-2020, all applicants/grantees of certificate of accreditation, certificate of registration, appointment, or contract are required to plant trees/mangroves of at least 1,000 seedlings. Compliance with the foregoing requirement shall be made not later than one (1) year after the issuance of accreditation, PTO, certificate of registration, appointment, or award of contract.</p>				

Accreditation schedule of fees (PPA MC 03-2019)

Amount	Services
₱ 10,000.00 + 12% VAT = ₱11,200.00	-Port Terminal Services, -Cargo Handling/Roll-On -Roll-off Services, -Pilotage Services, -Passenger Terminal Building Services, -Shore Reception Facility/Environmental Management Services, -Towing/ Tugging Service/ Tug Assistance
₱ 3,000.00 + 12%VAT = ₱ 3,360.00	-Mooring/unmooring, -Vessel repair/ Maintenance, -Waste Disposal Services, -Bunkering Services, -Chandling Services, -Brokerage Services, -Cargo Checking Services, -Cargo Surveying Services, -Shipping Lines, -Shipping line agent/Representative, -Lighterage/ Barging, -Watering Services, -Parking/ Garage Services, -Water Taxi Services, -Canteen Services, -Porterage Services, -Parking Services, -Booking/Ticketing Service, -Communication services, -Shops and Stores, -Cleaning Service, -Container Repair, -Equipment hire, -Equipment Repair, -Fumigation, -Laundry service, -Water supply, -Reproduction service, -Weighbridge/ Truck scale, -Engineering Contractor, Other services

20. Online Application on the Accreditation, Permit and Pass for Transport Service Providers in Ports (TAPPP)

The purpose of this procedure is to ensure that Transport Service Providers operating inside all government ports under the jurisdiction of PPA including private ports, have corresponding TAPPP.

Office/Division:	Port Management Office
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business
Who may avail:	Transport Service Providers
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
Transport Service Providers	
1. Duly accomplished Application Form with Omnibus Statement	PPA website / Business marketing Specialist / Officer (BDMS/O)
2. - Articles of Incorporation / Partnership (For corporation/partnership) Certification of Registration - Certificate of Registration (For sole proprietorship) - Certificate of Corporation (For Cooperative)	DTI / SEC / CDA
3. Latest Income Tax Return (ITR) for existing entities	BIR
4. Proof of Authorization - Secretary's Certificate (For corporation / partnership / cooperative) - Authorization Letter signed by the sole proprietor (For single proprietor)	Provided by Applicant
5. List of Truck together with their Official Receipt (OR) and Certificate of Registration (CR) with Deed of Sale/Assignment/Transfer, as applicable	LTO
Per PPA AO No. 01 – 2022, in line with PPA's digitalization and streamlining policies, the application for issuance of TAPPP shall be filed online through the official PPA website http://www.ppa.com.ph .	

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Perform client registration in the Transport accreditation, Permit and Pass for Ports System (TAPPP)	1.1 Validate documents submitted online.	Please refer to the schedule of fees	1 day	Business Development Marketing Specialist / Officer (BDMS/O)
	1.2 Determines qualification of applicant to provide service.		1 day	
	1.3 Determine whether applicant has no outstanding account and no derogatory record within PMO jurisdiction.		2 hours	
	1.4 Determines whether the applicant has no derogatory record with PPA.		1 day	Legal Services Department (LSD)
	1.5 Determines whether applicant has no outstanding account with PPA.		1 day	Treasury Department (TD)
	1.6 Determine whether vehicles listed have proper documentation provided.		1 day	Port Police Department (PPD)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If all documents submitted are in order and no outstanding account and derogatory record with PPA, Order of Payment (OOP) will be issued and notified to the client online. 			
2. Pays TAPPP fee online	2.1 Endorse application for review to Port Operation & Services Department (POSD)		1 day	Office of the Port Manager (OPM)
	2.2 Review Application		1 day	Port Operation & Services Department (POSD)
	2.3 Print Executive Brief (EB) and PPA TAPPP Certificate.		1 day	
	2.4 Endorses (EB) and Certificate to the AGM Operation (AGMO).			
	2.5 Endorses (EB) and Certificate to the Office of the General Manager (OGM).		1 day	AGM for Operations (AGMO)

	2.6 Approves and signs PPA TAPPP Certificate.		3 days	Office of the General Manager (GM)
	2.7 Forwards signed PPA TAPPP certificate to the Office of the Corporate Board Secretary (OCBS) for Stamping of PPA seal.		1 day	
	2.8 Forwards signed and stamped TAPPP Certificate to POSD for encoding of validity period/ effectivity date.		1 day	Office of the Corporate Board Secretary (OCBS)
	2.9 Prepares transmittal Memorandum of signed PPA TAPPP Certificate to PMO.		1 day	Port Operation & Services Department (POSD)
	2.10 Update inventories of PPA TAPPP			
3. Secure duly signed PPA TAPPP Certificate	3. Receives the PPA TAPPP Certificate from Head Office and instruct Transport Service		1 day	Port Management Office

	Provider to claim the PPA TAPPP Certificate.			
TOTAL		(TAPPP fee + Vehicular Pass fee)+ 12% VAT	16 days and 2 hours	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
As per PPA Admin Order No. 04-2020, all applicants/grantee of TAPPP Certificate, certificate of registration, appointment, or contract are required to plant trees / mangroves of at least 1,000 seedlings. Compliance with the forgoing requirement shall be made not later than one (1) year after the issuance of TAPPP, PTO, certificate of registration, appointment, or award of contract.				

TAPPP schedule of fees (PPA AO 01-2021)

Amount	Documents
₱ 10,500.00 + 12% VAT = ₱11,760.00	TAPPP
₱ 100.00 + 12% VAT = ₱ 112.00 /Truck/Vehicle	Vehicle Pass Sticker / Code
₱ 600.00 + 12% VAT = ₱ 672.00	Replacement of Lost or Damaged TAPPP
₱ 600.00 + 12% VAT = ₱ 672.00	Amendment of TAPPP

21. Issuance of Hold Over Authority (HOA)

To ensure continuous provision of cargo handling and other related services in PPA ports.

Office/Division:	PMO-PSD/ POSD - TSD			
Classification:	Highly technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Authorized CH & Port Service Operators			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of Intent for HOA Application		CHO/Port Service Operator		
2. Certification of No Outstanding Financial Obligation with PPA		PMO/Head Office		
3. Updated Port workers retirement and Separation Fund (PRSF) with Actuarial Computation		CHO/Port Service Operator		
4. Updated Remittances of SSS/Philhealth Contributions of workers		CHO/Port Service Operator		
5. Updated DOLE Certification of No Pending Case with Labor		CHO/Port Service Operator		
6. Certification of No Pending Case Against PPA		PMO/Head Office		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit application with complete documentary requirements to PMO.	1.1 PMO transmits/ submits the HOA application, together with the complete documentary requirements and the duly accomplished and signed Compliance Checklist, to POSD copy furnished OGM and OAGMO by PMO.	None	5 days	PMO Port Services Division / OPM-BDMO/S
	1.2 RC Evaluates and verifies the	None	15 days	POSD Staff

	<p>validity of the submitted documents.</p> <p>1.3 Requests Certificate of No Outstanding Account from Treasury Department and No Pending Case with PPA from the Legal Services Department</p> <p>1.4 Processes and prepares Executive Brief for the GM attaching the proposed HOA for consideration.</p>			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

22. Issuance of Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) to LGUs/GCs

To allow LGU participation in the management, operation, development, and maintenance of ports not categorized by PPA as vital or priority ports programmed for development.

Office/Division:	PMO-PSD/ POSD - TSD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Local Government Units/Government			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of Intent for MODAM of Port		LGU/GC		
2. Appropriate SB/SP Resolution		LGU/GC		
3. For LGU, proposing for 10% Supervision Fee-Feasibility Study to include prospective port development plans, structure, and facilities, projected revenue, projected traffic, and return on investment.		LGU/GC		
4. Curriculum Vitae of the Management & Supervisory Office of the LGU/GC		LGU/GC		
5. Organizational Structure of the LGU/GC to include a Port Operations Section		LGU/GC		
6. Approved Port Layout Plan or SB Resolution of the Location of Port Zone		PMO/Head Office		
7. Report containing the result of the evaluation and recommendations of PMO		PMO		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. LGU submit a proposal/ application with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 PMO evaluate and submit the complete documentary requirements, evaluation report/ recommendation to the GM thru AGMO/ GM.	None	5 days	PMO Port Services Division
	1.2 RC evaluates and verifies the validity of submitted documents and the recommendation of the PMO.	None	15 days	POSD Staff
	1.3 Processes and prepares Executive Brief for the GM attaching the proposed Board			

	Write-up for consideration.			
	1.4 If approved by the GM, submit to the PPA Board of Directors for consideration.			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

23. Application for Approval of Zone of Significant Port Interest (ZSPI) Plan

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)- Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)/Dredging and Survey Department (DSD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-up Application Form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit) 2. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Hydro-graphic survey 4. Certificates of No Outstanding Account/No Pending Legal Case 5. ZSPI Plan 		<p>Item 1 - Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Items 2 & 3 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 4 - To be issued/provided by PPA Head Office: Treasury Department/Legal Services Department <p>Item 5 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022</p>		
Client Step Application for Approval of Zone of Significant Port Interest (ZSPI) Plan	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for ZSPI with complete documentary requirements. <p><i>Note: The ZSPI plan shall indicate the boundaries of both land and water areas situated on the proposed private port facilities including water areas for navigational and maritime safety purposes</i></p>	1.1 Receives Application for ZSPI and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to concerned units	None		Port Manager (PM)
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment for Filing Fee. (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None		BDMO/BDMS
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Evaluates the submitted proposed plan if compliant with the design parameters/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None		PMO-ESD Authorized Personnel
	Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager

	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with PPDD and DSD on the technical evaluation, and Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMs for Operations/Engineering	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Reviews the documents (technical aspect)/ Submits to CSD within four (4) working days upon receipt, their recommendation on the application	None		PPDD and DSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO/AGME
	Approves/Disapproves the ZSPI Plan	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:
 -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

24. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Non-Commercial Port

The PDC is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 3. Certified true copy of Original Certificate of Title (OCT)/Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for applied private port and/or Lease Agreement 4. Original Secretary's Certificate/Partnership Certificate designating the authorized representative of the company to transact business with the Authority 5. Audited Financial Statements and Sworn Statement of Revenue for the last three (3) years 6. Source of Funds - Certified true copy of Credit Line Commitment (CLC) equivalent to the portion to be financed by funding source the estimated cost of the port project and/or Bank Certificate provided that the amount is sufficient to cover the estimated cost of the port project 7. For newly established entities, in lieu of Audited Statement, a certified true copy of bank certificate and/or CLC shall be sufficient 8. Company Profile 9. Project Proposal stating the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Summary of project scope, description, intended use of the project, economic impact b. Estimated cost of project, broken down into major components (land, civil works, equipment, etc.) c. General port lay-out plan and development plan d. Vicinity map specifying the exact location of the port facility 10. Detailed Engineering (with detailed plans, working drawings/building plans, quantity and cost estimates, hydrographic and topographic survey, soil and foundation investigations, technical specifications, structural design and load analysis duly signed and sealed by a Licensed Engineer with appropriate line of profession and approved by private port owner/operator) 11. ZSPI Plan, duly approved by the Authority and signed by a Geodetic Engineer 12. Certified true copy of valid Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) or Certificate of Non-Coverage (CNC), whichever is applicable and Provisional Permit or Order Award for foreshore lease/miscellaneous lease applications, Special Use Agreement on Protected Areas (SAPA) or Mineral Production Sharing Agreement and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable 13. Philippine Reclamation Authority (PRA) approved application for Reclamation, if applicable 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-10, to be provided by the applicant • Item 11 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 12 & 13 – To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Non-Commercial Port	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for PDC a private non-commercial port with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application for PDC and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to Engineering Services Division	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment.	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)			
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Issues certifications that the area applied for is not part of the Development Plan of PPA for the next 5 years (non-commercial) and 10 years (commercial) and the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation/ Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations.	None		Port Manager
	Reviews the documents (technical aspect)/ Submits to CSD on the fourth day upon receipt of the application, the certification/concurrence of PPDD to PMO evaluation	None	Five (5) working days	PPDD
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/ Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None		CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO/AGME
	Approves/Disapproves the PDC for private noncommercial operations.	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO Note: If approved, CSD will notify the PMO will advise the applicant thru PMO to pay the corresponding PDC fee to PMO Cashier or Treasury Department in Head Office. If denied, no PDC fee shall be paid	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

25. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Commercial Port

The PDC is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 3. Certified true copy of Original Certificate of Title (OCT)/Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for applied private port and/or Lease Agreement 4. Original Secretary's Certificate/Partnership Certificate designating the authorized representative of the company/partnership to transact business with the Authority 5. Audited Financial Statements and Sworn Statement of Revenue for the last three (3) years 6. Source of Funds - Certified true copy of Credit Line Commitment (CLC) equivalent to the portion to be financed by funding source the estimated cost of the port project and/or Bank Certificate provided that the amount is sufficient to cover the estimated cost of the port project. 7. For newly established entities, in lieu of Audited Statement, a certified true copy of bank certificate and/or CLC shall be sufficient. 8.. Private port applicants shall have a minimum investment of ₱100,000,000 for those applicants whose main business is on port operations 9. Company Profile 10. Port Master Plan or Feasibility study for the project, showing among others the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Summary of project scope, description, intended use of the project, demand projections/market study, economic impact; b. Estimated cost of project, broken down into major components (land, civil works, equipment, etc) c. General port lay-out plan and development plan d. Vicinity map specifying the exact location of the port facility 11. Detailed Engineering (with detailed plans, working drawings/building plans, quantity and cost estimates, hydrographic and topographic survey, soil and foundation investigations, technical specifications, structural design, and load analysis duly signed and sealed by a Licensed Engineer with appropriate line of profession and approved by private port owner/operator) 12. ZSPI Plan, duly approved by the Authority and signed by a Geodetic Engineer 13. Certified true copy of valid Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) or Certificate of Non-Coverage (CNC), whichever is applicable and Provisional Permit or Order Award for foreshore lease/miscellaneous lease applications, Special Use Agreement on Protected Areas (SAPA) or Mineral Production Sharing Agreement and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable. 14. Philippine Reclamation Authority (PRA) Approved Application for Reclamation, if applicable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-11, to be provided by the applicant • Item 12 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 13 & 14 – To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Commercial Port	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for PDC a private commercial port with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application for PDC and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment.	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)			
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Seven (7) working days	PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Issues certifications that the area applied for is not part of the Development Plan of PPA for the next 5 years (non-commercial) and 10 years (commercial) and the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation/ Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with PPDD on the technical aspect of the evaluation and TD and LSD on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMs for Operations/Engineering	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Reviews the documents (technical aspect)/Submits to CSD on the fourth day upon receipt of the application from CSD, the certification/ concurrence of PPDD to PMO evaluation	None		PPDD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO/AGME
	Approves/Disapproves the PDC for private non-commercial operations	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO Note: If approved, CSD will notify the PMO will advise the applicant thru PMO to pay the corresponding PDC fee to PMO Cashier or Treasury Department in Head Office. If denied, no PDC fee shall be paid	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

26. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration (COR)

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
FOR NEW APPLICATION		FOR NEW APPLICATION		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified true copy of As-Built Plan with detailed actual cost duly signed and sealed by the Licensed Engineer with appropriate line of profession and owner 4. Certified true copy of Project Completion Report including the Material testing results of fendering systems, mooring bollard and other basic components of the port facility/equipment installed 5. Approved Foreshore or Miscellaneous Lease Contract, SAPA or MPSA, whichever is applicable and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable 6. Certified true copy of the Office of the Transport Security (OTS) Port Facility Security Assessment (PFSA), Port Security Facility Plan (PSFP) and Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) Oath duly received by OTS 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-4, to be provided by the applicant • Items 5 & 6 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency 		
FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION		FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certification of Structural Soundness of Private Port Facilities signed by Licensed Civil Engineer 4. Amended ECC for additional facilities or improvement not covered in the previous issued ECC, if applicable 5. Certificate of Compliance on PFSA and PFSP issued by OTS 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2 & 3, to be provided by the applicant • Items 4 & 5 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency 		
Client Step Application for Certificate of Registration (COR)	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible

1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for COR, with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None		
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Evaluates, processes application, coordinates with concerned RC, and conducts ocular inspection, if necessary/ Submits findings/report to Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with the comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application for COR	None	Three (3) working days	AGMO - 5 years (Non-Commercial) GM - 10 years and above (Non-Commercial) - Commercial
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

27. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Improve/Rehabilitate/Expand (PIRE) the Private Port Facilities

The PIRE is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA Port Management Office (PMO)/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Summary of proposed improvement/expansion/rehabilitation 4. Estimated cost of project, with corresponding breakdown 5. Working drawings/building plans signed by a Licensed Civil Engineer 6. Certified true copy of valid Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) or Certificate of Non-Coverage (CNC) 7. Philippine Reclamation Authority (PRA) Approved Application for Reclamation, if applicable 8. Updated PFSA/PFSP duly received by Office of the Transport Security (OTS) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-5 - To be provided by the applicant • Items 6-8 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Improve/ Rehabilitate/Expand (PIRE) the Private Port Facilities	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for PIRE the private port facilities with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application for PIRE the private port facilities and routes to the Office of the Port Manager	None	Twelve (12) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment.	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)			
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	1.4 Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively			PMO Authorized Personnel
	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	2.2 Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Issues certifications that the area applied for is not part of the Development Plan of PPA for the next 5 years (non-commercial) and 10 years (commercial, and the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation/ Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	2.3 Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager
	2.4 Approves/Disapproves the Application for PIRE	None	Seven (7) working days	Port Manager
	2.5 Releases Letter of Approval/Denial to the Applicant, copy furnished CSD	None	One-half (1/2) working day	PMO Authorized Personnel

	If approved: 2.6 Issues Order of Payment to applicant for PIRE Fee	<p>Per PPA AO 02-2009 meantime that provision on fees and charges was held in abeyance.</p> <p>For Private Non-Commercial Port: <u>Project cost is less than P10M</u> (P20,000 + 12%VAT) <u>Project Cost is greater than P10M</u> (P30,000 + 1/10 of 1% of excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + VAT)</p> <p>For Private Commercial Port: <u>Project Cost Is less than P10M</u> (P60,000 + 12% VAT) <u>Project Cost is greater than P10M</u> (P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + 12% VAT)</p> <p>But once lifted: For Private Non-Commercial Port: <u>Project cost is Below P10M</u> (P40,000 + 12%VAT) <u>Project Cost is P10M and above</u> (P60,000 + 1/10 of 1% of excess of P10M + 12% VAT)</p> <p>For Private Commercial Port: <u>Project Cost Is Below P10M</u> (P120,000 +12% VAT) <u>Project Cost is P10M and Above</u> (P160,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M + 12% VAT)</p>	One-half (1/2) working day)	PMO-ESD Authorized Personnel
	2.7 Receives Payment from applicant for PIRE Fee/Issues Official Receipt	None		PMO Cashier
	2.8 Releases PIRE upon receipt of Official Receipt representing payment of PIRE	None		PMO-ESD Authorized Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT and PIRE Fee or PTC Fee + 12% VAT	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

28. Application for Registration of Existing Private Ports Without Valid Permit Issued by PPA

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 4. Certified true copy of Original Certificate of Title (OCR)/Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) from Registry of Deeds for applied private port and/or Lease Agreement 5. Certified true copy of As-Built Plan duly signed and sealed by the Licensed Engineer with appropriate line of profession and owner 6. Certified true copy of Project Completion Report including the Material testing results of fendering systems, mooring bollard and other basic components of the port facility/equipment installed 7. Certification of Structural Soundness of private port facilities certified by a Licensed Civil Engineer 8. Provisional Permit or Order Award for foreshore lease/miscellaneous lease applications, Special Use Agreement on Protected Areas (SAPA) or Mineral Production Sharing Agreement and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable 9. ZSPI Plan (duly approved by the Authority) 10. PFSA/PSFP and PFSO Oath duly received by OTS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-7 - To be provided by the applicant • Items 8 & 10 –To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency • Item 9 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022

Client Step Application for Registration of Existing Private Ports Without Valid Permit Issued by PPA	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Registration of Existing Private Ports Without Valid Permit Issued by PPA, with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager 1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel 1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment. (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None None None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer Port Manager PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary/Endorses to the Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		PMO
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases Memo to PMO on the approved Application/ Notifies the applicant on the denial of the application	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

29. Application for Change of Name

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 4. Updated PFSA/PSFP duly received by OTS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2 & 3 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 4 –To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Change of Name	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Change of Name, with complete documentary requirements.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager 1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel 1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment. <p>(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)</p>	None None None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary/Endorses to the Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager

	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases Memo to PMO on the approved Application/ Notifies the applicant on the denial of the application	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

30. Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) (For Conveyance of Private Port Facilities and COR)

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 4. Certified true copy of duly notarized legal document of the proof of conveyance 5. Duly notarized conformity of the previous owner/operator of the said conveyance 6. Certified true copy of the Board Resolutions or legal document allowing the signatory of the conveyance to enter into such contract 7. Updated PFSA/PSFP duly received by OTS 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-6 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 7 –To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency 		
Client Step Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) (For Conveyance of Private Port Facilities and COR)	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) (For Conveyance of Private Port Facilities and COR), with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment. (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary/Endorses to the Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel

	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases Memo to PMO on the approved Application/ Notifies the applicant on the denial of the application	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

31. Application for Conversion of Registration Status (From Non-Commercial to Commercial Private Port)

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified True Copy of DTI/SEC/CDA Registration of JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 4. Audited Financial Statements for the last three (3) years 5. Feasibility study of the Proposed Conversion indicating the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Demand Projection/Market Study b. Estimated Revenue for the remaining term c. Economic Impact Assessment d. Technical Study for improvements to be made on the existing port infrastructure 6. Updated PFSA/PSFP duly received by OTS 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-5 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 6–To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency 		
Client Step Application for Conversion of Registration Status (From Non- Commercial to Commercial Private Port)	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Conversion of Registration Status (From Non-Commercial to Commercial Private Port), with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment. (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier

	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary/Endorses to the Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases Memo to PMO on the approved Application/ Notifies the applicant on the denial of the application	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:
 -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

32. Application for Permit to Operate (PTO) the Turned Over Private Port Facilities

The PTO is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
<p>Note:</p> <p>List of Requirements shall be subject to the approval of the Protocols on the Turnover of Private Ports but the processing time shall follow the timeframe for highly technical transaction.</p>		

33. Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) for Private Ro-Ro Operations

The PDC is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement/Sangguniang Resolution/ Board Resolution, whichever is applicable 3. Certified true copy of Original Transfer Certificate (OTC)/Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for applied private port and/or Lease Agreement 4. Original Secretary's Certificate/Partnership Certificate designating the authorized representative of the company to transact business with the Authority 5. Audited Financial Statements and Sworn Statement of Revenue for the last three (3) years. 6. Source of Funds - Certified true copy of Credit Line Commitment (CLC) equivalent to the portion to be financed by funding source the estimated cost of the port project and/or Bank Certificate provided that the amount is sufficient to cover the estimated cost of the port project 7. For newly established entities, in lieu of Audited Statement, a certified true copy of bank certificate and/or CLC shall be sufficient 8. Private port applicants shall have a minimum paid up capital of ₱100,000,000 for those applicants whose main business is on port operations 9. Company Profile 10. Port Master Plan or Feasibility study for the project, showing among others the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a.. Summary of project scope, description, intended use of the project, demand projections/market study, economic impact; b.. Estimated cost of project, broken down into major components (land, civil works, equipment, etc) c.. General port lay-out plan and development plan d.. Vicinity map specifying the exact location of the port facility 11. Detailed Engineering (with detailed plans, working drawings/building plans, quantity and cost estimates, hydrographic and topographic survey, soil and foundation investigations, technical specifications, structural design and load analysis duly signed and sealed by a Licensed Civil Engineer and approved by private port owner/operator) 12. ZSPI Plan, duly approved by the Authority 13. Certified true copy of valid Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) or Certificate of Non-Coverage (CNC), whichever is applicable 14. Philippine Reclamation Authority (PRA) Approved Application for Reclamation, if applicable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-11 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 12 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 13 & 14 –To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS (Passenger Terminal Facilities)	WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ro-Ro Docking Facilities (an ordinary ramp must be able to accommodate a Ro-Ro vessel with 1,000 GRT or equivalent to the width of two (2) trucks) 2. Passenger Terminal Facilities with basic amenities such as: sufficient passenger seats, clean comfort rooms for male/female, drinking stations and water system, child care stations with feeding area for nursing mothers/diaper changing table, access ramps, railings for persons with disabilities/port users, priority lanes for pregnant women, women with children and senior citizens, properly labelled receptacles to segregate wastes, covered walkways to entry/exit doors, multi-faith prayer room, free WIFI and charging stations. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Male & Female Ecumenical Room, multi-faith prayer room b. Clinic c. Free wifi and charging stations d. Security Access Control Center with complete security equipment like baggage x-ray machine and K-9 dogs e. Janitor room f. Concessionaire's Area g. For 100 or less pax PTB, a septic tank is acceptable provided the effluent will be discharged to the existing sewerage system in accordance with the DENR effluent standard, otherwise provide Sewerage Treatment Plant h. For more than 100 pax PTB, provide Sewerage Treatment Plant 3. Marshalling yard 4. Lane meter measurement area 5. Parking area 6. Security (security access control center with complete security equipment like baggage x-ray machine and K-9 dog) 7. Health and safety facilities (designated isolation areas and sanitation stations). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Photos of the Passenger Terminal Facilities – To be provided by the applicant

Client Step Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) for Private Ro-Ro Operations	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) for Private Ro-Ro Operations, with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application for PDC and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment.	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)			
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 +12% VAT	Five (5) working days	PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Issues certifications that the area applied for is not part of the Development Plan of PPA for the next 10 years and the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation/ Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses/Submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		PMO
	Coordinates with PPDD on the technical aspect of the application and TD and LSD on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/ Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMs for Operations/Engineering		Four (4) working days	CSD
	Reviews the documents (technical aspect)/ Submits to CSD on the fourth day upon receipt of the application from CSD, the certification/concurrence of PPDD to PMO evaluation	None		PPDD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Three (3) working days	AGMO/AGME
	Approves/Disapproves the PDC for private noncommercial operations.	None	One (1) working day	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None		CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

34. Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) for Private Ro-Ro Operations

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
<p>FOR NEW APPLICATION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified true copy of As-Built Plan with detailed actual cost duly signed and sealed by the Licensed Civil Engineer and owner 4. Certified true copy of Project Completion Report including the Material testing results of fendering systems, mooring bollard and other basic components of the port facility/equipment installed 5. Approved Foreshore or Miscellaneous Lease Contract, SAPA or MPSA, whichever is applicable and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable 6. Certified true copy of the Office of the Transport Security (OTS) Port Facility Security Assessment (PFSA), Port Security Facility Plan (PSFP) and Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) Oath duly received by OTS <p>FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certification of Structural Soundness of Private Port Facilities signed by Licensed Civil Engineer 4. Amended ECC for additional facilities or improvement not covered in the previous issued ECC, if applicable 5. Certificate of Compliance on PFSA and PFSP issued by OTS <p>Note: For applicant with constructed facilities without prior clearance from the Authority, submission of RRTF requirement should be complied</p>		<p>FOR NEW APPLICATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-4, to be provided by the applicant • Items 5 & 6 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency <p>FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2 & 3, to be provided by the applicant • Items 4 & 5 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency 		
Client Step Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) for Private Ro-Ro Operations	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible

1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for COR, with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)			
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/ Evaluates, processes application coordinates with concerned RC, and conducts ocular inspection, if necessary/ Submits findings/report to Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with the comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application for COR	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

35. Application for Provisional Authority to Operate (PAO)

The PAO is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
<p>FOR NEW APPLICATION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Letter of Intent 2. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 3. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 4. Copy of payment of occupancy fee paid to DENR <p>FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Letter of Intent 2. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 3. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 4. Copy of payment of occupancy fee paid to DENR 		<p>FOR NEW APPLICATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Items 1 & 3 – To be provided by the applicant • Item 2 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Item 4 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency <p>FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Items 1 & 3 – To be provided by the applicant • Item 2 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Item 4 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency 		
Client Step Application for Provisional Authority to Operate (PAO)	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible

1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Provisional Authority to Operate (PAO), with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager. 1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel 1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None None None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer Port Manager PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/ Evaluates, processes application coordinates with concerned RC, and conducts ocular inspection, if necessary/ Submits findings/report to Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with the comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application for COR	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

36. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Clearance to Develop (CTD)

The CTD is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 06-95

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Local Government Units			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Formal Written Request		To be provided by applicant/private port owner		
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: a. Proposed Structure to be put up b. Summary of Project Scope and Description c. Estimated Cost d. Vicinity Map e. PMO Certification that the area applied for is not part of PPA future development plan f. PMO Certification that the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation g. Proof of Payment of Filing Fee h. Company Profile i. SEC Registration and its Articles Incorporation/DTI Registration j. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's authorized representative k. Photocopy of Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for back-up area; or Copy of Deed of Absolute Sale; Deed of Assignment; Lease Agreement and/or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), whichever is applicable (for River Ports and Ports along reclaimed area) l. Photocopy of DENR tenurial instruments or Certification that the applicant has pending application for the issuance of Tenurial Instruments (ex. FLi/FLC/MLi/MLC/MPSA/SAPA), or Official Receipt representing payment of occupancy dues, whichever is applicable m. PRA Clearance for the reclamation component of the private port, if applicable n. Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)		
3. Duly notarized Omnibus undertaking (Sworn Statement)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible

1. Submits Letter proposal and Unified Application Form specifying the exact location of the foreshore area, area size, intended use/purpose, proposed structure to be put-up and estimated cost of improvement together with duly notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Statement)	1.1 Receives Application for CTD and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None		PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to Engineering Services Division for verification/evaluation/processing.	None	7 hrs. 30 mins.	Port Manager (PM)
	1.3 Issues order of payment.	None	10 mins.	PMO-Engineering Services Division (ESD) Authorized Personnel
2. Applicant receives order of payment and pays the necessary filing fee (non-refundable).	2.1 Receives the payment and issues PPA official receipt	Php1,000 + 12% VAT	10 mins.	PMO Cashier
3. Applicant proceeds to ESD for the proof of payment	3.1 Checks the proof of payment/Evaluates, processes application and coordinates with concerned RC/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None	8 days	ESD Authorized Personnel
	3.2 Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager.	None	10 mins.	ESD Manager
	3.3 Endorses proposal to Head Office- CSD, with the findings and recommendations	None	1 day	PM
	3.4 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO.	None	14 days	CSD/BDD Managers/BDD-OPR
	3.5 Recommends approval to the GM.	None	3 days	Assistant General Manager for Operations (AGMO)
	3.6 Approves/disapproves the clearance to develop, both for private noncommercial and private commercial operations.	None	2 days	General Manager (GM)
	3.7 Releases approved Application for CTD/ notifies the PMO on the denial.	None	1 day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	30 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

37. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Construct (PTC)

The PTC is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 06-95

Office/Division:	PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer and Engineering Services Division)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Government Entity/LGU			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly accomplished Unified Application Form		PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer) / PPA Website		
2. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer) / PPA Website		
3. Approved Clearance to Develop		PPA-HO Commercial Services Department		
Other Additional Requirements (supporting documents)		Applicant		
a. Detailed Cost Estimates b. Building Plans and other technical specifications; design computations; working drawings/building plans (signed by a Licensed Civil Engineer) c. Copy of Clearance to Develop; d. Copy of duly notarized Approved Foreshore Lease Contract/Order Award, or Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee.				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits duly accomplished Application for PTC to PPA-PMO together with all documentary requirements (3 copies per PPA AO 06-1995)	1.1 Accepts and routes the Application for PTC to the Office of the Port Manager (OPM)	None	10 mins	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards the Application for PTC to ESD	None	2 days	PM/Executive Assistant (EA)

	1.3 Evaluates/ conducts site inspection and processes application and submits findings/ recommendations for approval of the ESD Manager	None	10 days	ESD Authorized Personnel
	1.4 Approves/signs the Permit to Construct If disapproved advises the applicant of denial, procedure ends here	None	2 days	ESD Manager
	1.5 Issues the Order of Payment and advises the applicant to pay the PTC Fee	None	20 mins.	ESD Authorized Personnel
2. Applicant pays PTC Fee	2. Accepts payment and issues PPA Official Receipt.	For Private Non- Commercial Port: Project cost is less than P10M (P20,000 + P1,000 filing fee +12%VAT) Project Cost is greater than P10M (P30,000 + 1/10 of 1% of excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000) + P1,000 filing fee+ VAT)	20 mins.	Cashier

		For Private Commercial Port: Project Cost Is less than P10M (P60,000 + P1,000 filing fee +12% VAT) Project Cost is greater than P10M (P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + 12% VAT)		
3. Applicant presents proof of payment to ESD.	3. Issues the Permit to Construct upon receipt of official receipt	None	10 mins.	ESD Authorized Personnel/PM
TOTAL:		Please see schedule of fees below	15 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
<i>Note: Processing time being used is based on the existing policy on private ports (PPA AO 06-95). Hence, the processing time as prescribed ARTA will be implemented once the revised policy on private ports has been approved.</i>				

Note: Penalty for Failure to Commence Construction

Failure to commence construction within six (6) months from the issuance of the Permit to Construct shall be imposed the corresponding penalty charge **(Php 50,000.00)**. (A grace period of another six (6) months shall be given to private port owner/s to comply after paying the penalty after which the permit to construct shall be rendered null and void. The applicant shall be required to re-apply and pay the Permit to Construct Fee) per PPA AO 02-2009.

Permit to Construct schedule of fees

Type of Port	Particulars	Amount
For Private Non- Commercial Port	Project cost is less than P10 million	P20,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12%VAT
	Project Cost is greater than P10 million	(P30,000+1/10 of 1% of excess of 10M but not to exceed P100,000) + P1,000 filing fee + VAT
For Private commercial Port	Project Cost Is less than P10 million	P60,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12% VAT
	Project Cost is greater than P10 million	(P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000) + 12% VAT

38. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New)

The COR/PTO private port facility/ies is being issued as prescribed under existing PPA rules and regulations governing private ports. And per Governance Committee Resolution No. 2016-01 or the Revised Delegation of Authority for the signatories.

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMOs) / Head Office Commercial Services Department (CSD)
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government
Who may avail:	1. LGU who have satisfactorily established new port infrastructures 2. LGU who have developed and operated their facilities prior to the creation of PPA
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	
WHERE TO SECURE	
For Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New)	
1. Duly Accomplished Application Form with the following attachments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proof of Payment of Filing Fee (plus VAT) b. Original Secretary's Certificate Designating Company's Authorized Representative c. Project Completion Report d. Copy of Tenurial Instruments (ex. FLi/LFC/MLi/MLC/MPSA/SAPA), Order Award, whichever is applicable or Official Receipt representing payment of Occupancy Dues e. Photocopy of Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for back-up area; or Copy of Deed of Absolute Sale; Deed of Assignment; Lease Agreement and/or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), whichever is applicable (for River Ports and Ports along reclaimed area) f. Photocopy of approved CTD and PTC g. Certification that applicants has no outstanding obligations with PPA h. For private port with existing facility/ies without CTD or PTC, or both <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Proof of Payment of PTC and Penalty Fees for Constructing Without Prior Approval from PPA (plus VAT) ii. As-Built Plan i. For RRTS facilities (Minimum Investment for RRTS Facilities) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RORO docking facilities (an ordinary ramp must be able to accommodate a Ro-Ro vessel with 1,000 GRT or equivalent to the width of two (2) trucks; 	PPA Website (downloadable forms)

<p>ii. Passenger facilities with basic amenities such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sufficient passenger seats; • clean comfort rooms for male/female; • drinking stations and water system; • child care stations with feeding area for nursing mother/diaper changing table; • access ramps, railings for handicapped passengers/port users; • priority lanes for pregnant women, women with children and senior citizens; • properly labeled receptacles to segregate wastes; and • covered walkways within entry/exit doors. <p>iii. Marshalling yard</p> <p>iv. Lane meter measurement area</p> <p>v. Parking Area</p> <p>vi. Security and safety facilities</p>	
<p>2. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)</p>	<p>PPA Website (downloadable forms)</p>
<p>For Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (Renewal)</p>	
<p>1. Formal Written Request</p>	<p>To be provided by applicant/private port owner</p>
<p>2. Duly Accomplished Application Form with the following attachments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proof of Payment of Filing Fee (plus VAT) b. Original Secretary's Certificate Designating Company's Authorized Representative c. Copy of Tenurial Instruments (ex. FLi/LFC/MLi/MLC/MPSA/SAPA), Order Award, whichever is applicable or Official Receipt representing payment of Occupancy Dues d. Photocopy of Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for back-up area; or Copy of Deed of Absolute Sale; Deed of Assignment; Lease Agreement and/or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), whichever is applicable (for River Ports and Ports along reclaimed area) e. Certification that applicant has no outstanding obligations with PPA f. Certificate of Structural Soundness of Private Port Facility g. For RRTS facilities (please refer to Section 5 of PPA A.O 03-2004) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. RORO docking facilities ii. Passenger facilities iii. Marshalling yard iv. Lane meter measurement area v. Parking Area vi. Security and safety facilities 	<p>PPA Website (downloadable forms)</p>
<p>3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)</p>	<p>PPA Website (downloadable forms)</p>

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits complete requirements to Records	1.1 Receives requirements and routes the document to Office of the Port Manager (OPM)	None	10 mins.	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to the Business Development Marketing Specialist/Officer (BDMS/BDMO).	None	1 day	PM/EA
	1.3 Reviews completeness and accuracy of submitted documents in coordination with the Engineering Services Division (ESD) and submits findings/ comments/ recommendation to the Port Manager	None	7 days 30 mins.	Business Development Marketing Specialist/Officer (BDMS/BDMO)/ Authorized Personnel

2. Applicant proceeds to PMO to pay corresponding fees	2.1 Issues order of payment for filing fee and certification fee	None	10 mins.	BDMS/BDMO/ Authorized Personnel
	2.2 Receives payment and issues PPA Official Receipt	Filing Fee: ₱1,000 + VAT Certification Fee: ₱100 + VAT	10 mins.	Cashier
	2.3 Prepares endorsement of complete documents to the AGMO thru the CSD	None	1 day	BDMS/BDMO/ Authorized Personnel
A. For Application with Permanent Status or Commercial Operation				
	2.4A Prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO.	None	10 days	CSD/BDD/OPR/ Department Manager
	2.5A Recommends approval to the GM.	None	2 days	AGMO
	2.6A Approves or disapproves application.	None	2 days	GM
	2.7A Releases approved COR/PTO or notifies PMO on the Denial	None	1 day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL for A:		Filing Fee: ₱1,000 + VAT Certification Fee: ₱100 + VAT	25 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

B. For Application with Temporary Status and Non-commercial Operation				
	2.4B Prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO.	None	10 days	CSD/BDD OPR/ Department Manager
	2.5B Approves or disapproves application.	None	4 days	AGMO
	2.6B Releases approved COR/PTO or notifies PMO on the Denial	None	1 day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL for B:	Filing Fee: ₱1,000 + VAT Certification Fee: ₱100 + VAT	25 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

39. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Clearance to Develop (CTD) (For Energy Related Projects)

The CTD is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	PPA PMO /PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department-Business Development Division/ Office of the AGM for Operations/ Office of the General Manager	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Formal Written Request		To be provided by applicant/private port owner
2. Unified Application Form specifying exact location of the foreshore area, area size in sq.m., intended use/purpose, proposed structure to be put-up, with the following attachments: a. Estimated cost of project; b. Summary of Project Scope, Description; c. Vicinity Map; d. Certified true copy of SEC Registration and Articles of Incorporation; e. Original Secretary's Certificate Designating Company's Authorized Representative; f. PPA Certification that the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation; g. PPA Certification that the area applied for has no future PPA development in the next five years; h. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract (FLC); or certified true copy of foreshore lease application duly received by DENR; or certified true copy of Deed of Assignment; or certified true copy of Leasehold Rights approved by DENR; i. Certified true copy of Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT); or certified true copy of Deed of Absolute Sale; or certified true copy of Lease Agreement; whichever is applicable;		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant

j. Certified true copy of Approved reclamation projects from PRA, if applicable k. Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC)				
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (calendar days)	Person Responsible
1. Submits to PMO the letter of intent together with documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges receipt, evaluates, and endorses the proposals to CSD	Filing Fee: P1,000.00 +12% VAT	Two (2) calendar days	PMO/OPM/ Authorized Personnel/Cashier
	1.2 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO	None	Three (3) calendar days	CSD/BDD/OPR/ Department Manager
	1.3 Recommends approval to the GM	None	Two (2) calendar days	AGMO
	1.4 Approves/ disapproves the application	None	Two (2) calendar days	GM
	1.5 Releases approved CTD/ notifies the PMO on the denial.	None	One (1) calendar day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Ten (10) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
<i>Note: A three (3) working day buffer period will be allotted to check the completeness of the submitted documentary requirements, and notification of acceptance or non-acceptance shall be made within the said period (Section 2 of DC2019-05-0007, or Rules and Regulations Implementing RA 11234 (EVOSS Act))</i>				

40. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Construct (PTC) (For Energy Related Projects)

The PTC is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Office (PMO)/Engineering Services Division (ESD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Formal Written Request		To be provided by applicant/private port owner		
2. Duly accomplished Application Form		PPA Website (downloadable forms)		
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)		
4. Approved Clearance to Develop		Applicant		
Other Additional Requirements (supporting documents) a. Detailed Cost Estimates; b. Building Plans and other technical specifications; c. Design computations; d. Working drawings signed by a Licensed Civil Engineer; e. Copy of Clearance to Develop; f. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract/Order Award, or Certified true copy of Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee; g. Original Secretary's Certificate Designating Company's Authorized Representative		Applicant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Applicant submits the documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents and evaluates application for PTC	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Eight (8) calendar days	PMO-ESD Authorized Personnel
	1.2 Approves/ Disapproves application	None	One (1) calendar day	PM
	1.3 If approved: Notifies the proponent to pay the corresponding fee and releases PTC upon receipt of Official Receipt If denied: Advises the proponent on such denial	If approved: For Private Non-Commercial Port: <u>Project cost is less than P10M</u> (P20,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12%VAT) <u>Project Cost is greater than P10M</u> (P30,000 + 1/10 of 1% of excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + P1,000 filing fee + VAT) For Private Commercial Port: <u>Project Cost Is less than P10M</u> (P60,000 + P1,000 filing fee +12% VAT) <u>Project Cost is greater than P10M</u> (P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + 12% VAT)	One (1) calendar day	PMO/ESD Authorized Personnel/Cashier
TOTAL:		P1,000.00 +12% VAT and corresponding PTC fee	Ten (10) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
Note: <u>Penalty for Failure to Commence Construction</u> <i>Failure to commence construction within six (6) months from the issuance of the Permit to Construct shall be imposed the corresponding penalty charge (Php 50,000.00). (A grace period of another six (6) months shall be given to private port owner/s to comply after paying the penalty after which the permit to construct shall be rendered null and void. The applicant shall be required to re-apply and pay the Permit to Construct Fee) per PPA AO 02-2009.</i>				

41. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New) Private Port Facility/ies (For Energy Related Projects)

The COR/PTO is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMOs) / Head Office Commercial Services Department (CSD)		
Classification:	Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government		
Who may avail:	Private port owner who has satisfactorily established new port infrastructures		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE	
1. Written Request		To be provided by applicant	
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: a. Project Completion Report; b. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract (FLC); or certified true copy of Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee; c. PPA Certification that the owner/operator has no outstanding obligation with PPA; d. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's Authorized Representative; e. Certified true copy of the Office of the Transport Security (OTS) Approved Port Facility Security Plan (PFSP).		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant	
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)	

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits the documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents, evaluates, and endorses the proposals to CSD	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Two (2) calendar days	PMO/OPM/ Cashier
	1.2 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO	None	Three (3) calendar days	CSD/BDD OPR/ Department Manager
	1.3 Recommends approval to the GM	None	Two (2) calendar days	AGMO
	1.4 Approves/ Disapproves application	None	Two (2) calendar days	GM
	1.5 Releases approved COR/PTO	None	One (1) calendar day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Ten (10) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

42. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (Renewal) Private Port Facility/ies (For Energy Related Projects)

The COR/PTO is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMOs) / Head Office Commercial Services Department (CSD)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government	
Who may avail:	Private port owner who has satisfactorily established new port infrastructures	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Written Request		To be provided by applicant
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: a. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract (FLC); or certified true copy of DENR-issued Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee; b. PPA certification that the owner/operator has no outstanding obligations with PPA; c. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's Authorized Representative;		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits the documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents, evaluates, and endorses the proposals to CSD	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Seven (7) calendar days	PMO/OPM/ Cashier
	1.2 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO	None	Ten (10) calendar days	CSD/BDD OPR/ Department Manager
	1.3 Recommends approval to the GM	None	Six (6) calendar days	AGMO
	1.4 Approves/ Disapproves application	None	Six (6) calendar days	GM
	1.5 Releases approved COR/PTO	None	One (1) calendar days	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Thirty (30) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
<i>Note: A three (3) working day buffer period will be allotted to check the completeness of the submitted documentary requirements, and notification of acceptance or non-acceptance shall be made within the said period (Section 2 of DC2019-05-0007, or Rules and Regulations Implementing RA 11234 (EVOSS Act))</i>				

43. Request for Improvement/Expansion/Rehabilitation of Existing Private Ports with Valid COR/PTO (Issuance of Permit to Construct) (For Energy Related Projects)

The COR/PTO is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMO)/Engineering Services Division (ESD)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government	
Who may avail:	Private port owner who has satisfactorily established new port infrastructures	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Written Request		To be provided by applicant
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Summary of proposed improvement/ expansion/ rehabilitation; b. Detailed Cost Estimates; c. Design Computations; d. Working drawings/building plans signed by a Licensed Civil Engineer; e. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's Authorized Representative; f. Certified true copy of Approved reclamation projects from PRA, if applicable. 		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits the documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents, and endorses the proposals to ESD	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Two (2) calendar days	OPM Authorized Representative
	1.2 Evaluates the request upon receipt of the complete documents/ Conducts ocular inspection	None	Ten (10) calendar days	PMO-ESD Authorized Representative
	1.3 If approved: Notifies the proponent to pay the corresponding Permit to Construct Fee If denied: Issues letter of denial to the proponent	Please refer to schedule of fees below None	Two (2) calendar days One (1) calendar day	PM/Cashier PM
	1.4 Furnishes Head Office- CSD copy of approved PTC/letter of denial			PMO Records Personnel
	TOTAL:	P1,000.00 +12% VAT and corresponding PTC Fee	Fifteen (15) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Permit to Construct schedule of fees

Type of Port	Particulars	Amount
For Private Non-Commercial Port	Project cost is less than P10 million	P20,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12%VAT
	Project Cost is more than P10 million	(P30,000+1/10 of 1% of excess of 10M but not to exceed P100,000) + P1,000 filing fee + 12% VAT
For Private Commercial Port	Project Cost Is less than P10 million	P60,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12% VAT
	Project Cost is more than P10 million	(P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000) + P1,000 filing fee +12% VAT

44. Request for Improvement/Expansion/Rehabilitation of Existing Private Ports with Valid COR/PTO (Issuance of Amended COR/PTO) (For Energy Related Projects)

The COR/PTO is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMO)/Head Office/Commercial Services Department (CSD)/Business Development Division (BDD)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government	
Who may avail:	Private port owner who has satisfactorily established new port infrastructures	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Written Request		To be provided by applicant
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: a. Project Completion Report; b. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract (FLC); or certified true copy of Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee; c. PPA Certification that the owner/operator has no outstanding obligations with PPA; d. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's Authorized Representative; e. Certified true copy of the Office of the Transport Security (OTS) Approved Port Facility Security Plan (PFSP).		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits to PMO the Application for Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate a private port with documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents, evaluates, and endorses the proposals to CSD	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Five (5) calendar days	PMO/OPM/ Cashier
	1.2 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO	None	Five (5) calendar days	CSD/BDD OPR/ Department Manager
	1.3 Recommends approval to the GM	None	Two (2) calendar days	AGMO
	1.4 Approves/ Disapproves application	None	Two (2) calendar day	GM
	1.5 Releases approved Amended COR/PTO	None	One (1) calendar day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Fifteen (15) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

45. Preparation of Supporting Documents for Request for Refund

Per PPA Memorandum Circular No. 01-2018 or Amendments to PPA Memorandum Circular No. 07-2016 entitled “Procedural Guidelines on the Claims for Refund”.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division/ Business Development Division/Real Estate Management Division			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Lessee/Operator/LGU			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS			WHERE TO SECURE	
1. Letter-request			Requesting party	
2. PMO endorsement and recommendations and details of amount for refund			Port Management Office	
3. Copy of Official Receipt/Computation Sheet stamped with notation “Verified Correct and remitted to PPA’s bank account”, and other				
4. Additional Documents, but not limited to the following to support the claim;				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• COR/PTO• Lease Contract or Permit to Occupy for Lease				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Files request for refund at the concerned PMO	1.1 Receives/ Evaluates Request for Refund and endorses the same to Operations Office.	None	5 days	PMO-Port Services Division/ Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer (PSD/BDMS/ BDMO)
	1.2 Receives/ Evaluates Request for Refund.	None	7 days	CSD OPR/ PPD OPR
	1.3 Refers to CSD BDD/REMD for comments/briefer of Private Port/Lease	None	1 day	CSD-PPD/ BDD/REMD OPR
	1.4 Refers to other offices or departments, e.g. LSD, POSD, PMO	None	4 days	CSD-PPD LSD, POSD, PMO
	1.5 Prepares complete staff work with other offices (e.g. LSD, POSD, PMO) comments to CSD Manager for review and corrections.	None	5 days	CSD-PPD OPR/ CSD Manager
	1.6 Prepares complete staff work and recommends approval to the	None	3 days	CSD-PPD OPR / CSD Manager

	AGM for Operations or the General Manager.			
	1.7 Approves/ Disapproves recommendation.	None	5 days	AGMO/G M
	1.8 Releases Memorandum/ Letter	None	1 day	CSD OPR
TOTAL:		None	31 Days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

46. Request for Clarification of Issues on Port Charges, Cargo Handling (CH) and other related services

Port clients/stakeholders, government offices including other PPA offices request for clarification pertaining to rates or the proper implementation of rules and regulations related to port tariff and other related issues on operations

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division (CSD-PPD)/ Port Management Office (PMO), Legal Services Department (LSD)/ Port Operation Services Department (POSD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Concerned company or PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request from the PMO or Port User;		PMO, Port User or PPA website/Files		
2. Port rules and regulation being requested to be clarified;				
3. Other pertinent data, e.g.: computation sheets, official receipts, bill of lading, Dockage/Anchorage Report, etc.				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. PMO or Port User submits request for clarification to Operations Office/CSD.	1.1 PMO evaluates and submits to Operations Office/CSD the comments and recommendation on the matter.	None	5 days	Port Management Office
	1.2 Receives/logs and acknowledges receipt and evaluates.	None	2 days	CSD OPR/PPD OPR
	1.3 Refers to other offices or departments, e.g. LSD, POSD, PMO.	None	5 days	CSD-PPD OPR/CSD Manager/LSD/POSD
	1.4 Prepares complete staff work and submits to CSD Manager for Review and correction.	None	5 days	CSD-PPD OPR
	1.5 Reviews/corrects complete staff work and recommends to the approval of the AGM for Operations/ General Manager.	None	1 day	CSD-PPD OPR /CSDManager
	1.6 Approve/Disapproved recommendation	None	1 day	AGMO/GM
	1.7 Releases memorandum or letter	None	1 day	CSD OPR
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

47. Request for Refund of Port Charges, PPA Government Share on Cargo Handling (CH) Charges

Request for refund arises when there is overpayment of port tariff due to erroneous computation, overpayment in check payment, intended stay-time of vessel is cut-short after advanced payment of vessel charges, etc

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division (CSD-PPD)/ Port Management Office (PMO)/ Legal Services Department (LSD)/ Port Operation Services Department (POSD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Concerned company or PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter request of the port user for refund addressed to the concerned PMO		PMO/Consignee/Shipping Line		
2. PMO endorsement with recommendations and details of amount for refund.		PMO/Consignee/Shipping Line		
3. Machine copies of PPA Official Receipt/ Computation Sheet stamped with notation "verified correct and remitted to PPA's bank account" by the PMO upon presentation of their original copies.		PMO/Consignee/Shipping Line		
4. Other documents a. Wharfage/Storage refund: Bill of Lading, PEZA/BOI certificate of registration, shipping manifest, certification of actual cargoes handled, etc. b. Dockage/VTMS refund: Notice of Arrival of Vessel, Preliminary/Final Dockage and Anchorage Report, Contract of Agency or SPA between principal and local ship agent, Vessel Movement Report, etc.		PMO/Consignee/Shipping Line		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Port User files request for refund at the PMO concerned.	1.1 PMO evaluates request and endorses the same to Operations Office together with comments and recommendation with complete documents.	None	5 days	PMO PM
	1.2 Receives/logs and disseminate the request.	None	1 day	CSD OPR
	1.3 Acknowledges receipt and evaluates	None	1 day	CSD-PPD OPR
	1.4 Refers to other offices or departments, e.g. LSD, POSD, PMO for comments	None	5 days	CSD – PPD OPR / CSD Manager/LSD/ POSD OPR
	1.5 Prepares complete staff work for review and correction of the CSD Manager	None	7days	CSD-PPD OPR
	1.6 Recommends approval to the AGM for Operations or the General Manager	None	2 days	CSD Department Manager
	1.7 Approves/ Disapproves recommendation	None	5 days	AGMO/ GM
	1.8 Releases Memorandum or Letter	None	1 day	CSD OPR
TOTAL:		None	27 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

48. Request for Adjustment on Cargo Handling (CH) Tariff and Other Related Charges

Approval of Request for New Tariff and/or Adjustment under AO No. 11-2019 (Omnibus Rule of Procedure on Private Service Provider-Initiated Applications for New Tariff and/or Adjustment of Fees and Charges in Port under the Administrative Jurisdiction of PPA) may be granted upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division /Port Management Office concerned/ Office of the Corporate Board Secretary			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Service Providers, e. g.: Port Terminal Operators, Cargo Handlers, Shipping Lines, etc.			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. 3 copies of Sworn Filing as prescribed in Rule 4, Sections 7 and 8 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019		Proponent or applicant		
2. Eligibility Requirements as prescribed in Rule 5, Section 11 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019		Proponent or applicant		
3. Disposition Form as prescribed under Rule 6, Section 14 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019		Commercial Services Department		
4. Following requirements as prescribed in Rule 7, Sections 15 & 17 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Special Order creating the Hearing Panel; • Notice of Public Hearing; • Minutes of Public Hearing; Attendance Sheet; • Draft Report 		Office of the Corporate Board Secretary (OCBS) Port Management Office Port Management Office Port Management Office		
5. Following requirements as prescribed in Rule 7, Section 23 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Position Paper • Summary of Position Papers with the Reply of the proponent and PMO comments • Publication of the new tariff or rate adjustment 		Port Users/Attendees Port Management Office Commercial Services Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Submission of request with complete documentary requirements for new rate or rate adjustment	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of documents, evaluates, and verifies the accuracy of the documents.	None	3 days	Records Section/Port Services Division (PSD)/Port Manager (PM) of concerned PMO
	1.2 Endorses the request to CSD. CSD shall validate, evaluate, prepares CSW/ disposition paper and endorse the application to OCBS. Return of application (add'l 5 working days)	None	3 days	CSD Manager/Port Pricing Division (PPD)
	1.3 OCBS shall within two (2) working days prepare the PPA SO creating the Hearing Panel for the conduct of Public Hearing to be signed by the GM.	None	5 days	Corporate Board Secretary (CBS)
	1.4 Upon receipt of the signed Special Order from OCBS, the PPA Board TWG within two (2) working days shall organize themselves to appoint a Chairperson.	None	2 days	Board Technical Working Group (TWG), OCBS
	1.5 The PMO shall post and send the notices/invitations through letters, e-mails and other acceptable means, at least ten (10) working days before the scheduled public hearing.	None	2 days	PMO Authorized Representative
			10 days	

2. Attends Public Hearing	2.1 Public Hearing (including preparation of the venue) Includes the presentation by proponent to Board TWG/PPA prior to Public Hearing.	None	1 day	Board TWG, PMO, CSD, Terminal Operator, Cargo Handling Operator (CHO), Port Users, Shipping Lines
	2.2 The participants shall submit their position in writing, addressed to the proponent, copy furnished the concerned PMO within five (5) working days from the conduct of public hearing.	None	5 days	PMO Authorized Representative

3. The proponent shall reply to the participants in writing copy furnished the concerned PMO within three (3) working days.	3.1 The PMO shall wait for the copy of the proponent's reply to the participants.	None	3 days	PMO Authorized Representative
	3.2 The PMO, as part of its Secretariat functions shall submit the ff: • Minutes of the Public Hearing • Attendance Sheet Survey Forms • Summary of Position Paper • Comments of the PMO.	None	33 days	PMO Authorized Representative
	3.3 Draft Report to the PPA Board TWG coursed through the OCBS after the public hearing.	None	10 days	PMO Authorized Representative
	3.4 Final evaluation of the application by the PPA Board TWG, with assistance from CSD and other concerned offices of PPA. The TWG to submit a report, including recommendations to the PPA Board of Directors through the OCBS.	None	5 days	PPA Board TWG/Directors, CSD-PPD, other concerned PPA offices, CBS
	3.5 PPA Board of Directors may, upon recommendation of the PPA Board TWG, approve said application in a Board Meeting.	None	1 day	PPA Board TWG/Directors
	3.6 CSD prepares the following: • Executive Brief • Memorandum Circular (MC) for approval of the GM thru the AGMO. • Memorandum for the ASD requesting for the publication of the MC • EB/Operations Memorandum Circular (OMC) for signature of the AGMO. • New tariff attached to the OMC for dissemination to the concerned PMO	None	1 day	CSD-PPD OPR
TOTAL:		None	84 days	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:
-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

49.

49. Request for Adoption of Cargo Handling (CH) Tariff and other Related Charges

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division (CSD-PPD)/ Port Management Office (PMO)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Concerned company or PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter request for adoption of CH Tariff including justification and recommendation based on the parameters of OMO No. 01-2016 for the following ports: a. For Ports with Authorized CHO and Prescribed Rates but Some Tariff Items are not existing; b. For Ports where CH services are subject for Bidding and where there is no Prescribed or Authorized CH Tariff Schedule.		Cargo Handling Operator (CHO)/Port Management Office (PMO)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Cargo Handling Operator files request for adoption of cargo handling or other related charges to the PMO with justification.	1.1 Submits the request for adoption of CH tariff including justification and recommendation based the parameters to OAGMO, attention CSD.	None	4 days	PMO PM
	1.2 Reviews/ evaluates the proposal. Coordinates with POSD relative to the CHO's contract with PPA	None	4 days	CSD-PPD OPR
	1.3 Forwards the recommendation to the OAGMO	None	1 day	CSD Department Manager
	1.4 Approves/ Disapproves the proposal	None	1 day	AGMO
	1.5 If approved, forwards the approval to the PMO for public hearing	None	1 day	CSD Department Manager
	1.6 Presents the proposal in a public	None	1 day	PMO Authorized Representative

	hearing and submits result of the hearing to OAGMO/CSD			
	1.7 Reviews the result of the public hearing and forwards the recommendation to OGM for approval	None	4 days	CSD
	1.8 Approves/ disapproves the proposal	None	1 day	GM
	1.9 If approved, forwards the approval to the PMO for publication in a local newspaper to be effective 15 days after publication	None	1 day	CSD
	1.10 Furnishes CSD/AGMO of the published CH rates	None	1 day	PMO
	1.11 Validates the published rates and forwards to PMO the final CH tariff	None	1 day	CSD
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

50. Processing of Request for Refund of Rental Deposit

This provides the detailed procedures in the processing of requests for refund of rental deposit which are required by PPA from all PPA lessees. The rental deposits are collected from lessees which are held in trust as safeguard for possible damages resulting from violation/s of any provision of the lease contract.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Real Estate Management Division			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Lessees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter-request of the lessee for refund addressed to the concerned Port Manager.		Lessee		
2. Certification of No Outstanding Account and Unutilized Amount of Rental Deposit issued by the PMO Finance Division		Port Management Office-Finance Services Division		
3. Duly authenticated copy of Lease Contract issued by the Authority		PMO Concerned/Lessee		
4. Other supporting documents that may be required during the evaluation of the request. e.g ➤ Duly Notarized Affidavit of Loss in case of lost Official Receipt (OR) covering payment of Rental Deposit ➤ Certificate of No Outstanding Account ➤ Duly verified/authenticated copy of PPA issued OR. ➤ Schedule of Rental Deposit Refund ➤ Summary of Transactions on Advance Rental and Rental Deposit per Book		Lessee Port Management Office-Finance Services Division		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
	1. PMO endorses its recommendation to the AGMO, thru CSD			
	2. CSD reviews the recommendation of PMO based on the REM regulations and validates the grounds that will warrant the refund	NONE	Three (3) days	CSD
	3. CSD endorses to the request for refund to the AGMO	NONE	One (1) day	CSD
	4. AGMO recommends approval of the request and endorses to AGFA, thru TD	NONE	One (1) day	AGMO
TOTAL:		NONE	Five (5) days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

51. Processing of Application for Short-Term Lease Applications (NEW/RENEWAL)

This provides the detailed procedure in the processing of short term lease applications for port real estate properties of more than 20sq.m. located in operational areas and more than 100sq.m. located in commercial areas, whether new or renewal that are subject for approval by the AGM for Operations. Said short-term leases are granted for a maximum period of one year and covered by a lease contract.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department- Real Estate Management Division (CSD-REMD) / Port Management Office-Port Services Division (PMO-PSD)/Legal Services Department			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	<p>Must be a Filipino citizens of lawful age/sole proprietor (for area to be leased covering not more than 20sq.m.) company/corporations/ Cooperative/partnership/ corporate entity duly organized and existing under Philippine laws</p> <p>Port service provider/s indirectly supports maritime/port operations or part of a local economic program such as ticketing offices, canteens, store, banks, office spaces among others.</p>			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly filled-out Lease Application Form with Customer Registration Form (CRF) with project brief indicating the terms of lease such as description of the proposed use, rental rate, specific area to be leased		PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist Officer)/ PPA Website (Downloadable Forms)/Applicant/Applicant		
2. Duly notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist Officer)/ PPA Website (Downloadable Forms)		
3. Licenses, Accreditation or additional permits specifically required for the business operations of the proponent		Applicant		
4. Vicinity/Location Map		Applicant		
5. Secretary's Certificate (for corporation/partnership/cooperative)		Applicant		
6. Authorization Letter (for single proprietor)		Applicant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits to PMO the letter of intent/ application for STL with complete documents and pays non-refundable filing fee upon receipt of complete documentary	1.1 PMO evaluates all new applications for STL over a minimum period of 3 days from receipt of complete documentary requirements based on its approved PLUS, the determined needs and demands for the proposed service or facility-used and the financial proposal	Filing Fee Php 2,000.00 + VAT	Three (3) days	PMO - Business Development and Marketing Specialist Officer

requirements	<p>1.2 Port Manager endorses and recommends approval of lease by the AGMO thru CSD</p> <p>1.3 CSD further reviews/validates within 10 working days the STL (consults LSD, if there are deviations from the proforma contract) and recommends approval/ signing of transmittal letter by the AGMO</p> <p>1.4 AGMO approves within 5 working days the STL in principle and signs memo-transmittal for the PMO concerned.</p> <p>1.5 CSD thru the PMO transmits lease contract to the applicant, for review/conforme.</p>		<p>One (1) day</p> <p>Ten (10) days</p> <p>Five (5) days</p> <p>One (1) day</p>	<p>PMO – Port Manager</p> <p>CSD LSD</p> <p>AGMO</p> <p>CSD</p>
2. Applicant/Authorized Representative signs and submits lease contract together with annexes	<p>2.1 AGMO countersigns the lease contract</p> <p>2.2 CSD transmits the duly signed Lease Contract to PMO</p> <p>2.3 PMO coordinates with lessee for the notarization of the duly signed LC</p>		<p>Three (3) days</p> <p>One (1) day</p> <p>One (1) day</p>	<p>AGMO</p> <p>CSD</p> <p>PMO</p>
TOTAL:		<p>Filing Fee: Php2,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 2,240.00</p>	Twenty-Five (25) days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

52. Processing of Request for Renewal of Lease (Medium Lease and Long-term Lease) (Publication of Lease Proposal)

This provides the detailed procedure in the processing of new or renewal application of medium and long-term lease contracts for lease publication in accordance with the provisions of PPA AO 04-2022.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department- Real Estate Management Division (CSD-REMD) / Port Management Office-Port Services Division (PMO-PSD)/Legal Services Department	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen	
Who may avail:	<p>Must be a Filipino citizens of lawful age/sole proprietor (for area to be leased covering not more than 20sq.m.) company/corporations/ Cooperative/partnership/ corporate entity duly organized and existing under Philippine laws.</p> <p>Partnerships duly organized under the laws of the Philippines, and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the capital contribution belongs to citizens of the Philippines and the general partner must be a Filipino Citizen.</p> <p>Corporation duly organized under the laws of the Philippines, and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding capital belongs to citizens of the Philippines.</p> <p>For foreign corporation, must be registered in the appropriate agency in the place of incorporation =, and all its papers to be submitted to Philippine Ports Authority (PPA) should be translated in English and duly Apostilled or authenticated by the Philippine Consulate in the Place of Incorporation, whichever is applicable.</p> <p>Prospective lessee is an existing authorized port operator.</p>	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Duly filled-out Lease Application Form with Customer Registration Form (CRF) with Project Brief indicating the terms of lease (description of the proposed used, rental rate, specific area to be leased		Applicant/Lessee/ PPA website (downloadable forms)
2. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (sworn affidavit)		PPA website (downloadable forms)
3. Secretary’s Certificate (for Corporation/ partnership/ cooperative/ corporate entity)		Lessee/Applicant
4. Authorization Letter signed by sole proprietor (for single proprietor)		Lessee/Applicant

<p>5. Legal Requirements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Certified true copy of SEC/ DTI/ CDA registration, whichever is applicable b. Licenses, Accreditation or additional permits required for the business operations of the proponent 	<p>Lessee/Applicant</p>
<p>6. Financial Requirements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proof of Financial Capability of lessee for the business b. Proof of Financial and Managerial capacity of lessee for the business/service to be established which shall include detailed specifications/ requirements of the project for capitalization, area manpower, equipment, technical knowhow c. Summary of projected income, cost and earnings for the first five years of the operation of the proposed project. 	<p>Lessee/Applicant</p>
<p>7. Technical Requirement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Business Plan/ Project Brief indicating the proposed improvements/ developments to be introduced in the area, terms of lease (i.e. duration of lease, rental rates, etc) b. Architectural Plan/ Land Use Plan c. Proof of expertise in conducting the proposed business d. Other related inputs such as physical description and/or land use plan of the port or terminal, port traffic statistics and other relevant and necessary for the bidding e. All other documents as may be reasonably required by the Authority during the selection process or through the Terms of Reference to prove the legal capacity of the proponent 	<p>Lessee/Applicant</p>
<p>For Renewal: (Additional Requirements)</p> <p>8. Legal Requirements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proof of compliance in payment of Taxes due to the government. b. Tax Clearance from the BIR that the Applicant has no outstanding tax obligation with the government. 	<p>LGU concerned</p> <p>BIR</p>
<p>9. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. PMO Certificate of No Outstanding Account from Finance Office, unless records show otherwise, b. PMO Certification from the Port Manager on the compliance on the terms and condition of the lease contract issued particularly on payment of Real Property Tax and Other Utility expenses. 	<p>PMO Finance Division</p> <p>PMO concerned</p>

MEDIUM-TERM LEASE (MORE THAN 1 YEAR UP TO 5 YEARS) (THRU PUBLICATION)				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Lessee/ applicant/ proponent submits to the PMO the letter of intent/application for medium term lease with complete documents and pays non-refundable filing fee upon receipt of complete documentary requirements	1.1 PMO BDMO acknowledges receipt and validates the completeness of documents.	None	3 days	PMO-BDMO/ Authorized Representative
	1.2 Receives payment and issues Official Receipt.	Filing Fee Per PPA AO 04-2022 Medium-Term: Php 6,000.00		PMO Finance Division
	1.3 Port Manager recommends whether lease proposal will undergo public bidding or publication requirement to AGMO thru CSD	None	5 days	Port Manager
	1.4 CSD evaluates the lease proposal within 10 days upon receipt of complete documents from PMO	None	10 days	CSD
	1.5 AGMO endorses and recommends approval/signing of transmittal of Notice to Lease Ad to GM	None	2 days	AGMO
	1.6 GM signs the Memo transmittal of Notice to Lease Ad to PMO	None	3 days	GM
	1.7 CSD transmits the Notice to Lease Ad copy to PMO	None	1 day	CSD
	1.8 PM signs Notice to Lease Ad copy	None	1 day	PM
2. Applicant publishes Notice to Lease Ad thru			7 days	Applicant/Lessee

3. Applicant/ lessee signs and submits lease contract with annexes.	local newspaper or circulation				
	2.1 Waiting period for Counter Proposal	None			
	2.2 If there are no counter-proposal, PMO informs the applicant of the result of publication.	None	3 days	PMO	
	2.3 PM recommends approval of the lease application and transmits the draft lease contract to the AGMO thru CSD	None	1 day	PM	
	2.4 CSD further reviews/ validates Lease Contract (consults Legal Services Department if there are deviation from the preformat contract) and recommends approval/ signing of transmittal by the AGMO.	None	10 days	CSD LSD	
	2.5 AGMO approves lease in principle and signs transmittal letter	None	3 days	AGMO	
	2.6 CSD transmits letter and lease contract to applicant for review/ conforme	None	1 day	CSD	
				Applicant/Lessee	
	3.1 AGMO countersigns lease contract	None	3 days	AGMO	
	3.2 CSD transmits the duly signed Lease Contract to PMO for notarization	None	1 day	CSD	

TOTAL:		Filing Fee Php 6, 0000.00 + VAT	Fifty-Four (54) days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
LONG-TERM LEASE (MORE THAN 5 YEARS UP TO 10 YEARS)(THRU PUBLICATION)				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Lessee/ applicant/ proponent submits to the PMO the letter of intent/application for long term lease with complete documents and pays non-refundable filing fee upon receipt of complete documentary requirements	1.1 PMO BDMO acknowledges receipt and validates the completeness of documents.	None	3 days	PMO-BDMO/ Authorized Representative
	1.2 Receives payment and issues Official Receipt.	Filing Fee Per PPA AO 04-2022 Long-Term: Php 10,000.00 (exclusive of VAT)		PMO Finance Division
	1.3 Port Manager recommends whether lease proposal will undergo public bidding or publication requirement to AGMO thru CSD	None	5 days	Port Manager
	1.4 CSD evaluates the lease proposal within 10 days upon receipt of complete documents from PMO	None	10 days	Applicant/Lessee

2. Applicant publishes Notice to Lease Ad thru local newspaper or circulation	1.5 AGMO endorses and recommends approval/signing of the Memorandum transmitting the Notice to Lease Ad to GM	None	2 days	PMO concerned
	1.6 GM signs the Memo transmittal of Notice to Lease Ad to PMO	None	3 day	Port Manager
	1.7 CSD transmits the Notice to Lease Ad copy to PM	None	1 day	CSD
	1.8 PM signs Notice to Lease Ad copy		1 day	
			7 days	
	2.1 Waiting period for Counter Proposal			
	2.2 If no counter-proposal, PMO informs the applicant of the result of publication.	None	3 days	AGMO
	2.3 PM endorses and recommends approval of draft lease contract to the AGMO thru CSD	None	1 day	GM
	2.4 CSD further reviews/ validates Lease Contract (consults Legal Services Department if there are deviation from the preformat contract) and recommends approval/ signing of transmittal by the AGMO.	None	10 days	CSD
	2.5 AGMO endorses and recommends approval of lease	None	3 days	Applicant/Lessee

3. Applicant/ lessee signs and submits lease contract with annexes.	by the GM			
	2.6 GM approves lease in principle and signs transmittal letter	None	3 day	GM
	2.7 CSD transmits letter and lease contract to the applicant for review/ conforme	None	1 day	CSD
	3.1 GM countersigns lease contract		3 days	
	3.2 CSD transmits the duly signed Lease Contract to PMO for notarization		1 day	
TOTAL:		Filing Fee Php 10, 0000.00 + VAT	Fifty-Seven (57) days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
LONG-TERM LEASE (MORE THAN 10 YEARS)(THRU PUBLICATION)				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Lessee/ applicant/ proponent submits to the PMO the letter of intent/applicatio n for long term lease with complete documents and pays non- refundable filing fee upon receipt of complete documentary requirements	1.0 PMO BDMO acknowledges receipt and validates the completeness of documents.	None	3 days	PMO-BDMO/ Authorized Representative
	1.1 Receives payment and issues Official Receipt.	Filing Fee Per PPA AO 04-2022 Php 10,000.00 (exclusive of VAT)		PMO Finance Division
	1.2 Port Manager recommends whether lease proposal will	None	5 days	Port Manager

2. Applicant publishes Notice to Lease Ad thru local newspaper or circulation	undergo public bidding or publication requirement to AGMO thru CSD			
	1.3 CSD evaluates the lease proposal within 10 days upon receipt of complete documents from PMO	None	10 days	CSD
	1.4 AGMO endorses and recommends approval/signing of the Memo transmitting the Notice to Lease Ad to GM	None	2 days	AGMO
	1.5 GM endorses/ recommends to PPA Board the lease application	None		GM
	1.6 PPA Board approves/disapproves the lease proposal	None		PPA Board
	1.7 GM signs the Memo informing the PMO the result of the PPA Board deliberation on the lease application/proposal	None		GM
	1.8 If favorably considered, CSD transmits the Notice to Lease Ad copy to PM	None	1 day	CSD
	1.9 PM signs Notice to Lease Ad copy	None	1 day	PM
			7 days	Applicant/Lessee
	2.1 Waiting period for Counter Proposal	None		
		None	3 days	PMO

3. Applicant/ lessee signs and submits lease contract with annexes.	2.2 If no counter-proposal, PMO signs transmittal letter informing applicant of publication result.	None	1 day	PM
	2.3 PM endorses and recommends approval of lease by the AGMO thru CSD	None	10 days	CSD LSD
	2.4 CSD further reviews/ validates Lease Contract (consults Legal Services Department if there are deviation from the preformat contract) and recommends approval/ signing of transmittal by the AGMO.	None	3 days	AGMO
	2.5 AGMO endorses and recommends signing of transmittal by the GM	None	3 days	GM
	2.6 GM signs transmittal letter informing that lease application has been favorably considered	None	1 day	CSD
	2.7 CSD transmits letter and lease contract to applicant for review/conforme			Applicant/Lessee
	3.1 GM countersigns lease contract	None	3 days	GM
	3.2 CSD transmits the duly signed Lease Contract to PMO	None	1 day	CSD

	for notarization			
TOTAL:		Filing Fee Php 10, 0000.00 + VAT	Fifty-Four (54) days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

PORT MANAGEMENT OFFICE
Internal Services

53. Handling of Incoming Communications – Manual (Internal)

This provides details on the procedure of handling incoming communications that do not fall under any particular service provided in other specifications in this handbook.

Office/Division:	Port Management Office Records Section			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	All units within the PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
None		Not applicable		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Division/ unit transmits communication to the PMO Records Section.	1.1 Receives communication/ document.	None	1 min.	Designated Records Officer
	1.2 Logs and scans communication /document in incoming logbook and assigns control number.	None	10 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.3 Prepares routing slip for incoming communication /document.	None	2 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.4 Forwards incoming documents / communication to the concerned Responsibility Center.	None	2 min.	Designated Records Officer
	1.5 Incoming communication is evaluated and assessed.	None	1 day	Port Manager /RC Head

	1.6 Documents / communication are routed to concerned person responsible to address the incoming communication.	None	5 mins.	Office of the Port Manager
	1.7 Incoming communication is handled accordingly	None		Concerned Personnel
TOTAL:		-	1 day and 20 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

54. Handling of Incoming Communications – Electronic (Internal)

This provides details on the procedure of handling incoming communications that do not fall under any particular service provided in other specifications in this handbook.

Office/Division:	Port Management Office Records Section			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	All units within the PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
None		Not applicable		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
2. Division/ unit transmits communication to the PMO Records Section thru electronic mail (email).	1.8 Receives communication/ document.	None	2 hrs	Designated Records Officer
	1.9 Logs and scans communication /document in incoming logbook and assigns control number.	None	10 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.10 Prepares routing slip for incoming communication /document.	None	2 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.11 Forwards incoming documents / communication to the concerned Responsibility Center.	None	2 min.	Designated Records Officer
	1.12 Incoming communication is evaluated and assessed.	None	1 day	Port Manager /RC Head

	1.13 Documents / communication are routed to concerned person responsible to address the incoming communication.	None	5 mins.	Office of the Port Manager
	1.14 Incoming communication is handled accordingly	None		Concerned Personnel
TOTAL:		-	1 day, 2 hrs, and 19 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

55. Handling of Outgoing Communications

This provides details on the procedure of handling outgoing communications that are routed through the Records Section of an organizational unit.

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices/ Head Office			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	All units within the PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
None		Not applicable		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Unit routes outgoing communication to the Records Section.	1.1 Receives communication /document.	None	1 min.	Designated Records Officer
	1.2 Logs communication/ document in outgoing logbook and assigns control number.	None	10 mins.	Designated Records Officer
	1.3 Evaluates and assesses the address indicated in the outgoing communication /document.	None	4 hrs.	Designated Records Officer
	1.4 Batches outgoing documents / communication together according to destination and medium of transmittal needed.	None	4 hrs.	Designated Records Officer
	1.5 Outgoing communication	None		

	is sent out in batches to various addressees using the appropriate means of dispatch, as indicated in each document.			Designated Records Officer
TOTAL:		None	1 day and 11 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

56. Releasing of Check to PPA Employees

This details the procedure on how checks are to be disbursed to Payees with outstanding collectibles or claims from the Philippine Ports Authority. Before processing of check payments, the Payee should be enrolled as Vendor in the system through the Information and Communications Technology Department (ICTD).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices / Head Office			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Payees that have collectibles or claims from PPA			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly filled out Vendor Registration Form (VRF)		Downloadable from the PPA website		
2. Valid Identification (ID) Card with picture and signature		To be provided by client		
3. Valid Official Receipt		To be provided by client		
4. Valid authorization or Special Power of Attorney (SPA) if necessary		To be provided by client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Client presents Identification to Cashier window. * Claimant may email or call the cashier to verify if they have a check for pick-up.	1. Verifies if claimant has duly signed check for release. If no signed check is found, client is informed of the status.	None	7 mins.	Sr. Cashier/ Cashier/ Authorized Representative
2. Receives check, signs acknowledgment portion of voucher and log book. * In any case face to face transaction cannot be implemented, claimant may request for the	2. Releases check request Claimant sign the acknowledgment portion of voucher and abstract. * Finance to deposit the check to the claimant's	None	2 mins.	Sr. Cashier/ Cashier/ Authorized Representative

check to be deposited to his/her payroll bank account.	payroll bank account.			
TOTAL:		None	9 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

HEAD OFFICE
(External & Internal Services)

OFFICE OF THE CORPORATE BOARD SECRETARY (OCBS)
External Services

1. Freedom of Information

Facilitate requests for documents and information pursuant to Executive Order No. 2, s. 2016 and the PPA Freedom of Information (FOI) Agency Manual.

Office/Division:	FOI Receiving Officer or his/her authorized representative/Appropriate Repository Office/Officer/Custodian (Unit/Department/Port Management Office)		
Classification:	Not Applicable; Governed by E.O. No. 2, s. 2016 and PPA FOI Agency Manual		
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government; G2C – Government to Client; and G2B – Government to Business		
Who may avail:	Filipinos (Section 3, E.O. No. 2, s. 2016)		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE	
A. Juridical Entities			
Duly accomplished and signed Access to Information Request Form		PPA website (downloadable forms)	
Government-issued Identification Card		Appropriate government office/agency	
Notarized Secretary’s Certificate or Board Resolution authorizing the requesting party to make the FOI request on behalf of the juridical entity and the purpose		Corporate Board Secretary of the company (Board Resolution/Secretary’s Certificate) and notary public (for notarization)	
B. Partnerships/Joint Ventures			
Duly accomplished and signed Access to Information Request Form		PPA website (downloadable forms)	
Government-issued Identification Card		Appropriate government office/agency	
Notarized power of attorney authorizing the requesting party to request in its behalf		Appropriate partner/s (Power of Attorney) and notary public (for notarization)	
C. Mass Media			
Duly accomplished and signed Access to Information Request Form		PPA website (downloadable forms)	
Government-issued Identification Card		Appropriate government office/agency	
Letter from immediate supervisor authorizing him to request on behalf of the office		Immediate supervisor of the requesting party	
D. Academic Purposes			
Duly accomplished and signed Access to Information Request Form		PPA website (downloadable forms)	
Government-issued Identification Card		Appropriate government office/agency	
Indorsement from the school stating the purpose for the request and certifying that the		School dean, professor, and/or adviser of the student	

requesting party is a student of the school for the current semester				
E. Interview				
Duly accomplished and signed Access to Information Request Form		PPA website (downloadable forms)		
Government-issued Identification Card		Appropriate government office/agency		
In addition to the requirements, Item No. 3 of A to E, questionnaire/list of questions		Requesting party		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmittal/ Submission of the Access to Information Request Form and other required documents personally, through registered mail, or electronically through the foi1@ppa.com.ph , or through the eFOI portal	1.1 Ascertain the completeness of the request;	None	Subject to initial evaluation;	FOI Receiving Officer or his/her authorized representative;
	1.2 Transmit to Record Custodian of the Information/ Record Custodian the request	None	Four (4) working days from receipt of the request;	Information/ Record Custodian;
	1.3 In case of proactive disclosure, inform the requesting party of the proactive disclosure of the data;	None	In case of proactive disclosure, five (5) working days from receipt of the request	FOI Receiving Officer or his/her authorized representative/ FOI Decision Maker;
	1.4 FOI Decision Maker shall decide to grant, partially grant, or deny the request;	None	Eight (8) days from receipt of the request;	FOI Decision Maker
	1.5 Transmit of the decision of the FOI Decision Maker to the requesting party	None	Upon transmittal of the decision of the FOI Decision Maker	FOI Receiving Officer or his/her authorized representative

<p>2. Claim of the requested information/document</p>	<p>2. Issue fees notice and release after payment</p>	<p>Certification/authentication of every signature on any official records or documents, and of every information or documents based on records - PhP20/page;</p> <p>Copy fee for every page/sheet of official records or documents including contracts:</p> <p>(i)computer print-out – PhP6.00 minimum charge for one or first page, and PhP5.00 for every additional page; and (ii)Electronic/ photocopy – PhP6.00 minimum charge for one or first page, and PhP3.00 for every</p>		<p>FOI Receiving Officer or his/her authorized representative;</p> <p>Cashier, Treasury Department</p>
---	---	--	--	--

		additional page**		
TOTAL:		Refer to step 2 for the fees		
<p><i>N.B. * - Only upon the receipt of the complete request shall the running of the period of 15 working days start; failure to provide any of the requirements, the request shall be deemed incomplete and/or as not filed;</i></p> <p><i>** - Pursuant to PPA Memorandum Circular No. 31-2000 dated July 8, 2000</i></p>				

2. Citizen's Complaints

Facilitates the monitoring and assistance regarding citizen's concerns/issues received by PPA from the Presidential Complaints Center (PCC-Office of the President), Contact Center ng Bayan (CCB-Civil Service Commission), Citizens' Complaints Center (8888), or Department of Transportation (DOTr) pursuant to Executive Order No. 6, s. 2016, PPA Memorandum Order No. 09-2018, and PPA Special Order No. 830-2018.

Office/Division:	Corporate Board Secretary as Head, Technical Officer (Office of the Corporate Board Secretary)			
Classification:	Not Applicable; Governed by E.O. No. 6, s. 2016, PPA Memorandum Order No. 09-2018, and PPA Special Order No. 830-2018			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government; G2C – Government to Client; and G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Filipino citizens (Section 2, E.O. No. 6, s. 2016)			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Complaints from the PCC, 8888, CCB, or DOTr through personal service, registered mail, or electronic mail		Complaints to be coursed through the communication channels prescribed by PCC, 8888, CCB, or DOTr		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Complaints from the PCC, 8888, CCB, or DOTr through personal service, registered mail, or electronic mail	1. Transmittal to the Responsibility Center/Unit who can best address the concern/ issue referred by PCC, 8888, CCB, or DOTr;	None	Transmit requests received: until 4:30 P.M. – within the same day; or after 4:30 P.M. – within the day or the following day but not later than 8:30 A.M.	Head, Technical Officer, Citizens' Complaints Focal Team;
	2. Responsibility Center/ Unit to directly reply to the complainant, copy furnished the referring Agency	None	Within 72 hours from receipt of the concern/ issue	Appropriate Responsibility Center/Unit;

	and the PPA Citizens' Complaints Focal Team; unless the complaint is anonymous or without contacts, in which case it will be furnished to the referring Agency			
TOTAL:		None		

CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS STAFF (CCS)

External Services

1. Handling of Digital Media and Public Assistance Team: Common Inquiries and Concerns

Pieces of information from the Authority needed for the usual daily grind of the public.

Office/Division:	CCS-OGM			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Client			
Who may avail:	Media, passengers, job applicants, port stakeholders			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Text / Phone Call / Email /		Client		
Letter		Client		
Authority to represent firm		Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Send a text/email or call CCS for common inquiries like vessel calls, career openings, minor concerns.	1. Agency evaluates and determine proper response to the query.	None	10 mins	CCS social media administrator or any staff
TOTAL:		None	10 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Handling of Digital Media and Public Assistance Team: Technical/Operational Concerns

Pieces of information from the Authority that require technical expertise/validation from specific unit of the agency.

Office/Division:	CCS-OGM			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Client G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Media, government instrumentalities, port stakeholders, engineering students/practitioners			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Text / Phone Call / Email /		Client		
Letter		Client		
Authority to represent firm		Applicant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Send a text/email/Letter or call CCS for technical / operational concerns like cargo-handling process, engineering designs, among others.	1.1 Agency evaluates and determine proper response to the query.	None	7 days	CCS Acting PRO V
	1.2 Writes response to query	None		CCS Acting PRO V
	1.3 Concerned RC to approve response crafted	None		Concerned RC (depending on query)
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

3. Handling of Press Release and Media Interviews: Regular Developmental Releases

Piece of information from the Authority that usually distributed to the public in a form of press release or news item. This is commonly a result of queries from the public or to inform the public about certain port developments.

Office/Division:	CCS-OGM			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Client G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Media, government instrumentalities, port stakeholders, business entities			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter		Client		
Authority to represent firm		Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Send a Letter to CCS	1.1 Agency evaluates request.	None	10 min	CCS Acting PRO V
	1.2 Agency requests data from concerned agency department	None	1 day	Concerned RC based on query
	1.3 Agency drafts press release	None	5 hrs	CCS Acting PRO V CCS staff
	1.4 Agency to seek approval of PR release from GM	None	1 day	CCS staff
	1.5 Agency to send approved PR to client via email and fax.	None	10 mins	CCS staff
TOTAL:		None	2 days, 5 hrs. and 20 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

4. Handling of Press Release and Media Interviews: Technical and Operational Releases

Piece of information from the Authority that usually distributed to the public in a form of press release or news item. This is commonly a result of queries from the public or to inform the public about certain port developments. However, technical approval or validation is needed before such information is released.

Office/Division:	CCS-OGM			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Client G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Media, government instrumentalities, port stakeholders, business entities			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter		Client		
Authority to represent firm		Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Send a Letter to CCS	1.1 Agency evaluates request.	None	15 min	CCS Acting PRO V
	1.2 Agency requests data from concerned agency department	None	2 days	Concerned RC based on query
	1.3 Agency drafts press release	None	2 hours	Acting PRO V
	1.4 Agency to seek approval of PR release from Concerned RC.	None	2 days	CCS staff

	1.5 Agency to seek approval of PR release from GM	None	2 days	CCS staff
	1.6 Agency to send approved PR to client via email and fax.	None	10 mins.	CCS staff
TOTAL:		None	6 days, 2 hrs and 25 min.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

5. Crisis Management

Description of Service: Pieces of information made available to the public of utmost importance particularly during disasters.

Office/Division:	CCS-OGM			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Client G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Media, passengers, port stakeholders, business firms			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Text / Phone Call / Email /		Client		
Letter		Client		
Authority to represent firm		Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Send a text/email or call CCS for inquiries	1. Agency evaluates and determine proper response to the query.	None	10 mins	Acting PRO V
TOTAL:		None	10 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:				
-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

INTERNAL SERVICES AFFAIRS STAFF (ISAS)
External Services

1. Review of CCTV Footage

This provides the details on the process of handling requests to review CCTV footage.

Office/Division:	Internal Security Affairs Staff			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Concerned Department/ Personnel of PPA/Private Individual			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Memo Request		ISAS		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit request form.	1.1 Acknowledge request form.	None	1 min	ISAS Authorized Personnel
	1.2 Evaluate the request form and forward to the Division Manager.		2 mins	ISAS Authorized Personnel
	1.3 Approve the review request form.		1 min	ISAS Division Manager
	1.4 Inform the client that the request was approved and assist client for the review of CCTV footage.		30 mins	ISAS Authorized Personnel
TOTAL:		None	34 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:				
-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

**PORT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS & ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT (PMSODD)
External Services**

Handling of Customer Feedback and Complaints

1. Customer Feedback Form

The Office shall monitor the customer's perception of how their needs and expectations are being delivered and fulfilled. The feedback/complaints originated from the Customer Satisfaction Feedback (CSF) Form taken from the designated drop box, QR Code and URL link of the PMSOD Department and Public Assistance and Complaints Desks (PACD).

Office/Division:	Port Management Systems and Organizational Development Department (PMSODD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Client G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Any Filipino citizen of legal age with transacting business in the Philippine Ports Authority (PPA).			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Customer Satisfaction Feedback (CSF) Form		Designated Public Assistance and Complaint Desks. PMSODD		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Fill-out the Customer Satisfaction Feedback (CSF) Form and drop it at the designated drop box found in the designated Public Assistance Desks (PACD) and PMSODD. The client may also use the QR Code/URL link for filling-out the CSF form online.	1.1 The designated member of the Customer Satisfaction Feedback Team, at the end of each week, opens the drop box and collects, compiles and records all the feedback submitted.	None	1 day	Customer Satisfaction Feedback Team
	1.2 Upon evaluation of feedback/ complaints, the CSF Team Leader shall start the investigation on the complaints and forward the same to the relevant office for their explanation/action.	None	18 days	Concerned Department/ Division
	1.3 The answer of the office is then related	None	1 day	Customer Satisfaction

	<p>to the citizen thru their filled-up contact information.</p> <p>*** For inquiries and follow-ups, clients may contact the following information:</p> <p>Contact No: (02) 8-527-6439</p> <p>Email: pmsodd@ppa.com.ph ganbalatbat@ppa.com.ph</p>			Feedback Team/ Concerned Department/ Division
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:</p> <p>-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

Handling of Customer Feedback and Complaints

2. Customer Feedback thru Letter/Email

The Office shall monitor the customer's perception of how their needs and expectations are being delivered and fulfilled. The feedback/complaints originated from letter /email addressed to PPA thru PMSODD and PPA official email address.

Office/Division:	Port Management Systems and Organizational Development Department (PMSODD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Client G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Any Filipino citizen of legal age with transacting business in the Philippine Ports Authority (PPA).			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter/Email				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Send a letter/email for to the Philippines Ports Authority address c/o PMSODD incorporating the feedback/complaints and the complainant's personal information. (i.e. Name, Address, Contact Number).	1.1 Upon evaluation of feedback/complaints, the CSF Team Leader shall start the investigation on the complaints and forward the same to the relevant office for their explanation/action Offices are required to answer within twenty (20) days upon the receipt of the complaint letter/email.	None	19 days	Customer Satisfaction Feedback Team
	1.2 The answer of the office is then relayed to the citizen thru their filled-up contact information.	None	1 day	Customer Satisfaction Feedback Team/ Concerned

	<p>*** For inquiries and follow-ups, clients may contact the following information:</p> <p>Contact Nos: (02) 8-527-6439</p> <p>Email pmsodd@ppa.com.ph ganbalatbat@ppa.com.ph</p>			Department/ Division
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

Handling of Customer Feedback and Complaints

3. Customer Feedback thru Phone Call

The Office shall monitor the customer's perception of how their needs and expectations are being delivered and fulfilled. The feedback/complaints originated from phone call to PPA thru PMSODD.

Office/Division:	Port Management Systems and Organizational Development Department (PMSODD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Client G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Any Filipino citizen of legal age with transacting business in the Philippine Ports Authority (PPA).			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Phone Call				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Dial the number of the Philippines Ports Authority official number or (02) 8-527-6439 c/o PMSODD and communicate regarding your feedback/ complaints. Also include your contact information. (i.e. Name, Address, Contact Number).	1.1 Greet the client and politely ask for his/her complaint/ feedback on our service. Verify the complainants contact information.	None	1 day	Customer Satisfaction Feedback Team
	1.2 Upon evaluation feedback/ complaints, the CSF Team Leader shall start the investigation on the complaints and forward the same to the relevant office for their explanation/action..	None	19 days	Customer Satisfaction Feedback Team/ Concerned Department/ Division
	1.3 The answer of the office is then relayed to the citizen thru their filled-up personal information.	None	1 day	Customer Satisfaction Feedback Team/ Concerned

	<p>*** For inquiries and follow-ups, clients may contact the following information:</p> <p>Contact Nos: (02) 8-527-6439</p> <p>Email:</p> <p>pmsodd@ppa.com.ph ganbalatbat@ppa.com.ph</p>			Department/ Division
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

LEGAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (LSD)

Internal Services

1. Processing of Clearances/ Certificates of No Pending Case

Processing of requested clearances / certificates

Office/Division:	Legal Services. Department - Investigation & Litigation Division			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Request for Certificate of No Pending Case		HRMD – Personnel Division		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Clearance is forwarded to LSD	1.1 Receives and forwards the same to ILD staff for checking and verification from file. Forwards the Certificate to the ILD Manager for initials.	None	3 days	LSD Staff/ ILD Manager
	1.2 Initialed certificate is then forwarded to the Office of the Dept. Manager for signature.			LSD Manager
	1.3 The signed Certificate is released by the LSD Staff to the HRMD.			LSD Staff
TOTAL:		None	3 Days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Legal Opinions/ Comments

Requests for Legal Opinions / Comments from different PMOs and RCs

Office/Division:	Legal Services Department - Regulatory and Documentation Division			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G			
Who may avail:	PPA Responsibility Centers (HO Department/PMOs)			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter/memo request		Requesting Responsibility Center		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. PMO/RC forwards their request for legal opinion to LSD together with relevant documents.	1.1 Receives the request and records incoming documents and transmits the same to the Secretary who then records incoming documents to the LSD Tracer Log then forwards the same to the Dept. Manager for direction or instruction.	None	15 days	RC Staff
	1.2 With instructions from the Dept. Manager, the request is then forwarded to the concerned Division Manager for review. Upon logged-in in the LSD tracer log. The Secretary then forwards it to the Researcher Analyst of RDD and ILD for their proper recording into their own log book.			Secretary

	<p>1.3 Forwards the request to the lawyer (Atty. IV or Atty. III) who will be assigned to handle/ evaluate the request.</p> <p>1.4 The handling lawyer evaluates the legal issue raised based on the factual background and/or the relevant documents.</p> <p>If the handling lawyer finds that there is a need for research on some relevant documents or to clarify with the concerned RC some facts, he/she may direct the Senior Researcher to do so.</p> <p>1.5 After all documents were reviewed, researched and evaluated, the lawyer prepares a draft legal opinion and presents the same to the Div. Manager for review.</p> <p>1.6 The Div. Manager together with the Attys. IV or III will have an informal meeting to determine precision in the evaluation of facts and/or relevant</p>			<p>Researcher Analyst/ LSD Staff</p> <p>Atty. IV or Atty. III</p> <p>Atty. IV or Atty. III</p> <p>Div. Mgr. (Atty. V) and Atty. IV or Atty. III</p>
--	--	--	--	---

	<p>documents, the legal issue presented and the corresponding opinion.</p> <p>If there are some corrections or comments thereto, the Div. Mgr. (Attorney V) shall return draft to the Atty. IV or III for corrections.</p> <p>After such revision, the Atty. IV or III submits the draft to Div. Mgr.</p> <p>If the Div. Mgr. finds the revised draft acceptable, it shall be submitted to the Dept. Mgr. and recommends approval of the revised draft legal opinion.</p> <p>If upon finding that the revised draft is proper, the Department Manager directs the printing of its final copy. Otherwise, if the Department Manager wants to have some clarifications or have some comments on the revised draft opinion, he/she will call for an informal meeting with the Attorney IV or Attorney III and Attorney V or ask for further revision of the revised draft.</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

	<p>If the revised draft is for further revision, the same will be returned to the Attorney IV or Attorney III for further revision. Afterwards, the same will be presented, if upon finding that the revised draft is proper, the Department Manager directs the printing of the opinion in its final version.</p> <p>The routing of the legal opinion in its final version shall be recorded by the Researcher Analyst and the Executive Secretary before the necessary signatures. The file copy of the legal opinion shall be signed by the Attorney IV or Attorney III and Attorney V in their abbreviated signature, while the original copy is signed by the Department Manager.</p> <p>The Clerk Processor shall indicate the serial number of the legal opinion on its original and file copy, have it recorded as an outgoing document, retain the file copy including the relevant documents and transmit the original copy to the concerned Responsibility Center directly or through</p>			
--	--	--	--	--

	the Administrative Services Department.			
TOTAL:		None	15 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

3. Review of Contracts

Requests for Review of Contracts from different PMOs and RCs

Office/Division:	Legal Services. Department / Regulatory and Documentation Division			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G			
Who may avail:	PPA Responsibility Centers (HO Department/PMOs)			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter request for review of contract		Responsibility Center Concerned		
Checklist of Contract Documents as required under Section 37.2.3 of the Revised IRR of R.A. 9184 (If the contract is for goods and services)		Responsibility Center Concerned		
3. Checklist of Contract Documents as required under Section 37.2.3 of the Revised IRR of R.A. 9184 (If the contract is an infrastructure contract)		Contract documents based on the 2016 Revised IRR of R.A. 9184		
4. Checklist of Documentary Requirements if the contract is for goods and services, and a supplemental agreement is to be executed for <u>extension of the contract duration</u> .		Wage Order of DOLE		
5. Checklist of Documentary Requirements if the contract is for goods and services, and a supplemental agreement is to be executed is for <u>adjustment of contract rate/consideration</u> .		Responsibility Center Concerned		
6. Checklist of Documentary Requirements if the contract is for goods and services, and a supplemental agreement is to be executed is for <u>assignment of additional Janitor, Technical or Administrative Support, or Security Guard</u> .		Responsibility Center Concerned		
7. Lease contracts and other contracts		End-User		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. The PMO or RC forwards a request for review of contract to LSD.	1.1 The Clerk Processor receives the request for review of contract/ agreement and records it as an incoming document for the Department, afterwards, he/she transmits the same to the Secretary and logged in incoming documents in the LSD Tracer Log.	None	15 days	RC Staff
	With instructions from the Dept. Manager, the contract/agreement is then forwarded to the Researcher Analyst of RDD and logged incoming documents on the logbook and forwards it to the Division Manager of RDD for review.			Secretary/ Researcher Analyst of Regulatory Documentation Division (RDD)
	1.2 Forwards the contract/agreement to the lawyer (Atty. IV or Atty. III) and staff who will be assigned to handle/ evaluate the same.			
	1.3 With instructions from the lawyer, check the completeness of the contract documents using the documentary requirement list.			
	1.4 If found in order, forwards the contract / agreement including the contract documents to the Attorney IV or III to whom the			Researcher Analyst/ LSD Staff
				Senior Researcher/ LSD Staff

	<p>contract is assigned for review.</p> <p>If not, the Memorandum for Contract Documents shall be transmitted to the responsibility center concerned for completion.</p> <p>1.5 Reviews the provisions of the contract/ agreement vis-à-vis the contract documents.</p> <p>If it is found that the contract provisions correspond with the contract documents and is in accordance with the provisions of R.A. 9184 and its Revised Implementing Rules and Regulations, the Executive Brief shall be prepared, specifying therein some details of the contract, the findings as to its propriety, and the recommendation to the approving authority; otherwise, the Memorandum for Comments /Observations on the proposed Contract shall be prepared stating therein the comments/ observations to the contract/agreement.</p> <p>1.6 The Executive Brief or Memorandum as well as the contract/agreement shall be forwarded for review to the Attorney V,</p>			<p>Atty. IV or Atty. III</p> <p>LSD Staff/ Atty. IV or III/</p>
--	--	--	--	---

	<p>an informal conference between Attorneys will ensue to determine precision of the comments/ observations on the contract/agreement as contained in either Executive Brief or Memorandum.</p> <p>1.7 Submits the Executive Brief or Memorandum to the Department Manager and recommends approval of the comments/ observations as contained in either Executive Brief or Memorandum.</p> <p>1.8 Upon finding that the contract/agreement is acceptable and that the Executive Brief or Memorandum is proper, directs the printing of the final copy of the Executive Brief or Memorandum including that of the contract/agreement, if applicable.</p> <p>If applicable, the contract/agreement shall be printed in four (4) copies with the contract documents and presented with the Executive Brief or Memorandum.</p> <p>1.9 On the final copy of the Executive Brief or Memorandum, the Attorneys III or IV and V</p>			<p>Division Manager (Atty. V).</p> <p>Division Manager (Atty. V).</p> <p>Department Manager</p>
--	---	--	--	---

	<p>shall sign in their abbreviated signature, and have it recorded by the Researcher Analyst and the Secretary before the same is signed by the Department Manager.</p> <p>1.10 The contract / agreement in four (4) copies with the contract documents and with the Executive Brief or Memorandum will be recorded as an outgoing document by the Clerk Processor and forward it to the proper contractor and its witness for their signature.</p> <p>1.11 Once signed and returned to LSD, the Clerk notifies the Department Manager for its approval to be forwarded to the Office of the General Manager for his approval recommendation.</p> <p>1.12 Once approved and signed by the General Manager, the Senior Researcher Analyst will draft transmittal memorandum forwarding the signed Contract to requesting Responsible Centers or PMO's.</p> <p>Upon the approval of the transmittal Memorandum by the Department Manager. The signed</p>			<p>Department Manager/ Division Manager (Atty. V). Atty. IV or Atty. III</p> <p>LSD Staff</p>
--	--	--	--	---

	contract / agreement in four (4) copies with the contract documents together with its attachments and Memorandum will be recorded as an outgoing document by the Executive Secretary on the LSD Tracer Log then forwards it to the Clerk Processor for recording into LSD Outgoing Logbook to be release to the requesting Responsible Centers/PMO's thru Records.			
TOTAL:		None	15 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT (ICTD)

External Services

1. Registration of Debtor/ Customer in Oracle System

Facilitate the registration of Debtor/ Customer in Oracle System for Stakeholders doing transactions at the Port upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Citizen G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	RCs/ PMO/TMOs/ Port users			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Customer Registration Form (CRF)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. BIR Form 2303		Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)		
3. Official Receipt (if necessary)		Customer Business Official receipt.		
4. Request for System Update (for update)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of complete documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Performs initial validation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4. Verify if the customer is new or existing in the system. If existing, request RSU from the concerned RC	None	10 mins Pause clock	Application Support Team Requesting RC
	1.5 Registers/update the corresponding record in the PPA System.	None	15 mins	Application Support Team
	1.6 Verifies the registered debtor in the system.	None	5 mins	Application Support Team

	1.7 Informs the user of successful changes/updates in the Oracle System.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.8 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	1 hr.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

- Assumption:**
- a. Complete documentary requirement submitted.
 - b. Working PPA Application System.
 - c. Stable Network Connection.

**HITS – Helpdesk Information and Ticketing System*

2. Registration of Vendor/Supplier in Oracle System

Facilitate the registration of Vendor/ Supplier in Oracle System for Stakeholders doing transactions at the Port upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Citizen G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	RCs/ PMO/TMOs/ Port users			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Vendor Registration Form (VRF)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. BIR Form 2303		Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)		
3. Official Receipt		Customer Business Official receipt.		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of complete documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Performs initial validation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4. Verifies the submitted documents.	None	5 mins	Application Support Team
	1.5 Registers/set up the corresponding record in the PPA System.	None	15 mins	Application Support Team
	1.6 Informs the user of successful changes/updates in the Oracle System.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.7 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	50 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:				
-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- Complete documentary requirement submitted.
- Working PPA Application System.
- Stable Network Connection.

3. Registration Process for PPA Online System

Facilitate registration of Stakeholders/ port users in the PPA system to secure Accreditation, Permit to Operate, Vehicle Pass, Port User Pass and NOA/ABA upon submission of complete documentary requirements. Following PPA systems are:

- a. iPORTS - Internet-based Port Operation and Receipting for Terminal System
- b. EPMS - Electronic Permit management System
- c. EAS - Electronic Accreditation System
- d. TAPPPS - Transport Accreditation, Permit and Pass Ports System
- e. OREMS - Online Real Management System (OREMS) Account
- f. CommSys - Enhanced Communication System

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Citizen G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	RCs/ PMO/TMOs/ Port users			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. BIR 2303 2. PPA ID (for PPA user) 3. UAR (for PPA user) 4. Request for System Update (RSU)		Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) PPA Website (Downloadable form) PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Registers in PPA online System with documentary requirement.	1.1 Verifies documents and registration of the client in the system	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2. If incomplete, informs through email the concerned user.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Sets- up corresponding record in the PPA System.	None	30 mins	Application Support Team
	1.4 Informs the User of successful registration in the PPA System.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	50 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:				
-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- a. Complete documentary requirement submitted
- b. Working PPA Application System
- c. Stable Network Connection

4. Registration of Online Port Charges Exemption (OPCE) Account

Facilitate registration of port users in the PPA system to avail of Port Charges Exemption upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Citizen G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Port users			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. OPCE USER ACCOUNT FORM		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. PEZA or BOI		Philippine Economic Zone Authority (PEZA) / Board of Investments (BOI)		
3. BIR 2303		Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Perform initial validation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4 Registers/sets-up/Verifies/updates the corresponding record in the PPA System.	None	30 mins	Application Support Team
	1.5 Informs the concern User of successful registration in the PPA System.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.6 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request and closes ticket raised in HITS.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	1 hr.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

- Assumption:**
- a. Complete documentary requirement submitted
 - b. Working PPA Application System
 - c. Stable Network Connection
 - d. Regular Working Days

*HITS- Helpdesk Information and Ticketing System

5. Data Center Access Request

Facilitate request to secure access to the Data Center upon submission of the accomplished form and proper identification.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Service Provider/Supplier			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. QR Code for log in		ICTD Office		
2. Data Center Access Form (DCAF)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of request.	None	5 mins	ICTD Technical
	1.2 Forwards request form to RC Head for approval.	None	5 mins	ICTD Technical
	1.3 RC Head approves the request form.	None	5 mins	RC Head
	1.4 Informs client that the request has been granted.	None	5 mins	ICTD Technical
	1.6 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request.	None	10 mins	ICTD Technical
TOTAL:		None	30 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- Complete documentary requirement submitted.
- Presentation of proper identification.

**INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY
DEPARTMENT (ICTD)**

Internal Services

6. Registration of Vessel in the PPA System

Facilitate the registration of vessels in the PPA system whether domestic or foreign calling at the Port upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PMO/TMOs			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
A. Domestic Vessel				
1. Vessel Information Sheet (VIS)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. Marina Certificate		MARINA		
B. Foreign Vessel				
1. Vessel Information Sheet (VIS)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. International Tonnage Certificate (ITC)		Issued by the Government of Vessel's Port of Registry (member of the International Maritime Organization (IMO))		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of complete documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Performs initial validation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4 Registers/sets- up corresponding record in the PPA System.	None	20 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.5 Informs the user of successful registration in the PPA System.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.6 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request and closes ticket raised in HITS.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	50 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- Complete documentary requirement submitted.
- Working PPA Application System.
- Stable Network Connection.

**HITS – Helpdesk Information and Ticketing System*

7. Registration of PPA Employee User Account in Oracle System

Facilitate the registration of PPA employee account in Oracle System to access the Accounting Financial Management System (AFMS).

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	RCs/ PMO/TMOs			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request for System Update (RSU)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. User Account Request Form (UAR)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of complete documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Perform initial validation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4. Verifies the submitted documents.	None	5 mins	Application Support Team
	1.5 Registers/set up the corresponding record in the PPA System.	None	20 mins	Application Support Team
	1.6 Informs the concern User of successful changes/updates in the Oracle System.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.7 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	60 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

- Assumption:**
- a. Complete documentary requirement submitted.
 - b. Working PPA Application System.
 - c. Stable Network Connection.

*HITS – Helpdesk Information and Ticketing System

8. Reset/Change Password in PPA Application System

Facilitate the resetting of passwords in PPA Application Systems for Stakeholders/ Clients/ PPA Users upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Responsibility Centers/ Port Management Offices/ Terminal Management Offices			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request for System Update (RSU)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. User Account Registration Form		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of complete documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Performs initial validation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4 Resets/changes password in specified PPA Application System.	None	10 mins	Application Support Team
	1.5 Informs the User concerned of successful changes/updates in specified PPA Application System.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.6 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request and closes ticket raised in HITS	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	40 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- a. Complete documentary requirement submitted.
- b. Working PPA Application System.
- c. Stable Network Connection.

**HITS – Helpdesk Information and Ticketing System*

9. Helpdesk Technical Support – Simple

Provide technical support to PPA user/s on hardware/software / PPA application systems.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Responsibility Centers/ Port Management Offices/ Terminal Management Offices			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Incident Report		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. Request for System Update		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives incident report/query by phone or email.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Performs initial validation and investigation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	20 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4 Provides the first level of support to Customer.	None	20 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.5 Informs the user for the solution to the reported problem.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.6 Validates/verifies with the user the effectiveness and workability of the solution.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
2. Client will affirm or discussed concerns if not resolved.	2.1 If resolved, closes USR.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	1 hr. and 10 mins	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

Assumption:

- a. Complete documentary requirement submitted.
- b. Working PPA Application System.
- c. Stable Network Connection.

**HITS – Helpdesk Information and Ticketing System*

10. Helpdesk Technical Support – Complex

Provide technical support to PPA user/s on hardware/software / PPA application systems.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Responsibility Centers/ Port Management Offices/ Terminal Management Offices			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Incident Report		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. Request for System Update		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives incident report/query by phone or email.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Performs initial validation and investigation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	20 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4 Provides the first level of support to Customer	None	40mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4a. For escalated issue from the second level support, retrieves the USR and review the report.	None	10 mins	Second level (Application Support Team)
	1.4b. Starts Incident analysis, investigation and solution.	None	6 days and 22 hrs.	Second level (Application Support Team)
	1.5 Inform the user of the solution to the reported problem.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.6 Validates/verifies with the user the effectiveness and workability of the solution.	None	30 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk

2. Client will affirm or discussed concerns if not resolved.	2.1a If the solution works, closes USR.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:				
-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- a. Complete documentary requirement submitted.
- b. Working PPA Application System.
- c. Stable Network Connection.

**HITS – Helpdesk Information and Ticketing System*

11. Helpdesk Technical Support - Highly Technical

Provide technical support to PPA user/s on hardware/software / PPA application systems.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Responsibility Centers/ Port Management Offices/ Terminal Management Offices			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Incident Report		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. Request for System Update		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives incident report/query by phone or email.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Performs initial validation and investigation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4 Provides the first level of support to Customer	None	20 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4a. For escalated issue from the second level of support, retrieves the USR and reviews the report.	None	10 mins	External Support Group (3 rd Party)
	1.5 External Support Group investigates and provides solution.	None	Pause clock.	External Support Group (3 rd Party)
	1.6 Advises user of solution to the reported problem.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.7 Validates/verifies with the user the effectiveness and workability of the solution.	None	30 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk

	1.8 Prepares and implements the RSU.	None	30 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.9 Informs user to validate solution and closes USR	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	2 hrs	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- a. Complete documentary requirement submitted.
- b. Working PPA Application System.
- c. Stable Network Connection.

**HITS – Helpdesk Information and Ticketing System*

Note:

**Pause clock for shopping or procurement of replacement of defective parts.*

12. Website Posting

Facilitate posting of request/s in the PPA Website upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Responsibility Centers/ Port Management Offices/ Terminal Management Offices			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Website Posting Request Form		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submit documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of complete documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD Helpdesk
	1.2 Forwards request form to RC Head for approval.	None	5 mins	ICTD Helpdesk
	1.3 RC Head approves the request form.	None	5 mins	ICTD RC Head
	1.4 Posts request in the PPA Website.	None	1 hr and 25 mins	ICTD Personnel
	1.5 Informs client that the post was uploaded and hand over the customer feedback form.	None	10 mins	ICTD Personnel
	1.6 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request.	None	10 mins	ICTD Personnel
TOTAL:		None	2 hrs	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- Complete documentary requirement submitted
- Working PPA Application System
- Stable Network Connection
- Regular working days

13. Terminal Setup/Configuration of Additional Port/Terminal

Facilitate registration and configuration of additional Port/Terminal upon submission of the complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PMO/TMOs			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request for System Update (RSU)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
2. Port Code Template		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Perform initial validation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4 Validates/Sets up Port/ Terminal Offices in iPORTS and AFMS System.	None	1 hr and 30 mins	Application Support Team
	1.5 Informs the concern User of successful registration of Port/Terminal.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.6 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request and closes ticket raised in HITS.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	2 hrs	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- Complete documentary requirement submitted
- Working PPA Application System
- Stable Network Connection

14. Data Extraction/Copy of Records Request

Facilitate requests by PPA system users to secure a copy of records/data extracted from the system upon submission of the verified accomplished form.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	RCs/PMO/TMOs			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request for Copy of Records (RCR)		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of documents and verifies the request.	None	5 mins	ICTD Helpdesk
	1.2 Forwards request form to RC Head for approval.	None	5 mins	ICTD Helpdesk
	1.3 RC Head approves the request form.	None	5 mins	RC Head
	1.4 Data Extraction Preparation and Evaluation.	None	6 days and 30 mins	Application Support Team
	1.5 Informs the concern user that the request has been granted.	None	5 mins	ICTD Helpdesk
	1.6 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request.	None	10 mins	ICTD Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- Complete documentary requirement submitted.
- Working PPA Application System.
- Stable Network Connection.

15. Registration of Domain/E-mail Account

Facilitate registration of corporate Domain/E-mail account for PPA authorized personnel upon submission of the approved accomplished form.

Office/Division:	Information and Communication Technology Department (ICTD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	RCs/ PMO/TMOs			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Domain/E-mail Account Request (DEAR) Form		PPA Website (Downloadable form)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmits/ submits Documentary requirements.	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of complete documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.2 Performs initial validation of the request and accompanying documents.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.3 Logs the RSU as USR in HITS*	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.4 Registers/sets-up/Verifies/updates the corresponding record in the PPA System.	None	20 mins	ICTD-Technical
	1.6 Informs user of successful changes/updates in the Oracle System.	None	5 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
	1.7 Validates/Verifies with the user the completion of the request.	None	10 mins	ICTD-Helpdesk
TOTAL:		None	50 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Assumption:

- a. Complete documentary requirement submitted.
- b. Presentation of proper identification.

*HITS – Helpdesk Information and Ticketing System

CORPORATE PLANNING DEPARTMENT (CPD)
External Services

1. Processing of Port Statistics Report - Simple

Port Statistics is the numerical representation of the actual port operations. These data contain the information on the shipcalls and its particulars, cargo throughput, passenger traffic, container throughput, and the RORO traffic. If the data needed is already available in the PPA website, CPD gives a walkthrough on how to access the statistical data.

Office/Division:	Corporate Planning Department (CPD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Government Agencies			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Official/Transmittal letter		To be provided by the Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Sends the official letter via courier and/or email.	1.1 Acknowledge the receipt of the letter.	None	10 mins	Statistician, CPD
	1.2 Evaluates the request which includes clarifications sent to the Client. If the request covers only the Annual nationwide summary totals (1978 to present) and quarterly nationwide summary totals (2015 to present) on Port Statistics.	None	3 hrs	Statistician, CPD
	1.3 The data request is being processed.	None	2 days	Statistician, CPD
	1.4 Reviews the data by the immediate supervisor.	None	4 hrs	Division Manager,

	1.5 Submits the data to the requesting Government Agency through email and/or courier.	None	50 mins	Planning Division, CPD Statistician, CPD
TOTAL:		None	3 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Processing of Port Statistics Report - Complex

Port Statistics is the numerical representation of the actual port operations. These data contain the information on the shipcalls and its particulars, cargo throughput, passenger traffic, container throughput, and the RORO traffic. If the data needed is already available in the PPA website, CPD gives a walkthrough on how to access the statistical data.

Office/Division:	Corporate Planning Department (CPD)			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Government Agencies			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Official/Transmittal letter		To be provided by the Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Sends the official letter via courier and/or email.	1.1 Acknowledge the receipt of the letter.	None	10 mins	Statistician, CPD
	1.2 Evaluates the request which includes clarifications sent to the Client. If the request requires: (a) customized data for annual port statistics by PMO/Port with maximum of 5-Year data; and (b) Port Traffic Statistics (PTS) with maximum of 3-Year data.	None	3 hrs	Statistician, CPD
	1.3 The data request is being processed.	None	6 days	Statistician, CPD

	1.4 Reviews the data by the immediate supervisor.	None	4 hrs	Division Manager, Planning Division, CPD
	1.5 Submits the data to the requesting Government Agency through email and/or courier.	None	50 mins	Statistician, CPD
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

3. Processing of Port Statistics Report - Highly Technical

Port Statistics is the numerical representation of the actual port operations. These data contain the information on the shipcalls and its particulars, cargo throughput, passenger traffic, container throughput, and the RORO traffic. If the data needed is already available in the PPA website, CPD gives a walkthrough on how to access the statistical data.

Office/Division:	Corporate Planning Department (CPD)			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Government Agencies			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Official/Transmittal letter		To be provided by the Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Sends the official letter via courier and/or email.	1.1 Acknowledge the receipt of the letter.	None	10 mins	Statistician, CPD
	1.2 Evaluates the request which includes clarifications sent to the Client. If the request requires: (a) customized data with specific requirements such as Port Types, Types of Traffic etc; (b) Forecasted Port Traffic; (c) annual port statistics by PMO/Port with more than 5-Year; and (d) Port Traffic Statistics (PTS) with 3-to-5-Year data .	None	7 hrs	Statistician, CPD

	1.3 The data request is being processed.	None	18 days	Statistician, CPD
	1.4 Reviews the data by the immediate supervisor.	None	1 day	Division Manager, Planning Division, CPD
	1.5 Submits the data to the requesting Government Agency through email and/or courier.	None	50 mins	Statistician, CPD
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

PPA TRAINING INSTITUTE (PPATI)
External Services

1. Request for Use of Library

Facilitate the request for use of PPATI Library

Office/Division:	Curriculum Development and Research Division			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPA employees and the public			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter-Request/Endorsement with list of resource material to be looked for		Prepared by the requesting/endorsing party		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmit/subm it the letter/ endorsement request and register in the visitor's logbook	1.1 Ask client on what resource material is needed and search in the OPAC (Online Public Access)	None	5 mins	Librarian
	1.2 If not available, assist the client in finding another resource material from the OPAC	None	10 mins	Librarian
	1.3 If available, release the book to the client for reading purposes inside the library	None	5 mins	Librarian
	1.4 Ask if there are requests for the photocopying of pages	None	1 min	Librarian

2. Pay the necessary amount of photocopied pages	2.1 Issue official receipt	Based on the number of pages and PPA existing rates	5 mins	Special Collecting Officer
	2.2 Reproduce the resource materials	None	10 mins	Admin. Staff
	2.3 Release of the photocopies			
TOTAL		None	36 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Request for Training Room

Facilitate the request for use of PPATI Training Room

Office/Division:	Office of the Department Manager			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPA employees and stakeholders			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter-Request/Endorsement with the following details: -Purpose -Schedule/Date -No. of pax		Prepared by the requesting/endorsing party		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmit/ submit letter- request	1.1 Acknowledge receipt of document/s and evaluate completeness of the details - Check availability of training room	None	1 hour	Property/Admin Officer
	1.2 Inform stakeholder on the status of the request	None	1 hour	Property/Admin Officer
	1.3 If approved, issue notice/grant letter	None	1 hour	Property/Admin Officer
	1.4 Prepare terms of agreement	None	1 hour	Property/Admin Officer
2. Sign Terms of Agreement	Prepare training room and set-up sound system & projector	None	1 hour	Property/Admin Officer

3. Settle training room fee	Issue official receipt	None	1 hour	Special Collecting Officer
TOTAL		None	6 hours	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

3. Request for Training

Facilitate the request for training

Office/Division:	Training Program Management Division			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Cargo Handling/Terminal Operators and other Stakeholders			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter/email request with information about the requested training (e.g., course title, target participants, preferred training schedule and venue, etc.)		Prepared by the requesting party		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit formal training request via registered mail or through official email	1.1 Receive formal request	None	1 day	Training Staff
	1.2 Acknowledge receipt of the request	None	1 day	Training Staff
2. Receive acknowledgment receipt	2.1 Inform Department and/or Division Heads of the training request	None	1 day	Training Staff
	2.2 Coordinate with requesting party to clarify and confirm the scope of the training request	None	1 day	Training Staff
	2.3 Draft letter/email response to the requesting party	None	2 days	Training Staff
	2.4 Submit letter/email response to the requesting party	None	1 day	Training Staff
TOTAL		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

**PORT CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT
(PCMD)
External Services**

1. Request for Processing of Payment/Billing of Contractor

Covers all the payments to the contractors relative to the implementation of the Locally Funded Projects from Advanced Payments through Monthly Progress Billing, up to Final Billing and Retention Money.

Office/Division:	Port Construction and Maintenance Department
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business
Who may avail:	Contractor
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
Progress Payment / Final Payment	
1. Disbursement Voucher and Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	PCMD Office
2. Project Brief History, Payment Releases, Abstract of Bids and Development Plan	PCMD Office
3. Contractor's request for Progress Payment	Contractor
4. Certificate of Payment No. _____ and Progress Accomplishment Computation	Contractor
5. Copy of Previous Certificate of Payment and Progress Billing	PCMD Office
6. Statement of Work Accomplished/ verified and certified by the PPA Supervising Project Engineer/ Project Engineer	PCMD Office
7. Statement of time elapsed and slippage computation	PCMD Office
8. Supporting computations: cross-sections showing actual accomplishments (where applicable)	Project Site/ PCMD Office / Contractor
9. Copy of Approved Contract/ Agreement (first billing)	PCMD Office
10. Approved Variation Order(s)/ time extension(s) if there is (are) any	PCMD Office
11. Approved Contract time suspension and resumption orders duly supported by justification (if any)	PCMD Office
12. Progress colored photos with project billboard showing sections that are accomplished for payment	Project Site/ PCMD Office
13. Copy of test results of materials to be billed	Project Site/ PCMD Office/ Contractor

14. Duly notarized affidavit certifying to the fact that claimant is the owner/ contractor	Contractor
15. Duly notarized affidavit certifying to the fact of the payment of labor, supplies, materials, equipment, insurance premiums, etc., in the work	Contractor
16. Copy of Performance bond with validation certificate	Contractor/ Corporate Treasurer/ PCMD Office
17. Surety bond/ LC posted for advanced payment with validation certificate (if applicable)	Contractor/ Treasury Department/ PCMD Office
18. CAR insurance with validation certificate	Contractor/ PCMD Office
19. Certificate of Completion/ Acceptance (if applicable)	PCMD Office
Release/ Substitution of 10% Retention Money	
1. Contractor's request for the release/submission of 10% retention money.	Contractor
2. Copy of Approved Certificate of Payments	PCMD Office/ Contractor
3. Summary of the deduction of 10% Retention Money	PCMD Office
4. Certificate of Project Completion/ Project Acceptance (if applicable)	Contractor/ PCMD Office
5. Acknowledgment of Turn-over (if applicable)	PMO/ PCMD Office
6. Surety Bond (for substitution/ release of 10% retention money)	Contractor
7. Validation Certificate of Surety Bond	Contractor
8. Copy of Certificate of Payment (if applicable)	PCMD Office

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
<p>1. Contractor shall submit request for billing/ payment (Including computation and supporting document requirements)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done via couriers and other electronic means such as email. 	1.1 PCMD Record Officer/Secretary received the Contractor's request and forward to PCMD Manager.	None		PCMD Record Officer/ Secretary/ Authorized Personnel
	1.2 PCMD Manager acknowledge and forward the submitted request to concerned Division Manager.	None		Department Manager
	1.3 Division Manager assigned technical staff to evaluate and check quantity/ items of work to be billed against Project Accomplishment Report (PAR) and prepare its supporting quantity calculation sheet and the compliance with requirements (test results of the billed items, insurances). (The submitted documents is to be printed).	None		Division Manager/ Technical Staff

	1.4 The computation of Billing including all documentary requirements will be forwarded to CSS for further validation and review.	None		Technical Staff
	1.5 Advised contractor via phone call/email with regards to lacking documents (if any).	None		Technical Staff
2. Submission of lacking documents or correction (if any) • If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done via couriers and other electronic means such as email.	2.1 Performs technical evaluation/ re-evaluation (on the submitted lacking documents).	None		Technical Staff
	2.2 Checks compliance with requirements.	None		Technical Staff
	2.3 Endorses for payment and preparation of Disbursement Voucher and Budget Utilization Report (if found in order).	None		Admin Staff/ Technical Staff
	2.4 Recommends the payments and signs (PAR, COP & Voucher) and endorses to Top Management for approval.	None		Division Manager, Department Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Request for Accreditation of Supplier/Manufacturer

Covers all major construction materials being used to H.O. CAPEX projects supplied by the accredited suppliers of Port Construction and Maintenance Department (PCMD) as well as all required tests as specified in the project specification.

Office/Division:	Port Construction and Maintenance Department			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Supplier, Manufacturer & Fabricator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of Intent/Endorsement Letter		Supplier/Manufacturer/ Contractor		
2. Company Profile		Supplier/Manufacturer		
3. DTI Certificate (if applicable)		Department of Trade and Industry/Supplier		
4. SEC Certificate (if applicable)		SEC/Supplier		
5. BIR Certificate		BIR/Supplier		
6. Updated Business Permit/ Mayor's Permit		Local Government Unit/Supplier		
7. Latest Audited Financial Statement and BIR Latest Income Tax Return		Supplier/Manufacturer		
8. List of Work Experience/ Track Record/ List of Completed Projects		Supplier/Manufacturer		
9. List of Equipment/ Facilities (including photos)		Supplier/Manufacturer		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Contractor to submit request for accreditation of their endorsed supplier. / Supplier to submit request of accreditation/ re-accreditation (including the complete requirements)	1.1 PCMD records receipt of Contractor's/ Supplier's request for accreditation and forward to the PCMD Manager.	None	20 days	PCMD Record Officer/ Secretary/ Authorized Personnel
	1.2 PCMD Manager acknowledges request and forward to concerned Division or Construction Support Staff for evaluation.	None		Department Manager

*The request may be submitted manually or electronically	1.3 Evaluate request for accreditation based on the submitted documents and advise supplier/ contractor with regards to lacking documents thru letter (if any).	None		Division Manager/ CSS Staff
2. Shall provide documents that are lacking.	2.1 Evaluate documents.	None		CSS Technical Staff
	2.2 Submit recommendation/ evaluation results.	None		Division Manager/ CSS Technical Staff
	2.3 Schedule the plant inspection for new supplier/s. (If possible) but if not, schedule a virtual presentation of the facilities and meetings with the officers/ plant in-charge of the company.	None		CSS Technical Staff
	2.4 Prepare report of inspection and recommend approval.	None		Technical Staff
	2.5 Prepare letter of accreditation and recommends approval. (if the documents are in order)	None		CSS Technical Staff/Division Manager
	2.6 Approved the request for accreditation of supplier/endorsed	None		Department Manager

	supplier of the contractor.			
	2.7 Forward to the Contractor/ supplier via email or thru records the letter of approval/ disapproval of their request for accreditation.	None		Record Officer
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

3. Request for Contract Time Extension/Suspension

This is applicable to all projects, from issuance of Notice to Proceed (NTP) to project completion.

Office/Division:	Port Construction and Maintenance Department
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business
Who may avail:	Contractor
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
1. Letter of Request	Contractor
2. Supporting Documents	
2.1 For unworkable weather/ rough sea condition:	
- PAGASA Certification (Attachment-1)	} Contractor
- Coast Guard Certification (Attachment-2)	
- Daily Accomplishment Report	
2.2 For suspension/resumption order (Refer to Sec.9, Paragraphs 9.1-9.3 of IRR of RA 9184):	Assigned PM/PE
- Duly signed letter/communication regarding suspension/resumption orders. (Attachment-3)	
2.3 For port operation problem:	PMO/ TMO
- Suspension Order for affected items of work (Attachment-4-if any)	
- Certification and/or Summary Schedule of Port Operations (Attachment-5)	
2.4 For quantity overruns, changes/ revisions and additional works being covered by an approved variation order but have not been given a corresponding time extension:	Contractor/ PCMD Office
- Approved Variation Order/ Tabulated Computation (Attachment-6)	
2.5 For destructive typhoons, floods, earthquakes and epidemics, shortage of construction materials, general labor strikes,	Contractor/ DILG/ PAGASA/ Coast Guard/ DTI/ LGU

<p>peace and order problems that disrupt construction operations though no fault of the contractor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Certification of Appropriate Government Agencies such as DTI, DOLE, DILG, and DND, among others (Attachment-7) <p>2.6 Every request shall attach proposed Revised PERT/CPM</p>		Contractor		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
<p>1. Submit letter of request (Letter shall be addressed to Department Manager, specifying number of extension days being requested, with attached supporting documentation.</p> <p>Note: Supporting documents may be submitted electronically for the purposed of evaluation, however original copy of the documents should be submitted to the assigned Project Engineer</p>	1.1 PCMD records receipt of the Contractor's request for Time Extension and forward to Department Manager.	None	20 days	PCMD Record Officer / Secretary
	1.2 PCMD Manager acknowledges and forwards the request to concerned Division Manager.	None		Department Manager
	1.3 Division Manager assigned Technical Staff to evaluate/ review.	None		Division Manager
	1.4 Evaluate the submitted documents/ attachments for completeness and appropriateness and compute the favorable number of days to be considered for extension. (For the pre-determined	None		Technical Staff of Division and CSS Staff

	<p>unfavorable days to the prosecution of the works at site, coordinate with PPDD.</p> <p>1.5 Prepare evaluation report and submit to Division Manager concerned.</p> <p>1.6 Advise contractor with regards to findings/ lacking documents thru letter (if any).</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p>		<p>Technical Staff of Division and CSS Staff</p> <p>Department Manager</p>
2. To submit/ provide documents, which are lacking or inappropriate.	<p>2.1 Re-evaluation of documents/ attachments for completeness and appropriateness based on the additional documents submitted.</p> <p>2.2 Submit evaluation results on the favourable number of days for contract time extension.</p> <p>2.3 Recommends the approval of the evaluated CTE to AGM-EO / OGM.</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p>		<p>Division Manager/PM/ PE/ Technical Staff</p> <p>Division Manager/ Technical Staff</p> <p>Department Manager</p>
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

4. Request for Variation Order/Change Order/Extra Work Order

Covers the request of Variation Order (VO) of original contract price Applicable to all projects, from pre-construction to construction phase.

Office/Division:	Port Construction and Maintenance Department			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Contractor			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Justification for a need of Variation Order		Contractor/ Port Management Office		
2. Lay-Out Plan/ Revised Plan		PPDD/ PCMD/ AGM-EO		
3. Detailed Estimates		Field Office PPA/ Contractor		
4. Quantity Calculation Sheets		Field Office PPA/ Contractor		
5. Canvass Costing for Materials		Field Office PPA		
6. Related Communications		PCMD Office		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit/ prepare required documents for request for variation order/change order/extra work order	1.1 PCMD records the receipt of Contractor's conforme on the proposed V.O. and forward to PCMD Manager.	None	20 days	PCMD Record Officer / Secretary/ Authorized Personnel
	1.2 PCMD Manager acknowledges and forwards the submitted documents to the concerned Division Manager.	None		Department Manager
	1.3 Division Manager assigns Technical Staff to check computations/ evaluate documents submitted from the Project Manager/ Project Engineer and prepare evaluation report	None		Division Manager/ Technical Staff of Division/ CSS Staff

	and other justification to support variation order. If necessary, require Contractor to submit additional documents thru letter			
2. To submit/ provide documents, which are lacking or inappropriate.	2.1 Re-evaluation of documents/ attachments for completeness and appropriateness. And, submit evaluation results to the concerned Division Manager	None		Project Manager/ Technical Staff
	2.2 Endorses for approval the tabulated computations for variation orders (including time extension analysis [if any]) to the Department Manager	None		Division Manager
	2.3 Recommends the approval of VO to the AGM-EO/ OGM.	None		Department Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

5. Customer Communication Procedure - Simple

This procedure applies to all forms of external communication relevant to the quality performance of PPA-PCMD.

Office/Division:	Port Construction and Maintenance Department			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Contractor/ PPA RC / PMOs / Government Agencies / Others			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
None		Not Applicable		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Letter of Communication. *May be submitted manually or electronically.	1.1 PCMD Records Officer records the receipts of customer communication and forward to PCMD Manager	None	3 days	PCMD Record Officer/ Secretary/ Authorized Personnel
	1.2 PCMD Department Manager designates OPR to prepare reply.	None		Department Manager
	1.3 The concerned Division Manager/ CSS personnel will prepare letter of reply/ response	None		Concerned Division Manager/ CSS Staff
	1.4 PCMD Manager approves letter of reply.	None		Department Manager
	1.5 Forward the reply thru email or thru Record	None		Record Officer
TOTAL:		None	3 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

6. Customer Communication Procedure - Complex

This procedure applies to all forms of external communication relevant to the quality performance of PPA-PCMD.

Office/Division:	Port Construction and Maintenance Department			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Contractor/ PPA RC / PMOs / Government Agencies / Others			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
None		Not Applicable		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Request for Information/ Reports. *May be submitted manually or electronically.	1.1 PCMD records the receipt of customer's request for information/ reports and forwards to PCMD Manager	None	7 days	PCMD Record Officer/ Secretary/ Authorized Personnel
	1.2 PCMD Manager forwards to responsible unit/division for appropriate action.	None		Department Manager
	1.3 The concerned Division Manager/ CSS personnel evaluate validity/ sensitivity; consolidate required information/ data and prepare reply letter.	None		Division Manager/ CSS Staff
	1.4 PCMD Manager approves the requested information/ data for release and	None		Department Manager

	endorse to AGM-EO (if the request is addressed to AGM-EO)			
	1.5 Record response in log sheet/ file response	None		PCMD Records Officer/ Secretary
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

7. Customer Communication Procedure-Complaints/Concerns

This procedure applies to all forms of external communication relevant to the quality performance of PPA-PCMD.

Office/Division:	Port Construction and Maintenance Department			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Contractor/ PPA RC / PMOs/ Government Agencies / Others			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
None		Not Applicable		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Complaints/ Concerns: *May be submitted manually or electronically.	1.1 PCMD record receipts of customer's complaints/ concerns and forwards to PCMD Manager	None	7 days	PCMD Record Officer/ Secretary/ Authorized Personnel
	1.2 PCMD Manager forwards to Department's Clients Satisfaction Measurement Team (CSMT) for appropriate action.	None		Department Manager
	1.3 The Department Clients Satisfaction Measurement Team (CSMT) evaluate validity/ sensitivity and provide corrective/ preventive action and inform the concerned Division.	None		CSMT

	1.4 The CSMT implements/ integrates in QMS and prepares reply to the PCMD Manager including the actions taken.	None		CSMT
	1.5 PCMD Manager acknowledges the response and approves the reply letter/ memorandum.	None		Department Manager
	1.6 PCMD forward the response to the customer via email/records.	None		Records Officer
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

**PORT CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT
(PCMD)
Internal Services**

8. Request for Release of Funds for Approved POWs for Repair and Maintenance Project

This procedure covers the evaluation of POW submitted by PMOs and processing of release of funds for the repair and maintenance.

Office/Division:	Port Construction and Maintenance Department	
Classification:	Highly Technical / Complex	
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government	
Who may avail:	PMOs	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Program of Works (POW) <i>OP-PCMD-6.2F1</i>		PMO
2. Supporting Documents:		
2.1 Memorandum for AGM-EO from PMO		
2.2 Program of Works		
2.3 Summary of Cost Derivation		
2.4 Detailed Cost Estimate		
2.5 FORM re Listing of Proposed Engineering Projects classified as Capital Outlay Projects or Repair & Maintenance (R/M) Projects		
2.6 Canvass of Prices of at least three (3) on each material		
2.7 Summary Sheet of Prices (signed by ESD/PM)		
2.8 Colored Pictures of the Existing Facilities/ Proposed Repair		PMO
2.9 Cash Flow Schedule (signed by ESD/PM)		
2.10 Approved Prioritized List of Proposed R/M Projects		
2.11 Plans		
2.12 Certification per AGM-EO memo dated 12 August 2011		
2.13 History of Repair Works Previously Done on the Area of the Proposed Project		
2.14 Justification on the Proposed Project		
2.15 Certification that Repair Project is not covered by MTPIP or Proposed Capital Outlay Projects		
For Carry-Over Projects:		
1. Memorandum request from PMO		PMO

2. Statement of Work Accomplished (SWA) duly signed by the PMO 3. Letter of request for billing by the contractor.				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
New Repair Projects				
1. Submit POW *May be submitted manually or electronically	1.1 PCMD Record Officer Record receipts of approved POWs of PMOs from AGM-EO and forward to PCMD Manager	None	20 days	PCMD Record Officer/ Secretary/ Authorized Personnel
	1.2 PCMD Manager forward to the Division Manager concerned.	None		Department Manager
	1.3 The Division Manager delegates Technical Staff to review/ evaluate the computations and supporting documents and prepares results of evaluation/review Discuss with the concerned Division Manager the results of evaluation. If necessary, require the PMO to submit lacking/missing documents thru letter/memorandum.	None		Division Manager/ Technical Staff of Division / CSS

2. Request for Information/ Reports.	2.1 Technical Staff re-evaluates documents/ attachments for completeness and appropriateness and submits to the Division Manager.	None		Technical Staff
	2.2 If found complete and in order, the PCMD Manager recommends for funding and endorse request for fund to AGM-EO.	None		Department Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Carry-Over Projects				
1. Submit memorandum of request (Memo shall be addressed to AGM-EO, with attached supporting documentation. *May be submitted manually or electronically	1.1 PCMD Record Officer records receipt of memorandum of PMOs.	None	7 days	PCMD Record Officer/ Secretary/ Authorized Personnel
	1.2 PCMD Manager forward to the Division Manager concerned.	None		Department Manager
	1.3 The Division Manager delegates Technical Staff to review/ evaluate the computations and supporting documents and prepares results of evaluation/review Discuss with the concerned Division Manager the results of evaluation. If necessary, require the PMO to submit lacking/missing	None		Division Manager/ Technical Staff of Division / CSS

	documents thru letter/ memorandum.			
2.Request for Information/ Reports.	2.1 Technical Staff re-evaluates documents/ attachments for completeness and appropriateness and submits to the Division Manager.	None		Technical Staff
	2.2 If found complete, the PCMD Manager recommends for funding and endorse request for fund to AGM-EO.	None		Department Manager
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

DREDGING AND SURVEY DEPARTMENT (DSD)

External Services

1. Joint Hydrographic Survey/Conduct of Joint Hydrographic Survey

Contractor's Letter request for either pre, progress and post dredging joint hydrographic survey to determine the actual volume of silts to be removed or accomplished;

With the instruction of the DSD Manager, DMD to evaluate the request and PSD to determine the availability of Survey Team;

Survey works includes field work, gathering and processing of data and plotting of survey output.

Office/Division:	Dredging and Survey Department- PSD and DMD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Contractor			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter from Contractor, requesting joint hydrographic survey to determine the actual volume of silts to be removed or accomplished		Contractor		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit letter request for the joint hydrographic survey	1.1 DSD records receipt of Contractor's request;	None	2 days	DSD - Secretary
	1.2 DSD Manager review the submitted request and instruct DMD / PSD to evaluate the request;	None		DSD Manager
	1.3 DMD, along with the Project Manager, evaluates the Contractor's request and/or the present	None		DMD Manager / Project Manager

	dredging accomplishment;			
	1.4 DMD Manager or Project Manager confers with the PSD concerning the Contractor's request to determine the availability of DSD Survey Team;	None		DMD and PSD Managers and Survey Section Chief
	1.5 Checks compliance with requirements (test results of the billed items, insurances)	None		PSD Manager /Section Chief
	1.6 Advise contractor with regards to lacking documents (if any)	None		Survey Team DMD Manager / Project Manager
2. Confirms thru letter, email or text the schedule for the conduct of joint hydrographic survey, and send representative/s at the project site on the agreed date of joint survey	2.1 Courtesy call / coordinate with concerned PMO Official regarding the purpose of the survey works;	None	18 days	DMD Project Manager and PSD Survey Team
	2.2 Conduct survey work: - Reconnaissance survey of area of concern; - Preparation of survey equipment and materials; - Establishment / verification of	None		PSD Survey Team / Contractor

	control points; - Survey proper; - Review / evaluation of raw data; - If inconsistency was found in the raw data; re- survey the affected area;			
	2.3 Processing of survey data: - Consolidation and processing of survey data; - Plotting; - Submission of survey plan;	None		PSD Survey Team
	2.4 Signing of survey plan;	None		PSD, Contractor and DSD Manager
	2.5 Dissemination of survey plan (DMD and Contractor)	None		DMD / Signed by DSD Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Time Extension / Temporary Suspension of the Project/ Evaluation Processing

In the event that the Contractor encounters delay in obtaining the required permit and/or clearances from concerned government office/s, environmental issues with the LGU's, introduction of new work items that are either due change of plans, design or alignment to suit actual field conditions resulting in disparity between the pre-construction plan used for purposes of bidding and "as staked plans" or construction drawings prepared after a joint survey, the contractor shall promptly notify PPA of such delay and may request an appropriate temporary suspension of work and/or extension of project duration;

An extension of time or a temporary suspension of the implementation of dredging project maybe granted only if it is and justified that the cause of delay is beyond control of both PPA and contractor;

Verification works includes coordination with the concerned PMOs, if applicable, and project inspector to ascertain the Contractor's claim;

Require the Contractor to submit justification, if warranted, including supporting documents; Staff work includes examination for completeness of supporting documents and preparation of evaluation report;

Approval of Work Suspension and Time Extension is dependent on the Revised Delegation of Authority (RDA) of Engineering Office.

Office/Division:		Dredging and Survey Department- PSD and DMD		
Classification:		Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:		G2B – Government to Business		
Who may avail:		Contractor		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request Letter, justification and supporting documents		Contractor		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit letter request for Time Extension / Temporary Suspension of the project including the correspondin	1.1 DSD records receipt of Contractor's request;	None	20 days	DSD - Secretary
	1.2 DSD Manager review the submitted request and	None		DSD Manager

g justification and supporting documents, addressed to Office of the of the Assistant General Manager for Engineering (OAGME).	instruct DMD to evaluate the request, take necessary action/ recommendation;			
	1.3 DMD Manager confers with the Project Manager and Contractor concerning the issues at hand (suspension and / or extension of work duration);	None		DMD Manager and/or Project Manager
	1.4 DMD to report to the DSD Manager the status of the project and proposed recommendation / action to be taken;	None		DMD Manager
	1.5 Coordination with the concerned PMOs, if applicable, and / or project inspector concerning the Contractor's request (Work Suspension and / or Time Extension);	None		Project Manager
	1.6 Determination of Contractor's justification falls under "Annex E"	None		Project Manager

	of the IRR of the Revised RA 9184;			
	1.7 Analyze the completeness of the supporting documents, if necessary, require Contractor to submit additional documents / information;	None		Project Manager
	1.8 Prepares evaluation report or recommendation, including Executive Brief if for approval by Top Management;	None		Project Manager
	1.9 DMD Manager reviews the Evaluation Report or PM's Recommendation and submits to the DSD Manager for approval or his endorsement if document is for approval by Top Management;	None		DMD Manager
	1.10 Approval or Endorsement to Top Management	None		DSD Manager

	by the DSD Manager.			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

3. Variation /Change Order/Project Recapitulation / Evaluation Processing

In the event that the Project encounters necessary variation or changes to cover any increase/decrease in quantities or introduction of new work items that are either due to change of plans, design or alignment to suit actual field conditions resulting in disparity between the preconstruction plans used for purposes of bidding and "as staked plans" or construction drawings prepared after a joint survey or where there are subsurface or latent physical conditions at site differing materially from those indicated in the contract, variation order is necessary;

Variation Orders (or Recapitulation) is issued to cover any increase/decrease in quantities; Introduction of new work items that are either due to change of plans, design or alignment to suit actual field conditions resulting in disparity between the preconstruction plans used for purposes of bidding and "as staked plans" whenever there subsurface or latent physical conditions at site differing materially from those indicated in the contract;

If the Project Manager believes that a Variation Order should be issued or there is an urgent request from the PMO/Port Users, there is a need to prepare the proposed VO accompanied with the notices submitted by the contractor, the plans and quantity computations the works involved (increase/decrease per item indicating the specific area where such works are needed, inspections/investigation thereon; and a detailed cost estimate of the items of work together with justifications for the need of such Variation Order and shall submit the same to the Head of Agency concerned.

Office/Division:		Dredging and Survey Department- PSD and DMD		
Classification:		Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:		G2B – Government to Business		
Who may avail:		Contractor		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request Letter (either from the Contractor, PMOs or Port Users		Contractor / PMO's/ Port Users		
2. Project Status/ Accomplishment Report		Project Manager/Project Engineer		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Submit letter request for Variation Order (Recapitulation), including the corresponding justification and supporting documents.	1.1 DSD records receipt of Contractor / PMO or Port User's request; or Project Status Report by the Project Inspector /Manager;	None	20 days	DSD - Secretary
	1.2 DSD Manager review the submitted request and instruct DMD to evaluate the request, take necessary action/ recommendation.	None		DSD Manager
	1.3 DMD Manager confers with the Project Manager concerning the issues at hand (Variation / Change Orders / Project Recapitulation);	None		DMD Manager and Project Manager
	1.4 DMD to report to the DSD Manager the status of the project and proposed recommendation / action to be taken;	None		DMD / Project Manager
	1.5 Coordinate / discuss with the concerned	None		DMD / Project Manager

	PMOs, if applicable and / or project inspector concerning the Status of the project;			
	1.6 Prepare the proposed Order accompanied with the plans, computations as to the quantities of the increase/ decrease works involved per item and a detailed estimate of the unit cost of such items of work, together with justifications work, together with justifications Order or Extra Work Order;	None		Project Manager
	1.7 DMD Manager upon receipt of the proposed Variation Order (Recapitulation) conducts investigation /review to verify the need for the work to be prosecuted and evaluate the proposed plan, quantity calculation and	None		DMD Manager

	<p>prices of the work involved and submits to the DSD Manager for approval or his endorsement if document is for approval by Top Management;</p> <p>1.8 Approval or Endorsement to Top Management by the DSD Manager.</p>	None		DSD Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

4. Contractor's Request for Progress/Final Billing

Once a month, the contractor may submit a request for payment for work accomplished; prior to approval of the request, DSD to review / evaluate the project status / accomplishment;

The contractor submits a request for payment for work accomplished (Statement of Work Accomplished -SWA), in which SWA indicates the amount considered for payment based on the Bill of Quantities to cover the accumulative value of the works executed;

Office/Division:	Dredging and Survey Department- PSD and DMD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Contractor			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request Letter from the Contractor		Contractor		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit letter request for Billing, including corresponding justification /supporting documents.	1.1 DSD records receipt of Contractor request for payment;	None	20 days	DSD - Secretary
	1.2 DSD Manager review the submitted request and instruct DMD to further evaluate the request, take necessary recommendation;	None		DSD Manager
	1.3 DMD Manager confers with the Project Manager and/or Inspector concerning the request and verifies the	None		DMD Manager and Project Manager

	cumulative accomplishment to date;			
	1.4 DMD to report to the DSD Manager the status of the project and proposed recommendation / action to be taken;	None		DMD Manager
	1.5 Coordinate / discuss with the Project Manager and / or project inspector concerning the Status of the project;	None		DMD / Project Manager
	1.6 Review and evaluates the Contractor's SWA including the accompanied plans and computations as to the correctness of quantities of works involved per item and the unit cost of such items of work, together with other pertinent supporting documents;	None		Project Manager
	1.7 DMD Manager upon receipt of	None		DMD Manager

	evaluated SWA, checks its completeness including the attached supporting documents, if necessary, require Contractor to submit additional documents / information; work involved and submits to the DSD Manager for approval and subsequent endorsement to Top Management;			
	1.8 Approval or Endorsement to Top Management by the DSD Manager.	None		DSD Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

5. Request for Survey Works, Internal (PMOs and PPDD) and by the NG/LGU, etc.

DSD is PPA lead surveyor that carry-out an efficient delineation of the Port's metes and bounds and clearly map out the contours of the ground, including the description of the existing features on the surface (natural and man-made) and subsurface (seabed) of the earth and accurately present the existing water depth around the port.

To provide a well-defined survey plan, survey works includes field work, gathering and processing of data and plotting of survey output.

Office/Division:	Dredging and Survey Department- PSD and DMD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G-Government to Government			
Who may avail:	NG/LGU			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter from NG/LGU, requesting hydrographic and or Topographic Surveys		NG/LGU		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit letter request for the survey	1.1 DSD records receipt of request;	None	2 days	DSD - Secretary
	1.2 DSD Manager review the submitted request and instruct PSD to evaluate the request, take necessary action and coordinate with the requesting party, if necessary;	None		DSD Manager
	1.3 PSD, along with the Principal Engr, evaluates	None		PSD Manager

	the request, work includes research on the proposed site, prevailing weather pattern, assigning of survey team, scheduling, right of way issue, etc.			
	1.4 PSD submits recommendation to the DSD Manager, either for approval or not;	None		PSD Manager
	1.5 If considered, PSD to schedule the survey work and prepares travel documents and needed equipment;	None		PSD Manager
	1.6 PSD to prepare reply letter to the Requesting Office informing the schedule of the requested survey and to be signed by the DSD Manager	None		PSD Manager

2. Confirms thru letter, phone call, email or text the schedule for the conduct of joint hydrographic survey and send representative/s at the project site on the agreed date of joint survey	2.1 PSD to prepare reply letter to the Requesting Office informing the schedule of the requested survey and to be signed by the DSD Manager;	None		PSD Survey Team Leader
	2.2 Conduct survey work: - Reconnaissance survey of area of concern; - Preparation of survey equipment and materials; - Establishment / verification of control points; - Survey proper; - Review / evaluation of raw data; - If inconsistency was found in the raw data; re-survey the affected area;	None		PSD Survey Team
	2.3 Processing of survey data: - Consolidation and processing of survey data; - Plotting; - Submission of survey plan;	None		PSD Survey Team
		None		PSD and DSD Manager

	2.4 Signing of survey plan; 2.5 Dissemination of survey plan	None		DSD Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

6. Evaluation / Recommendation of request for Dredging Projects (LGUs, Congressional Concerns)

DSD is PPA lead office that implements dredging works.

Office/Division:	Dredging and Survey Department- PSD and DMD			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G-Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PMO'S/NG/LGU			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter from NG/LGU, requesting hydrographic and or Topographic Surveys		NG/LGU		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit letter request for the survey	1.1 DSD records receipt of request;	None	2 days	DSD - Secretary
	1.2 DSD Manager review the submitted request and instruct PSD to evaluate the request, take necessary action and coordinate with the requesting party, if necessary;	None		DSD Manager
	1.3 PSD, along with the Principal Engr, evaluates the request, work includes research on the proposed site, prevailing weather pattern, assigning of	None		PSD Manager

	<p>survey team, scheduling, right of way issue, etc.</p> <p>1.4 PSD submits recommendation to the DSD Manager, either for approval or not;</p> <p>1.5 If considered, PSD to schedule the survey work and prepares travel documents and needed equipment;</p> <p>1.6 PSD to prepare reply letter to the Requesting Office informing the schedule of the requested survey and to be signed by the DSD Manager</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p>		<p>PSD Manager</p> <p>PSD Manager</p> <p>PSD Manager</p>
2. Confirms thru letter, phone call, email or text the schedule for the conduct of joint hydrographic survey and send representative/s at the project site	<p>2.1 PSD to prepare reply letter to the Requesting Office informing the schedule of the requested survey and to be signed by the DSD Manager;</p> <p>2.2 Conduct survey work: - Reconnaissance survey of area</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p>		<p>PSD Survey Team Leader</p> <p>PSD Survey Team</p>

on the agreed date of joint survey	of concern; - Preparation of survey equipment and materials; - Establishment / verification of control points; - Survey proper; - Review / evaluation of raw data; - If inconsistency was found in the raw data; re-survey the affected area;			
	2.3 Processing of survey data: - Consolidation and processing of survey data; - Plotting; - Submission of survey plan;	None		PSD Survey Team
	2.4 Signing of survey plan;	None		PSD and DSD Manager
	2.5 Dissemination of survey plan	None		DSD Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

DREDGING AND SURVEY DEPARTMENT (DSD)
Internal Services

7. Survey Works for PPDD (For Port Development)

DSD is PPA lead surveyor that carry-out an efficient delineation of the Port's metes and bounds and clearly map out the contours of the ground, including the description of the existing features on the surface (natural and man-made) and subsurface (seabed) of the earth and accurately present the existing water depth around the port.

To provide a well-defined survey plan, survey works includes field work, gathering and processing of data and plotting of survey output

Office/Division:	Dredging and Survey Department- PSD and DMD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPDD			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request Letter		PPDD		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit memo request for the survey	1.1 DSD records receipt of PPDD's request;	None	2 days	DSD - Secretary
	1.2 DSD Manager review the submitted request and instruct PSD to evaluate the request, take necessary action and coordinate with the requesting party, if necessary;	None		DSD Manager
	1.3 PSD, along with the Principal Engineer, evaluates the request, work includes research on the proposed	None		PSD Manager

	<p>site, prevailing weather pattern, assigning of survey team, scheduling, right of way issue, etc.</p> <p>1.4 PSD submits recommendation to the DSD Manager, either for approval or not;</p> <p>1.5 If considered, PSD to schedule the survey work and prepares travel documents and needed equipment;</p> <p>1.6 PSD to prepare reply letter to the Requesting Office informing the schedule of the requested survey and to be signed by the DSD Manager.</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p>		<p>PSD Manager</p> <p>PSD Manager</p> <p>PSD Manager</p>
2. Confirms thru letter or informal meeting the schedule for the conduct of topo-hydro survey and send representati	<p>2.1 Courtesy call / coordinate with concerned PMO or LGU Official regarding the purpose of the survey works;</p> <p>2.2 Conduct survey work: -Reconnaissance</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p>	18 days	<p>PSD Survey Team Leader</p> <p>PSD Survey Team</p>

ve/s at the project site on the agreed date of survey works	survey of area of concern; - Preparation of survey equipment and materials; - Establishment / verification of control points; - Survey proper; - Review / evaluation of raw data; - If inconsistency was found in the raw data; re-survey the affected area;			
	2.3 Processing of survey data: - Consolidation and processing of survey data; - Plotting; - Submission of survey plan;	None		PSD Survey Team
	2.4 Signing of survey plan;	None		PSD and DSD Manager
	2.5 Dissemination of survey plan	None		PSD / Signed by DSD Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

8. Evaluation of PMO's Request for Dredging Project or Survey Works (POW or Letter Request)

DSD is PPA lead office that implements dredging works.

Office/Division:	Dredging and Survey Department- PSD and DMD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request Memo		PMO's		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit memo request for the dredging or survey works.	1.1 DSD records receipt of PMO's request;	None	2 days	DSD - Secretary
	1.2 DSD Manager review the submitted request and instruct PSD to evaluate the request, take necessary action and coordinate with the requesting party, if necessary;	None		DSD Manager
	1.3 PSD, along with the Principal Engineer, evaluates the request, work includes research on the proposed site, prevailing weather pattern, assigning of survey team,	None		PSD Manager

	scheduling, right of way issue, etc.			
	1.4 PSD submits recommendation to the DSD Manager, either for approval or not;	None		PSD Manager
	1.5 If considered, PSD to : - Include the proposed dredging on DSD Annual Dredging Program;	None		PSD Manager
	1.6 PSD to prepare reply letter to the Concerned PMO informing the management decision.	None		DSD Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

PORT PLANNING & DESIGN DEPARTMENT (PPDD)
External Services

1. Request for Time Extension

In the event that the Consultant encounters delay in obtaining the required support services and facilities under the contract with PPA, it shall promptly notify PPA of such delay and may request an appropriate extension for completion of the services.

An extension of time maybe granted only if it is established that the cause of the delay in the performance of the work is due to the failure of PPA to provide the required services and facilities.

Any extension of contract time for any reason shall not involve additional cost on the part of PPA.

Office/Division:		Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)		
Classification:		Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:		G2B – Government to Business		
Who may avail:		Consultancy Services Providers (Consultants)		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter requesting for Time Extension		Provided by the Consultant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits letter of request for time extension addressed to the Assistant General Manager for Engineering (AGME).	1.1 Upon receipt of the letter-request from the OAGME with instructions, the PPDD Secretary records the Consultant's request for time extension.	None	20 days	PPDD Secretary
Note: <i>If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done electronically.</i> <i>The request should be officially sent to the ASD's</i>	1.2 The PPDD Manager instructs the PPD Manager to conduct the evaluation of the request and prepare appropriate recommendation/s thereof with corresponding justification/s, if needed.	None		PPDD Manager/ Secretary

<p><i>e-mail address: horecords@ppa.com.ph, for transmittal to PPDD.</i></p>	<p>1.3 PPD conducts the evaluation of the request for time extension, with complete supporting documents, and prepares appropriate recommendations/ documentations.</p> <p>Note: <i>Evaluation/s and recommendation/s are based on the existing Terms of Reference (TOR) and Contract.</i></p>	None		PPD Manager/ Staff
	<p>1.4 PPDD prepares and forwards the results of the evaluation with Executive Brief (EB) to the AGME for his approval/ endorsement of the same to the General Manager (GM), for subsequent approval or disapproval.</p>	None		PPDD Manager/ Secretary
	<p>1.5 The GM approves or disapproves the request for time extension.</p>	None		General Manager
	<p>1.6 PPD informs the Consultant whether the request for time extension has approved or disapproved.</p>	None		PPD Manager/ Staff

	<p>Note: Consultant is provided with a copy of approved/disapproved request for time extension.</p> <p>If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, PPDD shall forward a copy of the approved/disapproved request to the ASD's e-mail address for official transmittal of the same to the Consultant.</p>			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

2. Request for Processing of Payment/Billing of Consultant

PPA shall pay or reimburse to the Consultant for the expenditures incurred in respect of the services but subject to the ceiling amount specified in the contract.

The Consultant shall provide PPA all the supporting documents and appropriate receipts for the expenses incurred which shall not exceed the ceiling amount as stated on the contract.

Office/Division:		Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)		
Classification:		Complex		
Type of Transaction:		G2B – Government to Business		
Who may avail:		Consultancy Services Providers (Consultants)		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter request with complete Billing Documents (1 original, 1 duplicate)		Provided by the Consultant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits letter of request for processing of payment/billing addressed to the AGME, with complete supporting documents. <i>Note: If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done electronically.</i> <i>The request should be officially sent to the ASD's e-mail address: horecords@ppa.com.ph, for</i>	1.1 Upon receipt of the letter-request from the OAGME with instructions, the PPDD Secretary records the Consultant's request for processing of payment/billing.	None	p7 days	PPDD Secretary
	1.2 The PPDD Manager instructs the PPD Manager to evaluate the submitted billing documents.	None		PPDD Manager/ Secretary
	1.3 PPD evaluates the submitted billing documents with complete supporting documents.	None		PPD Manager/ Staff
		None		PPD Manager/

<i>transmittal to PPDD.</i>	1.4 PPD forwards to the PPDD Manager the evaluated billing documents along with the Executive Brief (EB), Consultancy Brief (CB), Project Status, Budget Utilization Request (BUR), and Disbursement Voucher (DV).	None		Staff
	1.5 PPDD forwards the evaluated billing documents, with pertinent supporting documents, to the AGME for his approval/ endorsement of the same to the General Manager, for subsequent approval or disapproval.			PPDD Manager/ Secretary
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

3. Request for Technical Assistance (External Services)

This procedure covers the provision of technical assistance on related port infrastructure projects.

Office/Division:		Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)		
Classification:		Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:		G2G – Government to Government		
Who may avail:		Government Agencies (e.g. LGU, DPWH, DOTr)		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter requesting for Technical Assistance		Provided by the Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits letter of request for technical assistance addressed to the AGME. <i>Note: If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done electronically.</i> <i>The request should be officially sent to the ASD's e-mail address: horecords@ppa.com.ph, for transmittal to PPDD.</i>	1.1 Upon receipt of the letter-request from the OAGME with instructions, the PPDD Secretary records the Client's request for technical assistance.	None	19 days	PPDD Secretary
	1.2 The PPDD Manager reviews the request and instructs the concerned Division Manager (PIAD, PPD or DED) to facilitate the same.	None		PPDD Manager
	1.3 Request is forwarded to the concerned Division (PIAD, PPD or DED) for appropriate action/s. PIAD evaluates the facility requirements of the port.	None		PPDD Secretary

	1.3.1a The PIAD Manager instructs the Technical Staff to prepare the evaluation report of the facility requirements.	None		PIAD Manager
	1.3.1b The Technical Staff prepares the evaluation report of the facility requirements.	None		Technical Staff
	1.3.1c The PIAD Manager reviews the submitted evaluation report of the facility requirements.	None		PIAD Manager
	1.3.1d The PIAD Manager submits the evaluation report to the PPDD Manager.	None		PIAD Manager /Staff
	PPD facilitates the project evaluation.			
	1.3.2a The PPD Manager instructs the Technical Staff to conduct and prepare project evaluation.	None		PPD Manager
	1.3.2b The Technical Staff conducts and prepares project evaluation.	None		Technical Staff
	1.3.2c The PPD Manager reviews and submits the project evaluation summary report to	None		PPDD Manager

	<p>the PPDD Manager for review/ consideration.</p> <p>DED evaluates the design plans and prepares evaluation report.</p> <p>1.3.3a The DED Manager reviews the request and instructs the concerned Technical Staff (Designer, Estimator, Architect and Electrical Engineer) to conduct and prepare evaluation report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design/ Structural • Architectural • Electrical • Estimating • Duration for the need to request/ coordinate additional data from client. • Duration for the need to conduct joint site inspection. <p>1.3.3b The DED Manager reviews and submits the evaluation report summary to the</p>	None		<p>DED Manager</p> <p>Civil/Structural Engineer</p> <p>Architect</p> <p>Electrical Engineer</p> <p>Civil Engineer/ Estimator</p> <p>Technical Staff/Client</p> <p>Technical Staff/Client</p>
		None		DED Manager/ Staff

	<p>PPDD Manager for review/ consideration.</p> <p>1.4 The PPDD Manager receives the results of the evaluation from the concerned Division (PIAD, PPD or DED), and instructs to finalize the report.</p> <p>1.5 PPDD submits the evaluation report with draft reply/ memo to the AGME for consideration.</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p>		<p>PPDD Manager</p> <p>PPDD Manager/ Secretary</p>
2. Receives the results of the evaluation report.	<p>2. PPDD releases the results of the evaluation report.</p> <p>Note: <i>If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, PPDD Shall forward the results of the evaluation report to the ASD's e-mail address for official transmittal of the same to the Client.</i></p>	None	1 day	PPDD Manager/ Staff
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

PORT PLANNING & DESIGN DEPARTMENT (PPDD)
Internal Services

4. Request for Documents and Data

Requests from other Departments at PPA Head Office (HO) and Port Management Offices (PMOs) for documents and data, including Development Plan/Master Plan, Port Profile, and Feasibility Study, to be used for different specific purposes.

Office/Division:		Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)		
Classification:		Complex		
Type of Transaction:		G2G – Government to Government		
Who may avail:		Other Departments at PPA Head Office, Port Management Offices		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Accomplished Request for Copy of Records Form		PPDD		
2. Memo requesting for documents and data		Provided by the HO Department or PMO		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits accomplished request for copy of records form or memo/ request for documents and data. <i>Note: If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done electronically.</i> <i>The request should be officially sent to the ASD's e-mail address: horecords@ppa.com.ph, for transmittal to PPDD.</i>	1.1 The PPDD Secretary records receipt of the request for documents/data.	None	6 days	PPDD Secretary
	1.2 The PPDD Manager evaluates the request and instructs the concerned Division Manager/s (PIAD, PPD or DED) to facilitate the request.	None		PPDD Manager/ Secretary
	1.3 The PIAD, PPD or DED Manager prepares the requested documents/data and a memorandum transmitting the same to the requesting party and submits it to the PPDD	None		PPD, PIAD or DED Manager/ Staff

	Manager for review/approval.			
	1.4 The PPDD Manager signs the memorandum/ communication letter.	None		PPDD Manager
2. Receives requested documents/ data.	2. PPDD forwards the requested documents/data to the requesting party. <i>Note: If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, PPDD shall forward the requested documents/data to the ASD's e-mail address for official transmittal of the same to the requesting party.</i>	None	1 day	PPDD Secretary
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

5. Request of PMOs for Evaluation of POW (Locally Funded Projects)

Port Management Offices (PMOs) submit Program of Work (POW) of Proposed Locally Funded Projects for approval and funding of the Assistant General Manager for Engineering (AGME).

Port Planning and Design Department prepares recommendation/s for AGME's approval/disapproval based on the result/s of the evaluation of the submitted POWs.

Office/Division:	Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)				
Classification:	Highly Technical				
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government				
Who may avail:	Port Management Offices (PMOs)				
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE			
1. Memo requesting for Evaluation of POW		Provided by the PMO			
2. Project Evaluation Checklist		Project Identification and Appraisal Division			
3. Summary of Facility Requirements		Project Identification and Appraisal Division			
4. Summary of Past and Present Historical Port Traffic Template		Project Identification and Appraisal Division			
5. Port Traffic Projection Template		Project Identification and Appraisal Division			
6. Project Evaluation Report Form		Project Preparation Division			
7. Checklist in preparation of POW		Detailed Engineering Division			
8. Project Feature		Detailed Engineering Division			
9. Individual Project Program of Work		Detailed Engineering Division			
10. Breakdown of Estimated Expenditures		Detailed Engineering Division			
11. Approved Budget for the Contract		Detailed Engineering Division			
12. Bill of Quantities		Detailed Engineering Division			
13. Construction Schedule and Cash-Flow		Detailed Engineering Division			
14. Detailed Cost Estimates		Detailed Engineering Division			
15. Labour Rates and Equipment using the latest edition of ACEL.		Detailed Engineering Division			
16. Unit Price of Materials		Detailed Engineering Division			
17. Summary of Canvassed Price of Materials		Detailed Engineering Division			
18. Summary of Construction Materials		Detailed Engineering Division			
19. Design Calculation		Detailed Engineering Division			
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible	
1. Submits POW for evaluation, with complete	1.1 Upon receipt of the letter-request from the OAGME with	None	20 days	PPDD Secretary	

<p>supporting documents, for the approval and funding of the AGME.</p> <p>Note: <i>If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done electronically.</i></p> <p><i>The request should be officially sent to the ASD's e-mail address: horecords@ppa.com.ph, for transmittal to PPDD.</i></p>	<p>instructions, the PPDD Secretary records the submitted POW with complete supporting documents.</p> <p>1.2 The PPDD Manager forwards the POW to different divisions (PIAD, PPD and DED) depending on the status of the submitted POW.</p> <p>Note: <i>PPDD identifies if the submitted project proposal is included in the MTPIP.</i></p> <p>1.3 If the submitted proposed project is not included in the MTPIP, POW will be forwarded to PIAD and PPD.</p> <p>Note: <i>POW is forwarded to PIAD.</i></p> <p>1.3.1 The PIAD Secretary then receives/logs the submitted POW and supporting documents.</p> <p>1.3.2 The PIAD Manager instructs the assigned Section Chief to facilitate the review, assessment and validation of the proposed project necessity.</p>	<p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p> <p>None</p>		<p>PPDD Manager/ Secretary</p> <p>PPDD Manager/ Secretary</p> <p>PIAD Secretary</p> <p>PIAD Manager</p>
--	--	---	--	---

	<p>Note: PIAD identifies if the proposed project is already evaluated by the Head Office.</p>			
	<p>1.3.3 If the proposed project is already evaluated by the Head Office, then the Section Chief assigns the Technical Staff to review, assess and validate the necessity of the proposed project.</p>	None		Section Chief (Principal Engineer A)
	<p>1.3.3a The Technical Staff validates the necessity of the proposed project based on the following documents submitted by the PMO and the prepared Head Office evaluation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment of existing port facilities. • Analysis of the past and present port traffic analysis, including berth occupancy rate, and traffic forecast. • Calculation of actual facility requirements. 	None		<p>Technical Staff with the Section Chief</p> <p>Section Chiefs, Principal Engineer C/Supervising Engineer A, Principal Port Draftsman, Financial Planning Analyst, and Assistant Port Engineers</p>
	<p>1.3.3b The Technical Staff presents and discusses the final result of the review, assessment and validation of the necessity of the</p>	None		<p>Technical Staff with the Section Chief</p> <p>Section Chiefs, Principal</p>

	<p>proposed project with the assigned Section Chief.</p> <p>Note: The PIAD identifies if the proposed project is necessary or not based on PIAD review, assessment and validation.</p>			<p>Engineer C/Supervising Engineer A, Principal Port Draftsman, Financial Planning Analyst, and Assistant Port Engineers</p>
1.3.3.1	<p>If the proposed project is necessary based on the result, the PIAD Manager reviews the final report of the reviewed, assessed and validated proposed project to be referred to PPD for re-validation.</p>	None		PIAD Manager
1.3.3.2	<p>If the proposed project is not necessary based on PIAD review, assessment and validation, the Technical Staff discusses with the assigned Section Chief the preparation of draft memo with attached documents and justifications to return the POW to PMO.</p>	None		<p>Technical Staff with the Section Chief</p> <p>Section Chiefs, Principal Engineer C/Supervising Engineer A, Principal Port Draftsman, Financial Planning Analyst, and Assistant Port Engineers</p>

	1.3.3.2a The PIAD Manager reviews the draft memo, supporting documents/ justifications.	None		PIAD Manager
	1.3.4 If the proposed project is not yet evaluated by the Head Office, the PIAD Secretary receives/logs the submitted POW and supporting documents.	None		PIAD Secretary
	1.3.4a The PIAD Manager instructs the Section Chief for the review and evaluation of the submitted POW.	None		PIAD Manager
	1.3.4b The Section Chief instructs the Technical Staff to evaluate the proposed project.	None		Section Chief (Principal Engineer A)
	1.3.4c The Technical Staff evaluates the necessity of the proposed project through project evaluation.	None		
	<p>The following steps will be used in evaluating the necessity of the proposed project:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment of the existing port facilities. • Analysis of past and present port traffic, 			Principal Port Draftsman
				Financial Planning Analyst

	including berth occupancy rate, and undertake traffic forecast. • Calculation of actual facility requirements.			Principal Engineer C/ Supervising Engineer A and Assistant Port Engineers
1.3.4.1	If the proposed project is necessary, based on PIAD Evaluation, the Technical Staff discusses with Section Chief the recommendation of the proposed project.	None		Technical Staff with the Section Chief Section Chiefs, Principal Engineer C/Supervising Engineer A, Principal Port Draftsman, Financial Planning Analyst, and Assistant Port Engineers
1.3.4.1a	The PIAD Manager reviews the recommended proposed project to be referred to PPD for further evaluation.	None		PIAD Manager
1.3.4.2	If the proposed project is not necessary based on PIAD Evaluation, the Technical Staff discusses with Section Chief the preparation of draft memo, including the	None		Technical Staff with the Section Chief Section Chiefs, Principal Engineer C/Supervising Engineer A, Principal Port Draftsman, Financial

	complete evaluation and other supporting documents, returning the POW to PMO.			Planning Analyst, and Assistant Port Engineers
	1.3.4.2a The PIAD Manager reviews the draft memo returning the POW to PMO.	None		PIAD Manager
	1.4 The PPD Secretary receives/ logs the submitted POW and supporting documents.	None		PPD Secretary
	1.4.1 The PPD Manager instructs the Section Chief to evaluate/validate the proposed project.	None		PPD Manager
	1.4.2 The Section Chief assigns the Technical Staff to review, evaluate and validate the proposed project if in accordance with the Master Plan.	None		Section Chief (Principal Engineer A)
	1.4.3 The Technical Staff reviews, evaluates, validates the proposed projects based on the following port development parameters: • Orientation, scale, character, direction and	None		Technical Staff Principal Port Draftsman Principal Engineer C/ Supervising Engineer A

	<p>location of the proposed development project in relation to the Master Plan of the subject port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proposed development configuration if within the scope of the development plan and aligned with the Master Plan of the port. 			
1.4.4	<p>The Technical Staff presents and discusses the final result of the review, evaluation and validation of the submitted project proposal with the Section Chief. (Presentation of Project Evaluation Report Form)</p> <p>Note: PPD identifies if the proposed project is in accordance with the Master Plan.</p>	None		Technical Staff with Section Chief
1.4.5	<p>If the proposed project is in accordance with the Master Plan, the PPD Manager reviews the final report/result of the reviewed, evaluated and validated proposed project to be referred to</p>	None		PPD Manager

	DED for POW evaluation.			
	1.4.6 If the proposed project is not in accordance with the Master Plan, the Technical Staff discusses with the Section Chief for the preparation of draft memo with attached supporting documents/justifications and/or recommended/rev ised suggested plans to return the POW to PMO.	None		Technical Staff with Section Chief
	1.4.6a The PPD Manager reviews the draft memo, supporting documents/justifications, suggestions and recommendations of the PPD.	None		PPD Manager
	1.5 If the submitted proposed project is in accordance with the Master Plan, forward to DED, and the DED Secretary receives/logs the submitted POW and supporting documents.	None		DED Secretary
	1.5.1 The DED Manager instructs the Technical Staff to study the POW, and after that review and evaluate it	None		DED Manager

	through log and route of the Secretary.				
1.5.2	The DED Secretary to log/route POW to Technical Staff based on handwritten instructions from the DED Manager.	None			DED Secretary
1.5.3	The Technical Staff (Design, Estimate, Architect and Electrical) submits the evaluation reports. POW returns to the DED Manager with evaluation reports from the Technical Staff.	None			Technical Staff
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Structural Engineer/ Principal Engineer reviews and evaluates the design and detail drawings of the submitted POW (including related documents). The Estimating Engineer/ Principal Engineer reviews and evaluates the Quantity take off and Detailed Cost Estimates of the submitted POW (including related documents). 				Structural Engineer/ Principal Engineer
					Estimating Engineer/ Principal Engineer

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Architect/ Principal Architect reviews and evaluates the architectural designs and drawings as needed. • The Electrical Engineer/ Principal Engineer reviews and evaluates electrical plans and drawings as needed. 			Architect/ Principal Architect
	<p>1.5.4 The DED Manager returns POW to PPDD Manager with attached memo for signature.</p> <p>Note: DED identifies if the POW is in order.</p>	None		Electrical Engineer/ Principal Engineer
	<p>1.5.5 If POW found to be in order (No Findings), the DED Manager submits memo to be signed by the PPDD Manager endorsing the POW to AGME for funding.</p>	None		DED Manager
	<p>1.5.5a The PPDD Manager reviews and signs the memo attached to POW.</p>			
	<p>1.5.6 If POW found not to be in order or have findings (have one or</p>			

	more findings), the DED Manager submits memo to be signed by PPDD Manager returning the said POW to PMO for revision based on the attached evaluation reports.	None		PPDD Manager
	1.5.6a The PPDD Manager reviews and signs the memo attached to POW.	None		DED Manager
	Note: PPDD forwards to OAGME the signed memo for AGME's approval and signature.	None		PPDD Manager
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

6. Request of PMOs for Funds on ECC Application

Port Management Offices (PMOs) submit Program of Work (POW) for Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) Application for approval and funding of the Assistant General Manager for Engineering (AGME).

Port Planning and Design Department prepares recommendation/s for AGME's approval/disapproval based on the result/s of the evaluation of the submitted POWs.

Office/Division:	Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Port Management Offices (PMOs)			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Memo requesting for Evaluation of POW		Provided by the PMO		
2. Project Feature (including Scope of Work, Cost and Duration)		Detailed Engineering Division		
3. Individual Project Program of Work		Detailed Engineering Division		
4. Detailed Cost Estimates		Detailed Engineering Division		
5. Summary of Cost Derivation		Detailed Engineering Division		
6. Construction Schedule and Cash-Flow		Detailed Engineering Division		
7. Canvass of Items and Activities for ECC		Detailed Engineering Division		
8. Terms of Reference (if needed)		Project Preparation Division		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits POW for ECC application, with complete supporting documents, for the approval and funding of the AGME. <i>Note: If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may</i>	1.1 The PPPD Secretary records receipt of the submitted POW with complete supporting documents.	None	7 days	PPDD Secretary
	1.2 The PPDD Manager instructs the PPD Manager to evaluate the POW for ECC application.	None		PPDD Manager/ Secretary
	1.3 The PPD Manager instructs the Section Chief to undertake appropriate action/s.	None		PPD Manager

<p>also be done electronically.</p> <p>The request should be officially sent to the ASD's e-mail address: horecords@ppa.com.ph, for transmittal to PPDD.</p>	1.4 The Section Chief assigns the PPD Staff to evaluate the POW.	None		Section Chief
	1.5 The PPD Staff undertakes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Evaluates the POW with complete supporting documents covering the amount of funds necessary for ECC application; and b. Prepares appropriate action papers for review and approval of the PPDD Manager. <p>Note: If POW is not in order, it will be returned to PMO for revision and the PPD Staff prepares memo to PMO returning said POW (Processing Time ends upon release of memo to PMO).</p>	None		PPD Staff
	1.6 The PPD Staff discusses with the Section Chief the recommended action and drafts a memorandum to the AGME for approval and funding (or memo returning the POW to PMO for revision).	None		Section Chief with PPD Staff

	1.7 The PPD Manager reviews the draft memorandum.	None		PPD Manager
	1.8 The PPDD Manager reviews and instructs to finalize the memorandum.	None		PPDD Manager
	Note: PPDD forwards to OAGME the signed memo for AGME's approval and signature.			
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

7. Request for Technical Assistance (Internal Services)

Provide technical assistance to other Departments at PPA Head Office (HO) and Port Management Offices (PMOs) for Programmed Projects included in the Medium-Term Public Investment Program (MTPIP) or Annual Procurement Plan (APP).

Office/Division:		Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)		
Classification:		Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:		G2G – Government to Government		
Who may avail:		Other Departments at PPA Head Office, Port Management Offices		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Memo requesting for Technical Assistance		Provided by the HO Department or PMO		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits memo/ request for technical assistance addressed to the AGME. <i>Note: If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, submission of documentary requirements may also be done electronically.</i> <i>The request should be officially sent to the ASD's e-mail address: horecords@ppa.com.ph, for transmittal to PPDD.</i>	1.1 Upon receipt of the memo/request from the OAGME with instructions, the PPDD Secretary records the Client's request for technical assistance.	None	19 days	PPDD Secretary
	1.2 The PPDD Manager reviews the request and instructs the concerned Division Manager (PIAD, PPD or DED) to facilitate the same.	None		PPDD Manager
	1.3 Request is forwarded to the concerned Division (PIAD, PPD or DED) for appropriate action/s.	None		PPDD Secretary

	PIAD evaluates the facility requirements of the port.			
	1.3.1a The PIAD Manager instructs the Technical Staff to prepare the evaluation report of the facility requirements.	None		PIAD Manager
	1.3.1b The Technical Staff prepares the evaluation report of the facility requirements.	None		Technical Staff
	1.3.1c The PIAD Manager reviews the submitted evaluation report of the facility requirements.	None		PIAD Manager
	1.3.1d The PIAD Manager submits the evaluation report to the PPDD Manager.	None		PIAD Manager /Staff
	PPD facilitates the project evaluation.			
	1.3.2a The PPD Manager instructs the Technical Staff to conduct and prepare project evaluation.	None		PPD Manager
	1.3.2b The Technical Staff to conduct and prepare project evaluation.	None		Technical Staff
	1.3.2c The PPD Manager reviews and submits the	None		PPDD Manager

	<p>project evaluation summary report to the PPDD Manager for review/ consideration.</p> <p>DED evaluates the design plans and prepares evaluation report.</p> <p>1.3.3a The DED Manager reviews the request and instructs the concerned Technical Staff (Designer, Estimator, Architect and Electrical Engineer) to conduct and prepare evaluation report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design/ Structural • Architectural • Electrical • Estimating • Duration for the need to request/ coordinate additional data from client. • Duration for the need to conduct joint site inspection. 	None		<p>DED Manager</p> <p>Civil/Structural Engineer</p> <p>Architect</p> <p>Electrical Engineer</p> <p>Civil Engineer/ Estimator</p> <p>Technical Staff/Client</p> <p>Technical Staff/Client</p>
	1.3.3b The DED Manager reviews	None		DED Manager/ Staff

	and submits the evaluation report summary to the PPDD Manager for review/ consideration.			
	1.4 The PPDD Manager receives the results of the evaluation from the concerned Division (PIAD, PPD or DED), and instructs to finalize the report.	None		PPDD Manager
	1.5 PPDD submits the evaluation report with draft reply/ memo to the AGME for consideration.	None		PPDD Manager/ Secretary
2. Receives the results of the evaluation report.	2. PPDD releases the results of the evaluation report. <i>Note: If in any case face-to-face transaction is not possible, PPDD Shall forward the results of the evaluation report to the ASD's e-mail address for official transmittal of the same to the Client.</i>	None	1 day	PPDD Manager/ Staff
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

CONTROLLERSHIP DEPARTMENT (CD)
External Services

1. Processing of Disbursement Vouchers for Payment of Claims by Private Persons, Suppliers, Service Providers and Contractors

Office/Division:	Controllership Department/Accounting Division
Classification:	Simple
Type of Transaction	G2B – Government to Business or G2G – Government to Government
Who may avail	Authorized PPA Personnel/Private Persons/Suppliers/Service Providers
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
A. HONORARIA, PER DIEMS/ EXPENSES, ALLOWANCES	
A.1. Board of Directors – Per Diems/Expenses	Office of the General Manager/Office of the Corporate Board Secretary
1. Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Appointment/designation as member of the Board	Office of the Corporate Board Secretary
Minutes of meeting and Attendance Sheet as certified by the Board Secretary	
Certification	Board of Director Concerned
Summary of Expenses	
Official Receipts/Invoices (for reimbursement of expenses)	
A.2. Lecturer/Coordinator – Honoraria	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Human Resource Management Dept./PPA Training Institute
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Office Order	
Purchase Request	

Coordinator's report on lecturer's schedule	
Course Syllabus/Program of Lectures	
Duly approved DTR in case of claims by the coordinator and facilitators/Certificate of Appearance	
Participants Attendance Sheet	
A.3. Office of the Government Corporate Counsel - Allowances	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Legal Services Department
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Office Order/Special Order	
B. UTILITIES	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Administrative Services Department
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
BIR Form 2307	
Purchase Request	Supplier
Billing Statement/Statement of Account	Supplier/Service provider
Certification of Consumption	Administrative Services Department
Certification on the Correctness of amount to be paid	
Official Receipt/Invoices	Supplier/Service provider
C. CONSULTANCY SERVICES/OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Purchase Request	Bids and Awards Committee
Approved Contract	Consultants/Service Provider
Certificate of Completion	

Inspection and Acceptance Report	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Statement of Account	Supplier/Service Provider
Notice to Proceed (<i>1st billing</i>)	Bids and Awards Committee
Performance Bond (<i>1st billing</i>)	
Notice of Award (<i>1st billing</i>)	
BAC Resolution declaring lowest calculated and responsive bid (<i>1st billing</i>)	
Abstract of Bids (<i>1st billing</i>)	Supplier (Bids and Awards Committee)
Payroll	Service Provider for Outsourced personnel
Daily Time Record	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Other documents as needed	
D. GASOLINE/FUEL, REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE – MOTOR VEHICLES	
<i>D.1. Gasoline/Fuel</i>	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher	
Purchase Request	
Vehicle Trip Ticket	
Statement of Account/Billing Statement (If payment is to supplier)	Suppliers
Other documents as needed	
<i>D.2. Repairs and Maintenance - Vehicles</i>	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	
Disbursement Voucher	
Purchase Request	

Inspection and Acceptance Report	Administrative Services Department
Request for Pre-inspection	
Report of Waste Materials	
Inspection Report	
Certificate of Emergency Repair	
Request for Quotation	
Canvass from 3 Suppliers	
Abstract of Price Quotation	
Statement of Account/Billing Statement	Suppliers
Official Receipts/Invoices	
Other documents as needed	
E. PROCUREMENT OF GOODS (SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS, SEMI-EXPENDABLES AND EQUIPMENT)	
<i>E.1. For Small Value Procurement</i>	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Purchase Request	
Purchase Order	
Inspection and Acceptance Report	Administrative Services Department/Concerned Responsibility Centers (RCs)
Request for Quotation	
Canvass from 3 suppliers	Supplier
Abstract of Price Quotation	Administrative Services Department
Statement of Account/Billing Statement	Supplier
BAC Resolution	BAC
BIR Form 2307	Controllership Department

E.2. Procurement through Public Bidding	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Administrative Services Department
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Notice to Proceed	BAC
Notice of Award	
Approved Contract	BAC/Administrative Services Department
Inspection and Acceptance Report	Administrative Services Department
Terms of Reference	BAC/Administrative Services Department
Request for Payment	Supplier
BAC Resolution	BAC/ Administrative Services Department
Delivery Receipt	Supplier/Contractor
For Imported items, tax receipt from Bureau of Customs or the BIR as proof of payment of all taxes and duties	
Statement of Account/Billing Statement/ Official Receipt/Invoices	
Performance Security	
Warranty Security	
Certificate of Exclusive Distributorship (As needed)	
Certificate of Completion	Administrative Services Department
Annual Procurement Program	
Abstract of Bid	
Copy of Advertisement of Invitation to Bid	
Bid Evaluation Report	

Minutes of Pre-procurement meetings	BAC/ Administrative Services Department
Store Requisition Slip (SRS) for Supplies	Administrative Services Department
Inventory Custodian Slip for semi-expendables	
Property Acknowledgement Receipt for equipment	
BIR Form 2307	Controllership Department
Other additional documents as needed	
F. PRINTING OF ACCOUNTABLE FORMS	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Treasury Department
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Purchase Request	
Purchase Order	
Inspection and Acceptance Report	
Delivery Receipt	Printing company
Authority to Print	Bureau of Internal Revenue
Specifications for Items to be printed	Treasury Department
Memorandum of Agreement	
Billing/Invoice	Printing company
Other documents as needed	
G. ADVERTISEMENTS/PUBLICATION	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Administrative Services Department
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Price Quotations for ads placement	

National Classified Ads quotation		Publication/newspaper company		
Affidavit of Publication		Administrative Services Department		
Letter request for publication				
Copy of printed publication (newspaper)				
Other documents as needed				
H. MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (Membership/Registration Fees, Insurance, Bond premiums, Subscriptions/Journals)				
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)		Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned		
Disbursement Voucher (DV)				
All documents required for each claim for payment as prescribed under COA Circular 2012-001				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the complete required documents	1.1 Receives the Disbursement Voucher/s (DV) together with the supporting documents. Attaches Routing Slip to each DV/s; then forwards to the Department Manager (Controller). <i>(Note: Unless extremely urgent and important, DVs are processed/queued on a “first come, first served basis”, and forwarded to the next step per batch of 5 DVs (minimum) to 20 DVs (maximum).</i>	None	30 mins	Secretary

	1.2 Evaluates the DV/s and supporting documents; writes/ notes in the Routing Slip/s then returns the documents to the Secretary. (Or the Secretary retrieves all the evaluated DV/s from the Controller.)	None	2 hours	Controller
	<p>1.3 Assigns Control Number (CN) for each DV/s.</p> <p>Stamps in the lower left portion of the DV the date of receipt and the CN.</p> <p>Records/ logs the DV transaction/s in Excel File with the following information: Date Received, Control Number, DV Number, Particulars/Description, Amount, RC Origin, Date of Release of DV, Check Number, Check Date, Date of Release of Check.</p> <p>Forwards the DV/s and supporting documents to the Supervising Fiscal Examiner (SFE/ Fiscal Examiners (FE) for pre-audit/ fiscalization.</p>	None	1 hour	Secretary
	1.4 Evaluates the completeness of the supporting documents and accuracy of amount requested for payment.	None	7 hours	Supervising Fiscal Examiner/ Fiscal Examiner

	<p>If claim is found to be valid and correct, stamps "Fiscalized By" and affixes initials.</p> <p>Forwards the fiscalized documents to the Sr. Corporate Accountant/ Sr. Corporate Accounts Analyst.</p>			
	<p>1.5 Creates transaction entries thru the AFMS Oracle System - Accounts Payable (AP) Invoice Module.</p> <p>Validates the AP Invoice, prints the Journal Entry Sheet (JES) and affixes initials.</p>	None	3 hours	Sr. Corporate Accountant/Sr. Corporate Accounts Analyst
	<p>1.6 Checks the completeness of supporting documents. Reviews the entries made in the AFMS AP Invoice Module and JES.</p> <p>If entries are correct, posts the accounting transaction in the AFMS; affixes initials in the JES and in the DV.</p>	None	2 hours	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	<p>1.7 Checks the (a) validity or legality of the claims, (b) accuracy and completeness of supporting documents; (c) propriety and accuracy of amount claimed, (d) correctness of source</p>	None	4 hours	Accounting Division Manager

	<p>of funding and accounting entries.</p> <p>Signs the JES. Forwards the signed DV to the Secretary</p> <p><i>Note:</i></p> <p>a) <i>Certifies that cash is available and amount claimed is proper; and</i></p> <p>b) <i>approves payment in accordance with the Revised Delegation of Authority</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Up to P0.50 M</i> ▪ <i>Up to P2.0 M</i> ▪ <i>Over P2.0 M</i> 			<p>a) <i>Accounting Division Manager</i></p> <p>b) <i>CD Department Manager</i></p> <p>a) <i>CD Department Manager</i></p> <p>b) <i>AGM-FLA/GM</i></p> <p>a) <i>AGM Concerned/ CD Manager for AGM-FA</i></p> <p>b) <i>AGM-FA/GM</i></p>
	1.8 Secretary forwards the signed DVs for approval of payment	None	30 mins	Secretary
	<p>1.9 Approves the payment and affixes signature in the DV/s</p> <p>Forwards the approved DVs to the Secretary.</p>	None	3 hours	Signatories are in accordance with approved

				RDA (See above)
	1.10 Logs/records the approved DVs in the excel file and logbook.	None	50 mins	Secretary
	1.11 Routes the approved DV/s and supporting documents to the Treasury Dept. for check preparation.	None	10 mins	Utility Worker
	TOTAL		24 hours or 3 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

NOTES:

Processing Time for all Persons Responsible except the Controller, Accounting Division Manager and the Supervising/Fiscal Examiner are computed based on the total time consumed in the processing of 10 DVs,

** Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Accounting Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; and (2) the complexity of the fiscalized claims for payment.*

***The time allotted for the Supervising Fiscal Examiner/ Fiscal Examiner is the minimum time required to fiscalize the most complex transaction within this category.*

2. Processing of Disbursement Vouchers for Payment to Contractors of PPA Infrastructure Projects

Office/Division	Controllership Department/Accounting Division
Classification	Complex
Type of Transaction	G2B – Government to Business
Who may avail	Contractors of PPA Projects
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
A. First/Progress Billings	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
BIR Form 2307	Controllership Department
Notice to Proceed	Contractor
Notice of Award	
Approved Contract	
Irrevocable standby Letter of Credit/ Security Bond/Bank Guarantee	
Contractor's All Risk Insurance	
Letter request for payment	
Contractor's notarized Affidavit on payment of labors and materials	
Monthly Certificate of Payment	
Statement of work accomplished	
Inspection Report by Agency's Authorized Engineer	
Statement of time elapsed and slippage computation	

Progress colored pictures before, during and after construction of items of work especially the embedded items	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Photocopy of vouchers of all previous payment (for succeeding progress billings)	
B. Progress Billings with Change, Variation and Extra work Order	
Same documents as (A) First/Progress Billings	
Copy of approved Change Order (CO)/ Variation Order (VO)/Extra work Order (EWO)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Copy of approved original plans indicating the affected portion(s) of the project	
Copy of Agency report establishing the necessity/justification for the need of CO, VO or EWO	
Additional performance security if VO exceeds 10% of the original contract cost	Contractor
C. Final Progress Billing	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
BIR Form 2307	
Letter request for Final progress payment	Contractor
Contractor's notarized Affidavit on payment of labors and materials	
As-built plans	
Final Certificate of Payment and Final Progress Billing	
Certificate of Completion and Acceptance	
Previous Monthly Certificate of Payment/s and Progress billing/s	

Statement of time elapsed and slippage computation		Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned		
Statement of Work Accomplished (verified and certified by the Agency’s Authorized Engineer)				
Approved Final Recapitulation, if any				
Photos of the completed project				
Certificate of Final Report and Inspection				
Warranty / Surety Bond		Contractor		
Property Acknowledgement Receipt/ Property Transfer Report				
D. Release of 10% Retention Money				
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)		Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned		
Disbursement Voucher (DV)				
Contractor’s request of release of 10% retention money		Contractor		
Summary of the deduction of 10% retention money		Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned		
Memorandum to the Manager, Treasury Department re: Bond coverage of Locally Funded Project for safekeeping of the original copy of surety bond				
Acknowledgement of Turn Over of Completed Locally Funded Project				
Certificate of Payment of previous billings				
Final Inspection/Acceptance Report				
Certificate of Completion/Acceptance				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Submits the complete required documents	<p>1.1 Receives the Disbursement Voucher/s (DV) together with the supporting documents.</p> <p>Attaches Routing Slip to each DV/s; then forwards to the Department Manager (Controller).</p>	None	30 mins	Secretary
	<p>1.2 Evaluates the DV/s and supporting documents; writes/ notes in the Routing Slip/s then returns the documents to the Secretary. (Or the Secretary retrieves all the evaluated DV/s from the Controller.)</p>	None	2 hours	Controller
	<p>1.3 Assigns Control Number (CN) for each DV/s.</p> <p>Stamps in the lower left portion of the DV the date of receipt and the CN.</p> <p>Records/ logs the DV transaction/s in Excel File with the following information: Date Received, Control Number, DV Number, Particulars/Description, Amount, RC Origin, Date of Release of DV, Check Number, Check Date, Date of Release of Check.</p> <p>Forwards the DV/s and supporting documents</p>	None	1 hour	Secretary

	to the Supervising Fiscal Examiner (SFE/ Fiscal Examiners (FE) for pre-audit/ fiscalization.			
	<p>1.4 Evaluates the completeness of the supporting documents and accuracy of amount requested for payment.</p> <p>If claim is found to be valid and correct, stamps "Fiscalized By" and affixes initials.</p> <p>Forwards the fiscalized documents to the Sr. Corporate Accountant/ Sr. Corporate Accounts Analyst.</p>	None	24 hours or 3 working days	Supervising Fiscal Examiner/ Fiscal Examiner
	<p>1.5 Creates transaction entries thru the AFMS Oracle System - Accounts Payable (AP) Invoice Module.</p> <p>Validates the AP Invoice, prints the Journal Entry Sheet (JES) and affixes initials.</p>	None	2 hours	Sr. Corporate Accountant/ Sr. Corporate Accounts Analyst
	<p>1.6 Checks the completeness of supporting documents. Reviews the entries made in the AFMS AP Invoice Module and JES.</p> <p>If correct, posts the accounting transaction in the AFMS; affixes</p>	None	3 hours	Corporate Finance Services Chief

	initials in the JES and in the DV.			
	<p>1.7 Checks the completeness of supporting documents. Reviews the entries made in the AFMS AP Invoice Module and JES.</p> <p>If correct, posts the accounting transaction in the AFMS; affixes initials in the JES and in the DV.</p>	None	3 hours	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	<p>1.8 Checks the (a) validity or legality of the claims, (b) accuracy and completeness of supporting documents; (c) propriety and accuracy of amount claimed, (d) correctness of source of funding and accounting entries.</p> <p>Signs the JES. Forwards the signed DV to the Secretary</p>	None	6 hours	Accounting Division Manager
	<p><i>Note:</i></p> <p><i>a) Certifies that cash is available and amount claimed is proper; and</i></p> <p><i>b) approves payment in accordance with the Revised Delegation of Authority</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>• Up to P0.50 M</i> 			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to P2.0 M • Over P2.00M 			a) Accounting Division Manager b) CD Department Manager a) CD Department Manager b) AGM-FLA/GM a) AGM Concerned/ CD Manager for AGM-FA b) AGM-FA/GM
	1.9 Secretary forwards the signed DVs for approval of payment	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.10 Approves the payment and affixes signature in the DV/s Forwards the approved DVs to the Secretary.	None	16 hours or 2 working days	Signatories are in accordance with approved RDA
	1.11 Logs/records the approved DVs in the excel file and logbook.	None	50 mins	Secretary
	1.12 Routes the approved DV/s and supporting documents to the Treasury Dept. for check preparation.	None	10 mins	Utility Worker

	TOTAL	None	56 hours or 7 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Note:

** Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Accounting Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; and (2) the complexity of the claims for payment.*

*** The time allotted for the Supervising Fiscal Examiner/ Fiscal Examiner is the minimum time required to fiscalize the most complex transaction within this category.*

CONTROLLERSHIP DEPARTMENT (CD)
Internal Services

3. Processing of Disbursement Vouchers for Payment of Cash Advances

Office/Division	Controllership Department/Accounting Division
Classification	Simple
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government
Who may avail	PPA Officials and Employees
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
A. Local Travel	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Office Order/Travel Order approved in accordance with Section 3 of EO No. 298	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Duly approved itinerary of travel	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Office/Division:	Accounting Division, Controllership Department
Authority to Deduct from salary in case of failure to liquidate cash advance	Employee Concerned
B. Foreign Travel	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Office Order/Travel Order approved in accordance with the provisions of Sections 1 and 2 of EO No. 459 dated September 1, 2005	Department of Transportation/Office of the President
Duly approved itinerary of travel	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Letter of invitation of host/sponsoring country/agency/organization	Host/sponsoring country/ agency/ organization
For plane fare quotations of three travel agencies or its equivalent	Travel agencies

Flight itinerary issued by the airline/ticketing office/travel agency		Travel agency		
Copy of the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) rate for the daily subsistence allowance (DSA) for the country of destination for the computation of DSA to be claimed		UNDP website		
Document (BSP Reference Rate) to show the dollar to peso exchange rate at the date of grant of cash advance		BSP Exchange Rate Bulletin		
Where applicable, authority from the Office of the President (OP) to claim representation expenses		Office of the President		
In case of seminars/trainings (1) Letter of invitation by the sponsor/foreign country addressed to the Head of the Agency inviting the participants, (2) Acceptance of the nominees as participants (issued by the foreign country), and (3) Programme Agenda and Logistics Information		Host/sponsoring country/ agency/ organization		
Certification from the accountant that the previous cash advance has been liquidated and accounted for in the books		Accounting Division		
C. Other Cash Advances - Field/Activity Current Operating Expenses (COE)				
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)		Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned		
Disbursement Voucher (DV)		Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned		
Special Order as Special Disbursing Officer		Human Resource Management Dept.		
Approved Budget for COE of the agency field office or agency activity in the field		Budget Section, Controllership Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the complete required documents	1.1 Receives the Disbursement Voucher/s (DV) together with the supporting documents.	None	30 mins	Secretary

	Attaches Routing Slip to each DV/s; then forwards to the Department Manager (Controller). <i>(Note: Unless extremely urgent and important, DVs are processed/ queued on a "first come, first served basis", and forwarded to the next step per batch of 5 DVs (minimum) to 20 DVs (maximum)).</i>			
	1.2 Evaluates the DV/s and supporting documents; writes/ notes in the Routing Slip/s then returns the DVs to the Secretary. (Or the Secretary retrieves all the evaluated DV/s from the Controller.)	None	2 hours	Controller
	1.3 Assigns Control Number (CN) for each DV/s. Stamps in the lower left portion of the DV the date of receipt and the CN.	None	1 hour	Secretary

	<p>Records/ logs the DV transaction/s in Excel File with the following information: <i>Date Received, Control Number, DV Number, Particulars/Description, Amount, RC Origin, Date of Release of DV, Check Number, Check Date, Date of Release of Check.</i> Forwards the DV/s and supporting documents to the Supervising Fiscal Examiner (SFE/ Fiscal Examiners (FE) for pre-audit/ fiscalization.</p>			
	<p>1.4 Evaluates the completeness of the supporting documents and accuracy of amount requested for cash advance . Checks if previously issued cash advance is liquidated. If yes, prepares a Certification that the</p>	None	4 hours	Supervising Fiscal Examiner / Fiscal Examiner

	<p>claimant has no unliquidated cash advance for signature of the Manager, Accounting Division and to be included as additional supporting document. Affixes initials on the Certification.</p> <p>If claim is found to be complete and correct, stamps “Fiscalized By” and affixes initials. Forwards the fiscalized documents to the Sr. Corporate Accountant/ Sr. Corporate Accounts Analyst.</p>			
	<p>1.5 Creates transaction entries thru the AFMS Oracle System - Accounts Payable (AP) Invoice Module. Validates the AP Invoice, prints the Journal Entry Sheet (JES) and affixes initials.</p>	None	3 hours	Sr. Corporate Accountant/ Sr. Corporate Accounts Analyst

	<p>1.6 Checks the completeness of supporting documents.</p> <p>Reviews all the entries made in the AFMS AP Invoice Module and JES. If entries are correct, posts the accounting transaction in the AFMS; affixes initials in the JES and in the DV.</p>	None	4 hours	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	<p>1.7 Checks the (a) validity or legality of the claims, (b) accuracy and completeness of supporting documents; (c) propriety and accuracy of amount claimed, (d) correctness of source of funding and accounting entries.</p> <p>Signs the Certification that the claimant has no unliquidated cash advances. Certifies that cash is available and amount claimed is proper.</p>	None	4 hours	Accounting Division Manager

	<p>Affixes signature on the JES and the DV.</p> <p>Forwards the signed DV/s to the Secretary.</p>			
	1.8 Secretary forwards the signed DVs to the Controller for approval of payment.		30 mins	Secretary
	<p>1.9 Approves the payment and affixes signature in the DV/s.</p> <p>Forwards the approved DVs to the Secretary. (Or the Secretary takes the approved DVs.)</p>		4 hours	Controller
	1.10 Logs/records the approved DVs in the excel file and designated logbook. Instructs the Utility Worker to forward the approved DVs and the supporting documents to Treasury Department for check preparation.	None	50 mins	Secretary

	1.11 Routes the approved DV/s and supporting documents to the Treasury Dept. for check preparation	None	10 mins	Utility Worker
	TOTAL		24 hours or 3 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

NOTES:

Processing Time for all Persons Responsible except the Controller, Accounting Division Manager and the Supervising/Fiscal Examiner are computed based on the total time consumed in the processing of 10 DVs,

** Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Accounting Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; and (2) the complexity of the fiscalized claims for payment.*

***The time allotted for the Supervising Fiscal Examiner/ Fiscal Examiner is the minimum time required to fiscalize the most complex transaction within this category.*

4. Processing of Disbursement Vouchers for Reimbursement of Expenses Incurred by Authorized PPA Personnel

Office/Division:	Controllership Department/Accounting Division
Classification:	Simple
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government
Who may avail:	Authorized PPA Officials and Employees
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
A. Purchase of Supplies, Materials and Semi-expendables	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Purchase Request	
Purchase Order	
BAC Resolution	Bid and Awards Committee
Inspection and Acceptance Report	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Billing Statement/Delivery Receipt/Invoice Receipt	Supplier
Abstract of Canvass/Price Quotation	Supplier
Store Requisition Slip for Supplies/Inventory Custodian Slip	Administrative Services Department
Certification of Unavailability of Item	Administrative Services Department
Other additional documents as needed	
B. Representation (Meals)	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher	
Purchase Request	

Inspection and Acceptance Report	
Official Receipt/Invoices	Suppliers
Attendance Sheet/Guest’s List	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
C. Gasoline	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Purchase Request	
Statement of Account/Billing Statement/Official Receipts/Invoices	Suppliers
Travel Order (as needed)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Vehicle Trip Ticket	
D. Repairs and Maintenance - Motor Vehicles and Equipment	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Administrative Services Department
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Purchase Request	
Request for Pre-Inspection	
Report of Waste Materials	
Request for Quotation	
Canvass from 3 suppliers	Administrative Services Department/ Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Abstract of Price Quotation	Administrative Services Department
Charge Invoice/Billing Statement	Supplier
Inspection and Acceptance Report	Administrative Services Department/ Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Certificate of Emergency Repair	Administrative Services Department
E. Travel Expenses	

Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
<i>E.1. Local Travel</i>	
Liquidation Report (if previously issued a cash advance)	Personnel Concerned
Office Order/Travel Order	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Original Itinerary of Travel	Personnel Concerned
Actual Itinerary of Travel	
Certificate of Travel Completed	
Certificate of Appearance/Attendance	Host/ Sponsoring Agency/Office
Certificate of expenses not requiring receipts or Official Receipt	Personnel Concerned
Paper/electronic plane, boat or bus tickets, boarding pass, terminal fee ticket	Airline Company, Bus Company, Shipping Company
Official Receipt (OR) in case of refund of excess cash advance	Treasury Department
Revised or supplemental Office Order or any proof supporting the change of schedule	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Other additional documents as needed	
<i>E.2. Foreign Travel</i>	
Liquidation Report (if previously issued a cash advance)	Personnel Concerned
Office Order/Travel Order	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Actual Itinerary of Travel	Personnel Concerned
Certificate of Travel Completed	
Passport/Visa (Photocopy)	

Certificate of Appearance/Attendance	Host/Sponsoring Agency
UNDP Rate (DSA)	UNDP website
Document to show the dollar to peso exchange rate at the date of grant of cash advance	BSP Exchange Rate Bulletin
Paper/electronic plane, boat or bus tickets, boarding pass, terminal fee	Airline Company, Bus Company, Shipping Company
Official Receipt (OR) in case of refund of excess cash advance	Treasury Department
Narrative report on trip undertaken/Report on Participation	Personnel Concerned
Revised itinerary of Travel, if applicable	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Other additional documents (as needed)	
F. Communication – Mobile	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Certification that personnel is not an authorized claimant of prepaid cellular phone cards	Property Division, Administrative Services Department
Statement of Account/Billing Statement	Service Provider
Official Receipt	Personnel Concerned
G. BAC Honoraria	
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)	Responsibility Centers (RCs) Concerned
Disbursement Voucher (DV)	
Office Order creating and designating the BAC composition and authorizing the members to collect honoraria	Bids and Awards Committee
Minutes of BAC Meeting	

Notice of award to the winning bidder of procurement activity being claimed		Bids and Awards Committee		
Certification that the procurement involves competitive bidding				
Attendance Sheet listing names of attendees to the BAC meeting				
H. PPA Lawyers' Legal Services (Appearance Fees)				
Budget Utilization Request (BUR)		Legal Services Department		
Disbursement Voucher (DV)				
Certificate of Appearance issued by the Office of the Clerk of Court				
Certification by the Agency Accountant that the amount being claimed is within the limitation under the GAA		Accounting Division, Controllershship Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the complete required documents	1.1 Receives the Disbursement Voucher/s (DV) together with the supporting documents. Attaches Routing Slip to each DV/s; then forwards to the Department Manager (Controller). <i>(Note: Unless extremely urgent and important, DVs are processed/queued on a "first come, first served basis", and forwarded to the next step per batch of 5 DVs (minimum) to 20 DVs (maximum).</i>	None	30 mins	Secretary

	1.2 Evaluates the DV/s and supporting documents; writes/ notes in the Routing Slip/s then returns the documents to the Secretary. (Or the Secretary retrieves all the evaluated DV/s from the Controller's Office.)	None	2 hours	Controller
	<p>1.3 Assigns Control Number (CN) for each DV/s.</p> <p>Stamps in the lower left portion of the DV the date of receipt and the CN.</p> <p>Records/ logs the DV transaction/s in Excel File with the following information: Date Received, Control Number, DV Number, Particulars/ Description, Amount, RC Origin, Date of Release of DV, Check Number, Check Date, Date of Release of Check.</p> <p>Forwards the batch of DV/s and supporting documents to the Supervising Fiscal Examiner (SFE/ Fiscal Examiners (FE) for pre-audit/ fiscalization.</p>	None	1 hour	Secretary
	1.4 Evaluates the completeness of the supporting	None	4 hours	Supervising Fiscal Examiner/

	<p>documents and accuracy of amount for payment of the reimbursement on all claims enumerated.</p> <p>If claims are found to be valid and correct, stamps "Fiscalized By" and affixes initials.</p> <p>Forwards the fiscalized documents to the Sr. Corporate Accountant/Sr. Corporate Accounts Analyst.</p> <p><u>For additional expenses incurred relative to the previously issued cash advance on travel:</u></p> <p>Checks the claimant's previously issued cash advance and determine if claim for reimbursement of additional expenses is valid. Fiscalizes the reimbursement/ liquidation report.</p> <p><i>(NOTE: The cash advance should have been liquidated/ accounted for in the books at least two days from receipt of the Liquidation Report.)</i></p>			Fiscal Examiner
--	---	--	--	-----------------

	<p>1.5 Creates transaction entries thru the AFMS Oracle System - Accounts Payable (AP) Invoice Module.</p> <p>Validates the AP Invoice, prints the Journal Entry Sheet (JES) and affixes initials.</p>	None	3 hours	Sr. Corporate Accountant/Sr. Corporate Accounts Analyst
	<p>1.6 Checks the completeness of supporting documents.</p> <p>Reviews all the entries made in the AFMS AP Invoice Module and JES. If entries are correct, posts the accounting transaction in the AFMS; affixes initials in the JES and in the DV.</p>	None	4 hours	Corporate Finance Services Chief

a) CD
Department
Manager
b) AGM-
FLA/GM

	1.9 Approves the payment and affixes signature in the DV/s 1.10 Forwards the approved DVs to the Secretary.	None	4 hours	Signatories are in accordance with approved RDA
	1.11 Logs/records the approved DVs in the excel file and logbook.	None	50 mins	Secretary
	1.12 Routes the approved DV/s and supporting documents to the Treasury Dept. for check preparation.	None	10 min	Utility Worker
	TOTAL		24 hours or 3 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

NOTES:

Processing Time for all Persons Responsible except the Controller, Accounting Division Manager and the Supervising/Fiscal Examiner are computed based on the total time consumed in the processing of 10 DVs,

** Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Accounting Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; and (2) the complexity of the fiscalized claims for payment.*

***The time allotted for the Supervising Fiscal Examiner/ Fiscal Examiner is the minimum time required to fiscalize the most complex transaction within this category.*

5. Processing of Notice of Approved Operating Budget (NAOB) - Simple

Office/Division:	Controllership Department/FCMSD
Classification:	Simple
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government
Who may avail:	Head Office – Responsibility Centers (RCs) and Port Management Offices (PMOs)
A. Request of funds for Personnel Services	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
1. Memorandum Request by RCs and PMOs	Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs) Concerned
2. Payroll	Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs) Concerned
3. Special Order	Port Management Office or Human Resource Management Department
4. Budget Proposal (BP) Form Submitted	Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs) Concerned
B. Request of funds for Maintenance and Other Operating Expenses (MOOE)	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
1. Memorandum Request by RCs and PMOs	Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs) or Controllership Department
2. Schedule of Monthly Expenses (Actual and Estimated Expenses)	Port Management Office (PMO) or Responsibility Center (RC)
3. Learning and Development Program and Budget	Human Resource Management Department
4. Cultural and Athletics Program	Human Resource Management Department
5. Security Guard Deployment Plan	Port Police Department
6. Actual Itinerary Travel	Port Management Office (PMO) or Responsibility Center (RC)
7. Special Order	Port Management Office (PMO) or Responsibility Center (RC) Concerned

8. Travel Order		Port Management Office (PMO) or Responsibility Center (RC) Concerned		
9. Billing Statement		Port Management Office (PMO) or Responsibility Center (RC)		
10. Official receipts, Invoices, and other proofs		Port Management Office (PMO) or Responsibility Center (RC)		
11. Recommendation/Endorsement by Concerned RCs		Concern Responsibility Center's – Office of the Assistant General Manager for Engineering, Human Resource Management Department, Administrative Services Department, Port Police Department, etc.		
C. Request of funds for Repair and Maintenance – Infrastructure, Feasibility Study/Detailed Engineering (FS/DE), and Desilting and Dredging Expenses				
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Memorandum Request by RCs		Office of the Assistant General Manager for Engineering		
2. Medium Term Public Investment Program (MTPIP)		Office of Assistant General Manager for Engineering (AGME)		
3. Approved Dredging Program		Dredging and Survey Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
3. Submits the complete required documents	1.5 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook and forwards to the Manager	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.6 Receives, reviews, and forwards the documents to the assigned division for appropriate action	None	30 mins	Department Manager
	1.7 Receives the documents	None	30 mins	Secretary

	from Manager and forwards to the designated division			
	1.8 Verifies and forwards the same documents to Budget Analyst for appropriate action	None	30 mins	Division Manager
	1.9 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook	None	30 mins	Budget Analyst
	1.10 Evaluates the completeness of documents and accuracy of amount requested. If found incomplete, coordinate with respective Operating Units for submission of the required documents.	None	12 hrs.	Budget Analyst
	1.11 If found complete, evaluate, and prepares the necessary Executive Brief (EB) and Notice of Approved Operating Budget	None	4 hrs.	Budget Analyst

	(NAOB) in Budget Module System (Oracle)			
	1.12 Receives the NAOB, reviews and submits it to the Division Manager	None	2 hrs.	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	1.13 Verifies and recommends budget to the Department Manager	None	1 hr & 30 mins.	Division Manager
	1.14 Approves the recommended allocation of funds	None	1 hr	Department Manager
	1.15 Forwards the documents which includes the Executive Brief, NAOB and supporting documents to Office of the General Manager (OGM) for the General Manager's approval	None	1 hr	Secretary
	TOTAL	None	3 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Notes:

1. Request/Documents were log/recorded on a “first come first served basis” unless extremely urgent and important, and forwarded to the next step per batch of 5 (minimum) to 20 (maximum) NAOBs.
2. Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Financial Control and Management Services Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; (2) submission of the required documents; (3) availability and stability of internet connection concerning the Oracle System; and (4) no pending incident report in the Budget Module System (BMS).

6. Processing of Notice of Approved Operating Budget (NAOB) - Complex

Office/Division:	Controllership Department/FCMSD
Classification:	Complex
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government
Who may avail:	Head Office – Responsibility Centers (RCs) and Port Management Offices (PMOs)
A. Request for Overtime Pay and Night Shift Differential Pay	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
Memorandum Request by RCs and PMOs	Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs) or Controllership Department
Manning Schedule	Port Management Office (PMO) or Respective Responsibility Center
Schedule of Actual Expenses (Payroll)	Port Management Office (PMO) or Responsibility Center
B. Request of Funds for Outsourced Personnel – Other Professional Services, Other General Services, and Janitorial Services	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
Memorandum Request by RCs and PMOs	Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs) or Controllership Department
Approved Authority to Outsource (ATO)	Human Resource Management Department
Contract Agreement	Port Management Office (PMO) or Human Resource Management Department
Statement of Account	Port Management Office (PMO) or Human Resource Management Department
Schedule of Existing Personnel	Port Management Office (PMO) or Human Resource Management Department
C. Request of Funds for Security Services	

CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Memorandum Request by RCs and PMOs		Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs) or Controllership Department		
Security Guard Deployment Plan		Port Police Department		
Billing Summary/Statement of Account		Port Management Office (PMO) or Port Police Dept		
Contract Agreement		Port Management Office (PMO) or Port Police Dept		
Supplemental Agreement to the Contract for Security Services		Port Management Office (PMO) or Port Police Dept		
Wage Order and Summary of Salary Adjustment		Port Management Office (PMO) or Port Police Dept		
D. Request for Capital Outlays - Construction in Progress, Office Equipment, Office Furniture, Fixture, and Equipment				
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Memorandum Request by RCs and PMOs		Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs)		
Medium Term Public Investment Program (MTPIP)/ Annual Program of Projects (APP)		Office of the Assistant of General Manager for Engineering (AGME)		
Annual Procurement Plan (APP)		Administrative Services Department		
Letter of Contractor and Proof of Payment		Port Construction and Maintenance Department (PCMD)		
Recommending memorandum request of Administrative Services if request for Capital Outlay concerned was PMO		Administrative Services Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
4. Submits the complete required documents	1.16 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook and forwards to the Manager	None	30 mins	Secretary

	1.17 Receives, reviews, and forwards the documents to the assigned division for appropriate action	None	30 mins	Department Manager
	1.18 Receives the documents from Manager and forwards to the designated division	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.19 Verifies and forwards the same documents to Budget Analyst for appropriate action	None	1 hr	Division Manager
	1.20 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook	None	30 mins	Budget Analyst
	1.21 Evaluates the completeness of documents and accuracy of amount requested. If found incomplete, coordinate with respective Operating Units for submission of the required documents.	None	36 hrs	Budget Analyst

	1.22 If found complete, evaluate, and prepares the necessary Executive Brief (EB) and Notice of Approved Operating Budget (NAOB) in Budget Module System (Oracle)	None	8 hrs	Budget Analyst
	1.23 Receives the NAOB, reviews and submits it to the Division Manager	None	8 hrs	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	1.24 Verifies and recommends budget to the Department Manager	None	3 hrs	Division Manager
	1.25 Approves the recommended allocation of funds	None	1 hr	Department Manager
	1.26 Forwards the documents which includes the Executive Brief, NAOB and supporting documents to Office of the General Manager (OGM) for the General	None	1 hr	Secretary

	Manager's approval			
	TOTAL	None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Notes:

1. Request/Documents were log/recorded on a "first come first served basis" unless extremely urgent and important, and forwarded to the next step per batch of 5 (minimum) to 20 (maximum) NAOBs.
2. Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Financial Control and Management Services Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; (2) submission of the required documents; (3) availability and stability of internet connection concerning the Oracle System; and (4) no pending incident report in the Budget Module System (BMS).

7. Processing of Notice of Budget Allocation (NBA) with Approved Notice of Approved Operating Budget (NAOB)

Office/Division:		Controllership Department/FCMSD		
Classification:		Simple		
Type of Transaction:		G2G – Government to Government		
Who may avail:		Head Office – Responsibility Centers (RCs) and Port Management Offices (PMOs)		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Memorandum Request by RCs and PMOs		Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs) or Controllership Department		
Fund requirement or Funds Flow		Respective Operating Units (PMOS and HORCs)		
Approved Notice of Budget Allocation (NAOB)		Controllership Department - FCMSD		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Receives the Approved NAOB from Office of the General Manager	1.1 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook.	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.2 Forwards the documents to the assigned division for appropriate action	None	30 mins	Department Manager
	1.3 Receives the documents from the Manager and forwards to the designated division	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.4 Verifies and forwards the same documents to	None	30 mins	Division Manager

	Budget Analyst for action			
	1.5 Receives the documents and forwards to Budget Approver	None	1 hr.	Budget Analyst
	1.6 Approves the Notice of Approved Operating Budget (NAOB) in Budget Module System	None	1 hr.	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	1.7 Prepares the necessary Notice of Budget Allocation (NBA) in Budget Module System (Oracle)	None	4 hrs.	Budget Analyst
	1.8 Prints the generated Notice of Budget Allocation (NBA) and forwards the same to Finance Services Chief	None	1 hr.	Budget Analyst
	1.9 Receives the NBA, evaluates, recommends for release of funds and forwards the same to FCMSD Manager	None	2 hrs.	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	1.10 Verifies and approves the recommendation and forwards the same to the	None	2 hrs.	Division Manager

	Manager for approval			
	1.11 Approves and signs the generated NBA and returns to the Secretary	None	1 hr.	Department Manager
	1.12 Forwards the signed NBA to Budget Section for appropriate action	None	1 hr.	Secretary
	1.13 Receives and forwards the approved NBA to Section Chief for approval in the Budget Module System	None	1 hr.	Budget Analyst
	1.14 Receives the NBA and approves it to Budget Module System and returns to Budget Analyst	None	1 hr.	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	1.15 Scanned the approved NBA and forwards to the secretary for dissemination to respective Operating Units.	None	7 hrs.	Budget Analyst
	TOTAL	None	3 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Notes:

1. Request/Documents were log/recorded on a “first come first served basis” unless extremely urgent and important, and forwarded to the next step per batch of 5 (minimum) to 20 (maximum) NAOBs.
2. Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Financial Control and Management Services Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; (2) submission of the required documents; (3) availability and stability of internet connection concerning the Oracle System; and (4) no pending incident report in the Budget Module System (BMS).

8. Processing of Notice of Budget Allocation (NBA) with Request from Operating Units (Head Office Responsibility Centers and Port Management Offices)

Office/Division:		Controllership Department/FCMSD		
Classification:		Simple		
Type of Transaction:		G2G – Government to Government		
Who may avail:		Head Office – Responsibility Centers (RCs) and Port Management Offices (PMOs)		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Memorandum Request by RCs and PMOs		Respective Operating Units (RCs and PMOs) or Controllership Department		
Fund requirement or Funds Flow		Respective Operating Units		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Receives the request for the release of funds	1.1 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook.	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.2 Forwards the documents to the assigned division for appropriate action	None	30 mins	Department Manager
	1.3 Receives the documents from the Manager and forwards to the designated division	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.4 Verifies and forwards the same documents to	None	30 mins	Division Manager

	Budget Analyst for action			
	1.5 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook	None	1 hr.	Budget Analyst
	1.6 Evaluates the completeness of documents and accuracy of amount requested. If found incomplete, coordinate with respective Operating Units to submit the required documents.	None	3 hrs.	Budget Analyst
	1.7 If found complete, evaluates, and prepares the necessary Notice of Budget Allocation (NBA) in Budget Module System (Oracle)	None	2 hrs.	Budget Analyst
	1.8 Prints the generated Notice of Budget Allocation (NBA) and forwards the same to Finance Services Chief	None	1 hr.	Budget Analyst
	1.9 Receives the NBA, evaluates, recommends for release of funds and forwards the	None	2 hrs.	Corporate Finance Services Chief

	same to FCMSD Manager			
	1.10 Verifies and approves the recommendation and forwards the same to the Manager for approval	None	2 hrs.	Division Manager
	1.11 Approves and signs the generated NBA and returns to the Secretary	None	1 hr.	Department Manager
	1.12 Forwards the signed NBA to Budget Section for appropriate action	None	1 hr.	Secretary
	1.13 Receives and forwards the approved NBA to Section Chief for approval in the Budget Module System	None	1 hr.	Budget Analyst
	1.14 Receives the NBA and approves it to Budget Module System and returns to Budget Analyst	None	1 hr.	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	1.15 Scanned the approved NBA and forwards to the secretary for dissemination to respective Operating Units.	None	7 hrs.	Budget Analyst
	TOTAL	None	3 days	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

Notes:

1. Request/Documents were log/recorded on a “first come first served basis” unless extremely urgent and important, and forwarded to the next step per batch of 5 (minimum) to 20 (maximum) NAOBs.
2. Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Financial Control and Management Services Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; (2) submission of the required documents; (3) availability and stability of internet connection concerning the Oracle System; and (4) no pending incident report in the Budget Module System (BMS).

9. Issuance of Certificate of Availability of Funds (CAF)

Office/Division:		Controllership Department/FCMSD		
Classification:		Simple		
Type of Transaction:		G2G – Government to Government		
Who may avail:		Head Office – Responsibility Centers (RCs)		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Memorandum Request by RCs		Respective Responsibility Centers (RCs) or Controllership Department		
Annual Procurement Program		Administrative Services Department		
Medium Term Public Investment Program (MTPIP)/ Annual Program of Projects (APP)		Office of the Assistant of General Manager for Engineering (AGME)		
Approved Dredging Program		Dredging and Survey Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Receives the request for issuance of Certificate of Availability of Funds (CAF)	1.1 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook.	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.2 Forwards the documents to the assigned division for appropriate action	None	30 mins	Department Manager
	1.3 Receives the documents from the Manager and forwards to the designated division	None	30 mins	Secretary

	1.4 Verifies and forwards the same documents to Budget Analyst for action	None	30 mins	Division Manager
	1.5 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook	None	30 mins	Budget Analyst
	1.6 Evaluates the completeness of documents and accuracy of amount requested. If found incomplete, coordinate with respective Operating Units to submit the required documents.	None	8 hrs.	Budget Analyst
	1.7 If found complete, evaluates, and prepares the Certificate of Availability of Funds (CAF)	None	2 hrs. & 30 mins.	Budget Analyst
	1.8 Prints the Certificate of Availability of Funds (CAF) and forwards the same to Finance Services Chief	None	1 hr.	Budget Analyst
	1.9 Receives the CAF, evaluates, recommends for approval, and forwards the	None	1 hr. and 30 mins.	Corporate Finance Services Chief

	same to FCMSD Manager			
	1.10 Verifies and approves the recommendation and forwards the same to the Manager for approval	None	1 hr. and 30 mins.	Division Manager
	1.11 Approves and signs the CAF and returns to the Secretary	None	1 hr.	Department Manager
	1.12 Scanned the approved CAF and disseminates to respective RCs.	None	4 hr.	Secretary
	TOTAL	None	3 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Notes:

1. Request/Documents were log/recorded on a “first come first served basis” unless extremely urgent and important, and forwarded to the next step per batch of 5 (minimum) to 20 (maximum) CAFs.
2. Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Financial Control and Management Services Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; (2) submission of the required documents;

10. Processing of Purchase Order (PO)

Office/Division:		Controllership Department/FCMSD		
Classification:		Simple		
Type of Transaction:		G2G – Government to Government		
Who may avail:		Head Office – Responsibility Centers (RCs)		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Purchase Order		Administrative Services Department		
Abstract of Quotation or Price Quotation		Administrative Services Department		
Sales Invoice or Official Receipt		Administrative Services Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Receives the request for issuance of Certificate of Availability of Funds (CAF)	1.1 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook.	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.2 Forwards the documents to the assigned division for appropriate action	None	30 mins	Department Manager
	1.3 Receives the documents from the Manager and forwards to the designated division	None	30 mins	Secretary
	1.4 Verifies and forwards the same	None	30 mins	Division Manager

	documents to Budget Analyst for action			
	1.5 Receives the documents and records it in the logbook	None	30 mins	Budget Analyst
	1.6 Evaluates the Purchase Order (PO) for funding and charge to appropriate account	None	8 hrs.	Budget Analyst
	1.7 If confirm that PO was funded, forwards the same to Finance Services Chief	None	3 hrs.	Budget Analyst
	1.8 Receives the PO, evaluates, recommends for approval, and forwards the same to FCMSD Manager	None	2 hrs.	Corporate Finance Services Chief
	1.9 Verifies and approves the Purchase Order in Oracle System, and forwards the same to Budget Analyst	None	2 hrs.	Division Manager
	1.10 Receives the approve PO and	None	1 hr.	Budget Analyst

	forwards the same to Administrative Services Department (ASD)			
	TOTAL	None	2 days 2hrs. & 30 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Notes:

1. Request/Documents were log/recorded on a “first come first served basis” unless extremely urgent and important, and forwarded to the next step per batch of 5 (minimum) to 20 (maximum) POs.
2. Time allotted varies depending on (1) the immediate presence/availability of the Persons Responsible – Controller and Financial Control and Management Services Division Manager and other signatories based on RDA; (2) submission of the required documents;

TREASURY DEPARTMENT (TD)
External Services

1. Application for Centralized Revolving Fund

To respond to the port client's request to centralize their payment for all their shipments transactions PPA-wide to facilitate the clearance of cargoes and vessel and to avoid incurrence of late charges and/or penalties.

Office/Division:	Treasury Department			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Oil Companies			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter request		Oil Company		
2. Customer Registration Form (CRF)		PPA Website (www.ppa.com.ph) Download Form		
3. Set the minimum maintaining Revolving Fund		PMOs		
4. Initial Deposit – RF Account		RF Account		
5. PPA Non-VAT Official Acknowledgement Receipt		PPA Treasury Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the letter request for the application of Revolving Fund	1. Acknowledged receipt of the letter request.	None	5 mins	PPA TD Secretary Receiving Clerk
2. Accomplishes the Customer Registration Form (CRF)	2. Customer Registration Form (CRF)	None	15 mins	RF Customer
3. Submits the duly accomplished CRF to Treasury Department	3.1 Checks the CRF to be approved by HO-Treasury Department	None	10 mins	Treasury Management Specialist
	3.2 Submission of CRF to ICTD for enrollment in the system	None	15 mins	TD, RF Administrator and ICTD Help Desk personnel
	3.3 TD sends memo to all servicing PMOs for the submission of the	None	30 mins.	Treasury Management Specialist and PMOs Finance Officer

	Summary List of Clients transactions			
	3.4 TD determines and set-up the minimum amount of RF/Cash Guarantee to be maintained by oil companies.	None	3 days	Treasury Management Specialist
	3.5 Inform the RF customer of the required amount of initial Deposit	None	1 day	Corp.Finance Services Chief A Treasury Management Specialist A
4. Pay the required Initial Deposit to PPA	4. Issuance of PPA Non-VAT Official Acknowledgment Receipt	None	5 mins upon receipt of payment	PPA Treasury Department Cashier
TOTAL:		None	5 days and 20 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Application for Certification of No Outstanding Account

Certification is issued to the Port Service Providers/cargo Handling Operators with No Outstanding account with PPA, as primary requirement for the renewal of their Accreditation with PPA.

Office/Division:	Treasury Department			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Port Customers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Request of Walk-in port user 1. Letter Request		Requesting Party/Port Customer		
Request through Port Operations Services Department 1. Memo from Port Operation Services Department		POSD		
Online Confirmation 1. Request sent thru PPA website		Requesting Party/Port Customer		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the Original copy of Letter Request/ submits the request thru PPA website.	1.1 Acknowledged receipt of the letter request	None	1 min	PPA TD Secretary/ Clerk Processor
	1.2 Verify said account from the Accounts Receivable (A/R) Database	None	2 mins	Treasury Management Specialist
	1.3 Prepare the Certificate of No Outstanding Account	None	3 mins	Treasury Management Specialist
	1.4 Review the Certificate of No Outstanding Account	None	2 mins	TMSD Manager/ SCS Chief
	1.5 Signs the Certificate of No Outstanding Account	None	1 hr	TD Manager

2. Receive the Certificate of No of Outstanding Account	2. Release the Certificate to the requesting port user/customer	None	2 mins	Treasury Management Specialist/ Clerk Processor
TOTAL:		None	1 hour and 10 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
Note: For port customers/service providers with outstanding Account , they will coordinate with Treasury Department and PMO concerned for the settlement of their unpaid accounts.				

3. Payment to PPA Creditors, Suppliers, Contractors and Other Claimants

This details the procedure on how checks are to be disbursed to Payees with outstanding collectibles or claims from the Philippine Ports Authority. Before processing of check payments, the Payee should be enrolled as Vendor in the system through the Information and Communications Technology Department (ICTD).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices / Head Office - Treasury Department			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Payees that have collectibles or claims from PPA			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly filled out Vendor Registration Form (VRF)		Downloadable from the PPA website		
2. Valid Identification (ID) Card with picture and signature		To be provided by client		
3. Valid Official Receipt		To be provided by client		
4. Valid authorization or Special Power of Attorney (SPA) if necessary		To be provided by client		
*Pursuant to PPA MC No. 18-2020 all PPA employees, including outsourced personnel, service providers, port users, stakeholders and the general public shall follow a minimum health and safety protocols in all PPA offices and facilities.				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Presents Valid ID Cashier Window 1. *Claimant may email or call the Cashier to verify if they have a check for pick-up.	1.1 Verifies if claimant/ payee has duly signed check for release. If no signed check is found, client is informed of the status. Process ends here	None	7 min	Cashier A/B
2. Receives the check, sign on the acknowledgment portion of the	2.1 Releases the check and request the payee to issue official receipt sign the	None	2 mins	Cashier A/B

voucher and abstract and issues Official Receipt.	acknowledgment portion of the voucher and abstract.	None	1 min	Cashier A/B
	2.2 Checks the authenticity of the official receipt issued by the Claimant			
TOTAL:		None	10 minutes	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
Note: *Adjustments made to adopt to the new normal				
1. Before the processing of check payment the payor shall fill up the Vendor Registration Form (VRF) and should be enrolled as Vendor in the system. 2. Vendor Registration Form (VRF) is available FREE OF CHARGE and downloadable in the PPA website (www.ppa.com.ph) 3. Releasing of the signed check shall be based on the availability of the official receipt from the claimant.				

4. Replenishment for Centralized Revolving Fund

The RF Customer shall replenish its Revolving Fund to ensure that their transaction are adequately covered by RF balance.

Office/Division:	Treasury Department			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Oil Companies			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Wharfage Clearance Certificate (WCC) Form		PPA Port Loading (Operations Division)		
2. Summary of Wharfage Fees Report		PPA Port Loading (Operations and Finance Division)		
3. Oil Shipment Report		RF Customer		
4. SOA and Schedule of Revenues		PPA Treasury Department		
5. Replenishment payment (direct deposit to LBP Account)		RF Customer		
6. Form 2307 (EWT)		RF Customer		
7. Official Receipt		PPA Treasury Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit duly accomplished pre-numbered Wharfage Clearance Certificate (WCC)	1.1 PMO Operations acknowledged receipt of Wharfage Clearance Certificate (WCC) and records in the Logbook	None	2 mins	PPA Port of Loading Operations
	1.2 PMO Operations prepares Summary of Wharfage Fees Report and Submit to Finance Division.	None	2 days after cut-off	PPA Port of Loading Operations
	1.3 PMO Finance validate the Summary of Wharfage Fees Report and Email the same to RF Customer and Treasury Department	None	1 day	PPA Port of Loading Finance Division

2. Upon receipt of the Summary of Wharfage Fees Report, client will prepare the Oil Shipment report on Loading/unloading Wharfage Dues and send it to Treasury Department.	2.1 TD prepares/review Statement of Account (SOA) and Summary of Revenue Schedule based on the validated Oil Shipment report from RF customer.	None	2 days	Treasury Management Specialist
	2.2 TD sends the approved SOA for replenishment to the RF customer	none	5 mins	Treasury Management Specialist A
3. Receives the SOA for replenishment and prepares the check payment for the revolving fund replenishment and email the WTC Form 2307.	3.1 Validates payment in the PPA LBP Passbook Account.	None	3 days	Treasury Management Specialist
	3.2 Prepares, reviews, and upload the NCP Template based on the Schedule of Revenues for PMOs.	None	1 day	Treasury Management Specialist/ / Corporate Finance Services Chief/TMSD Manager
	3.3 Generates the Statement of Account and issues the Official Receipt on the replenished amount.	None	10 mins	TD Cashier
	3.4 Sends to RF Customer the Official Receipt.	None	5 mins	Treasury Management Specialist A
TOTAL:		None	9 days and 22 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

5. Request for Restructuring of Unpaid Accounts

To settle all dormant unpaid accounts/assessments thru Restructuring Agreement.

Office/Division:	Treasury Department			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Port Users			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter Request		Port Users		
2. PMO Recommendation		Operations Unit (OU) (PMO)		
3. Updated Statement of Account		Operations Unit (PMO)		
4. Port User's Audited Financial Statement for the last three (3) years		Port Customer		
5. Post-dated checks equivalent to the no. of approved amortization period.		Port Customer		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. PMO Sends recommendation for the customer.	1.1a TD checks the submitted required documents and confirms the validity of the request. Review the submitted SOA. Coordinates with the PMO concerned. if accurate & complete, then proceed.	None	2 days	Treas. Mgmt. Specialist A/Corp. Finance Services A
	1.1b If not, return to the Operations Unit (OU). Process ends here.			
	1.2 Prepares, Initials and Reviews Restructuring Agreement (RA)	None	2 days	Corp. Finance Services A/ TMSD Manager/ TD Manager
	1.3 The unsigned Restructuring Agreement will be sent to the OU thru memo.	None	1 hr	Corp. Finance Services A

	1.4 The OU will present the RA to the requesting party, and if they are amenable, then the requesting port user will sign the Agreement and PMO will send the signed RA to TD.	None	14 days	Concerned PMO (OU)
	1.5 Receives the signed copy of RA	None	5 min	Receiving Clerk
	1.6 Prepares, initials and signs the required executive brief and submits to the General Manager.	None	2 hrs	Corp. Finance Services/ TMSD. Manager/TD Manager
	1.7 Signs the RA	None	1 day	General Manager
	1.8 TD prepares transmittal memo and releases the signed Restructuring Agreement to the requesting PMO for conformity of the requesting port user.	None	2 hrs	Treasury Management Specialist A
TOTAL:		None	19 days, 5 hrs. and 5 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

6. Claims for Refund

The refund of overpayment on charges and fees collected by the Authority shall be granted either as Cash Refund or thru the issuance of Credit Memo.

Office/Division:	Treasury Department			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Port Consumers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter Request		Port Customer		
2. Recommendation of AGM for Operations		PPA-Assistant Manager for Operations		
3. PMO's Recommendation		Operations Unit (OU) (PMO)		
4. Duly verified PPA Official Receipt		Operations Unit (PMO)		
5. Photocopies of Computations Sheets, Credit Memo, Certifications, Authorization, and other supporting documents that may be required during the evaluation of the request		Operations Unit (PMO)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Recommendation from AGM for Operations.	1.1a TD confirms the authenticity of Official Receipts and the validity of the Claim for refund, if complete, then proceed.	None	1 day	Treasury Management Specialist/ Corp. Finance Services A
	1.1b If not return to the Operating Unit (OU). Process ends here.			
	1.2 Process the claim for approval and submits to the General Manager.	None	2 days	Corp. Finance Services/ TMSD Manager/TD Manager
	1.3 Approves and signs the Claim for Refund.	None	1 day	General Manager

	1.4 Prepares/approves cash transfer/credit memo.	None	2 days	Corporate Accounts Analyst/ Corp. Finance Services A/TMSD Manager/TD Manager
	1.5 TD prepares approved claim and cash transfer or credit memo to the PMO where the claim was filed.	None	1 day	Treas. Mgmt. Specialist/ Corp. Finance Services A
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

7. Payment of Port Charges, Vessel Charges, Bidding Documents, Calamity Loans, Permit Fees and Other Fees (Thru Bank to Bank Fund Transfer)

To issue PPA Official Receipt on the payment of port charges and other fees thru bank to bank fund transfer. Before the payment was done, the client/port user should be enrolled as Debtor in the system through the ICTD.

Office/Division:	Treasury Department			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Port Users, Debtors, PPA Employees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Deposit slip/bank Confirmation		Port Users, Debtors, PPA Employees		
2. Order of payment		Port Users, Debtors, PPA Employees		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Email to TD (treasury@ppa.com.ph) the scanned copy of Deposit Slip/ Bank Confirmation and Order of Payment / Computation Sheet/ Invoice/ Bill of Charges.	1.1 Prints deposit slip/ bank confirmation and order of payment / computation sheet / invoice / bill of charge from email and verifies from the First Receipting Module if the Port User/Debtor/PPA Employee is already enrolled as Customer in the Oracle System.	None	5 mins	Cashier
	1.1a If enrolled but not linked in Head Office ORACLE, the cashier will prepare the Request for System Update (RSU) to be forwarded to ICTD-Helpdesk.	None	5 mins	Cashier
	ICTD will create site for the customer in the PPA Head Office Oracle First Receipting Module.	None	Paused-Clock	ICTD-Help Desk

	<p>1.1b If not yet enrolled, request the Payor to accomplish the Customer Registration Form (CRF) and email the form to helpdesk@ppa.com.ph together with the BIR 2303 (COR) and SEC/DTI.</p> <p>ICTD will enroll the customer on the PPA Debtor Master List (Oracle System).</p>	None	Paused-Clock	Port Users, Debtors, PPA Employees
	<p>1.2 Confirms deposit slip from PPA bank statement and issues Official Receipt to the client.</p>	None	5 mins	Cashier
	<p>1.3 Sends the scanned copy of Official Receipt thru email.</p>	None	5 mins	Cashier
2. Receives copy of scanned Official Receipt.	Keep safe the original OR until port user claims it			Port Users, Debtors, PPA Employees
TOTAL:		If not yet linked	15 mins 20 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
Note: 1. Customer Registration Form (CRF) is available FREE OF CHARGE and downloadable in the PPA website (www.ppa.com.ph) 2. Receipting of payment shall be based on the completeness of the documents presented.				

8. Accreditation of Surety and Insurance Companies/Corporation

To provided safeguards and ensure that only reputable and financially qualified insurance and surety company, including its re-insurers, shall be authorized and allowed to do business with PPA.

Office/Division:	OGM and Treasury Department (TD)		
Classification:	Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business		
Who may avail:	Surety and Insurance Companies/Corporation		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE	
1. Duly accomplished Application Form		PPA Head Office – Treasury Department or can be downloaded from the PPA website	
2. Company and Business Profile		Provided by Applicant	
3. Authenticated Certificate of Registration, Accreditation / License / Eligibility/ Franchise issued by DTI - Sole Proprietorship SEC - Corporations / Partnership CDA - Cooperatives License/eligibility/Franchise - Application with Accreditation from other government agencies		Provided by Applicant	
4. Certified true copy of the most recent General Information Sheet duly filed with, and received by SEC/CDA		Provided by Applicant	
5. Certified true copy of the most recent Tax Clearance Certificate per Executive Order No. 398. series of 2005		Provided by Applicant	
6. Certified true copy of the Audited Financial Statement for the last three (3) years duly stamped received by BIR		Provided by Applicant	
7. Certified copy of Certificate of Accreditation issued by the Insurance Commission		Provided by Applicant	
8. Current Mayor’s Permit / City Municipal Licenses		Provided by Applicant	
9. Tax Clearance Certificate for the current year		Provided by Applicant	
10. Duly accomplished and notarized Omnibus Sworn Statement stating that:		Provided by Applicant	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) It is not blacklisted or barred from engaging in business with the government or any of its agencies, offices, corporations or LGUs including non-inclusion in the consolidated blacklisting report issued by the Office of the Insurance Commission (OIC); b) It has no unsettled money claims to any government office/agency or instrumentality, national or local, as well as any private entity; c) It is not facing any litigation in regular courts or any administrative bodies arising from non-compliance of its obligation under any issued bonds or insurance policy using prescribed form; and d) All documents submitted in satisfaction of the accreditation requirements are authentic or a true and faithful reproduction of the original copy, and that all statements and information provided therein are true and correct. 	
<p>11. Board Resolution, in case of a corporation, or Special Power of Attorney, in case of single proprietorship, authorizing PPA to verify any or all documents submitted for accreditation.</p>	<p>Provided by Applicant</p>
<p>12. Amount of exposure of the Applicant Surety or Insurance Company and its re-insurer, supported by details at the time of the application for registration</p>	<p>Provided by Applicant</p>
<p>13. Other Documentary Requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Duly notarized Certification stating that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The company/corporation does not have an owner, incorporator, organizer, stockholder, member of the board of director, trustee, officer, consultant, counsel, broker, agent, trustee or nominee who is an 	<p>Provided by Applicant</p>

<p>employee or official of PPA, including those separated from PPA within one (1) year from separation.</p> <p>2. The company/corporation does not have any owner, incorporator, organizer, stockholder, member of the board of director, trustee, officer, consultant, counsel, broker, agent, trustee, nominee or personnel with a case filed by or against PPA.</p> <p>b. Certificate of no outstanding account with PPA</p> <p>c. Articles of Incorporation/Partnership and By-laws for Corporations Articles of Cooperation for Cooperatives</p> <p>d. Certified true copy of the Bureau of Internal Revenue Certificate of Registration</p>		<p>Issued by Treasury Department upon request of the Applicant</p> <p>Provided by the Applicant</p> <p>Provided by the Applicant</p>		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits application letter and documentary requirements for accreditation to the Office of the General Manager in hard copy or digital copy (new Application)	1.1 The Office of the General Manager forwards the application letter and documentary requirements to Treasury Department	None	3 days	OGM – Clerk Processor
	1.2 TD performs completeness check after receipt of the documentary requirements	None	30 mins	Senior Insurance / Risk Analyst A (SI/RAA)/Sr. Insurance Risk Officer (SIRO)
	1.2a If incomplete, TD informs the applicant for the lacking documentary requirements thru email and phone call. Procedure ends here.	None	30 mins.	

	1.2b If complete, TD evaluates the submitted documents for accreditation.	None	3 days	(SI/RAA)/(SI/RO)
	1.3 TD reviews the evaluation.	None	3 days	Corporate Finance Services Chief (CFSC)/TMS Division Manager
	1.4 TD recommends approval of the Certificate of Accreditation to the OGM thru OAGMFA	None	1 day	TD Department Manager
	1.5 OAGMFA forwards the Certificate of Accreditation to OGM.	None	1 day	OAGMFA Clerk Processor
	1.6 OGM approves and signs the Certificate of Accreditation.	None	3 days	General Manager
	1.7 OGM forwards the signed Certificate of Accreditation to OAGMFA	None	1 day	OGM Clerk Processor
	1.8 OAGMFA forwards the approved Certificate of Accreditation to OCBS for the affixing of PPA Dry Seal	None	2 days	OAGMFA Clerk Processor
	1.9 OCBS forwards the dry sealed Certificate of Accreditation to TD	None	1 day	OCBS – Clerk Processor
	1.10			

	TD informs the applicant the status of the application.	None	1 day	SI/RAA / CFSC/SI/RO
2. Applicant will secure Order of Payment at Treasury Department	2. TD issues Order of Payment for the accreditation fee to the applicant.	None	10 mins	SI/RAA / CFSC/SI/RO
3. Applicant will proceed to Cashier's Window for payment	3. Receives payment and issues PPA Official Receipt.	Php 5,000.00	10 mins	Supervising Cashier / Senior Cashier
4. Applicant will present the proof of payment for the releasing of Certificate of Accreditation	4. Validates proof of payment and releases the Certificate of Accreditation.	None	10 mins	SI/RAA / CFSC/SI/RO
TOTAL:		Php 5000.00	19 days, 1 hr & 30 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

9. Payment of Port Charges, Bidding Documents, Calamity Loans, Permit Fees and Other Fees (Thru Cashier's Window)

To issue PPA Official Receipt on the payment of port charges and other fees thru bank to bank fund transfer. Before the payment was done, the client/port user should be enrolled as Debtor in the system through the ICTD.

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices / Head Office - Treasury Department			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Payees that have collectibles or claims from PPA			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Order of Payment / Invoice/ SOA		Port Users, Debtors, PPA Employees		
2. Payment (Cash, Check, Deposit Slip)		Port Users, Debtors, PPA Employees		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Proceeds to Window 2, get priority number and wait for his/her turn				
Present Order of Payment / Computation Sheet / Invoice / Bill Charge	1.1. Verifies from the First Receipting Module if the Port User/Debtor/PPA Employee is already enrolled as Customer in the Oracle System	None	5 mins	Cashier
	1.1a If enrolled but not linked in Head Office ORACLE, the cashier will prepare the Request for System Update (RSU) to be forwarded to ICTD-Helpdesk.	None	5 mins	Cashier
	ICTD will create site for the customer in the PPA Head Office Oracle First Receipting Module.	None	Paused-Clock	ICTD-Help Desk

Proceeds to the Originating RC for the filling up to Customer Registration Form (CRF)	If not yet enrolled, request the Payor to proceed to the originating Responsibility (RC) to Customer Registration Form (CRF) together with the BIR 2303 (COR) and SEC/DTI to be enrolled in the Oracle System.	None	Paused-Clock	Port Users, Debtors, PPA Employees
	ICTD will enroll the customer on the PPA Debtor Master List (Oracle System).	None	Paused-Clock	ICTD-Help Desk
2. Returns to TD Window 2 and gives the Order of Payment and Cash/Check as payment	Receives and checks the completeness of supporting documents Accepting payments and issues Official Receipt to port user	Amount reflected on the order of payment	10 mins	Cashier
Receives the original Official Receipt				Port Users, Debtors, PPA Employees
TOTAL:		If not yet linked	15 mins 20 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
Note: 1. Customer Registration Form (CRF) is available FREE OF CHARGE and downloadable in the PPA website (www.ppa.com.ph) 2. Receipting of payment shall be based on the completeness of the documents presented.				

TREASURY DEPARTMENT (TD)
Internal Services

10.Payment to PPA Employees

To release check for payments to PPA Employees.

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices / Head Office			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Payees that have collectibles or claims from PPA			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Valid Identification (ID) Card with picture and signature		To be provided by client		
2. Valid authorization or Special Power of Attorney (SPA) if necessary		To be provided by client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Presents Valid ID (with picture and signature) to Cashier Window 1 * Claimant may email or call the Cashier to verify if they have a check for pick-up.	1..Verifies if claimant has duly signed check for release. 1.1 If no signed check is found, client is informed of the status. Process ends here.	None	7 mins.	Cashier A/ Cashier B
2.Receives check, signs acknowledgment portion of voucher and abstract	2. Releases the check and requests the claimant to sign the acknowledge ment portion of voucher and abstract.	None	2 mins.	Cashier A/ Cashier B
TOTAL:			9 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT (HRMD)

External Services

1. Status of Employment Applications

Replies to applicant's status or inquiries regarding their employment application/s.

Office/Division:	PPA, HRMD, HRSD, HRSS			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Applicants			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Text / Phone call / Email with the name of the applicant and port of application		Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant sends inquiries regarding the status of their application thru Text message/ Telephone call/Email	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of the inquiry and checks appropriate response depending on the applicants' case 1.2 Informs the applicant on the procedures of PPA Recruitment process	None	1 day	HRMPSB Secretariat
TOTAL:		None	1 day	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Assistance to Online Recruitment Portal

Replies to applicant's inquiries regarding registration, application through ORP, technical assistance and troubleshooting.

Office/Division:	PPA, HRMD, HRSD, HRSS			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Applicants			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Text / Phone call / Email with the name of the applicant and port of application		Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant sends inquiries regarding the registration and application in ORP thru Text message/ Telephone call/Email	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of the inquiry and checks appropriate response depending on the applicants' case 1.2 Informs the applicants of the steps to register to ORP 1.3 Performs troubleshoot when the applicant experience technical problem	None	3 days	HRMPSB Secretariat HRIS Team
TOTAL:		None	3 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT (HRMD)
Internal Services

3. Request for PPA Online exam

Replies to HO/PMO HRMPSB secretariat regarding online examination requests

Office/Division:	PPA, HRMD, HRSD, HRSS			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	HO/PMO HRMPSB Secretariat			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Email the Request for Online exam		Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. HRMPSB Secretariat sends a Request for Online exam through Email	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of the request and checks the available schedule for exam 1.2 Informs the secretariat of the set schedule	None	5 days	Task Force Online Exam (TFOE)
TOTAL:		None	5 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

4. Request for PPA Special Order for Recall/ Reassignments/ Designations

Responsibility Center (RC) Heads requests HRMD for the preparation/issuance of Special Orders for personnel movements

Office/Division:	PPA, HRMD, HRSD, HRSS			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	RC concerned			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Phone call / Email request for issuance of special order		Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. RC heads sends memo or letter of request for issuance or renewal of special order for reassignment/ designation	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of the request and prepares special order to be approve by the General Manager	None	7 days	HRSS, HRMD
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

5. Request for PPA Special Order Designations-Special Collecting Officers (SCO), Special Disbursing Officer (SDO) & Petty Cash Fund Custodian (PCFC)

Responsibility Center (RC) Heads requests HRMD for the preparation/issuance of Special Orders for personnel movements

Office/Division:	PPA, HRMD, HRSD-HRSS			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	RC Heads			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Memo from requesting RC Head.		Requesting PMO and HO-RC Heads		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. RC Head sends memo request to HRMD for the issuance of a Special Order.	1.1 Evaluates the completeness of documents.	None	1 day	HRSS Personnel
	1.2a Informs the requesting RC if lacks document.	None	5 days	HRSS Personnel
	1.2b If complete, prepares the Special Order, subject to the GM's approval.	None		
	1.3. The signed Special Order will be sent to ASD for numbering and dissemination.	None	1 day	HRMD staff
TOTAL:		None	7 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

6. CERTIFICATES (Certificate of Employment with or without Compensation, Service Record, Pendency and Non- Pendency)

Personnel Concerned requests HRMD for Certificate of Employment with or without Compensation, Service Record, Pendency and Non-Pendency for personal and official use.

Office/Division:	PPA, HRMD, HRSD, CBS			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government G2C - Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees, Separated from the service			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Request form.		HRMD-CBS		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Client requests for Certificate of employment.	1.1 Receives request and prepares requested certificate.	None	1 day	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	1.2 Forwards certificate to Secretary for signature of HRS Division Manager.	None	4 hrs	HRMO, HRS Division Manager
	1.3 Forwards certificate to other signatories.	None	1 day	Secretary
	1.4 Returns signed certificate to HRMO.	None	2 hrs	Secretary
	1.5 Informs client that the cert is ready for pick-up.	None	1 hr and 50 mins	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
2. Goes to the receiving area to claim the requested certificate.	2. Releases certificate to client.	None	10 mins	HRMO, HRMO II
TOTAL:		None	3 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

7. APPLICATION FOR CLEARANCE (RETIREMENT) Regular Process and cleared from Legal Services Department of No Pending Cases - HEAD OFFICE

Personnel concerned requests for application for clearance and No-Pendency Cases for retirement purposes.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-HRSD-CBS / PPA-PMO-ASD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government G2C - Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees, Separated from the service			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of intent to retire.		From client		
2. Ombudsman Clearance		HRMD-HRSD-CBS		
3. HO Clearance and Deed of Undertaking		HRMD-HRSD-CBS		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Client submits letter of intent.	<p>1.1 Upon receipt of letter of intent from Head Office retirees, HRMD prepares HO Clearance, Deed of Undertaking. Provides retiree the application for Ombudsman Clearance Form to be filled-up.</p> <p>1.2 HRMD sends the HO clearance and Deed of Undertaking for the retiree's signature and his/her immediate supervisor and Department Manager. Other pertinent documents are also provided to</p>	None	2 days	HRMO

	<p>be filled-up by the retiree.</p> <p>1.3 HRMD provides for the retiree's service record, Certificate of last day of actual service, and certificate of no pending administrative case.</p>			
2. Fills-up the application for Ombudsman Clearance & submits to HRMD with the corresponding clearance fee to be paid during the filing.	2.1 Receives the Ombudsman Clearance Form and prepares letter to Office of the Ombudsman to secure Ombudsman Clearance, for signature of the HRMD Manager.	₱150.00	1 day	HRMO
	2.2 Pays the corresponding fees at the Post Office and secure receipt as proof of payment to the client.	None	4 hrs	Liaison Officer
3. Retiree forwards the accomplished HO Clearance and the Deed of Undertaking to HRMD.	3.1 Receives Clearance and routes to other signatories.	None	10 days	HRMO
	3.2 Upon completion of signatories for the clearance and deed of undertaking and submission of complete retirement documents, HRMD evaluates and prepares other documents.	None	1 days	HRMO

	3.3 HRMO prepares EB and attached complete retirement documents for the GM's signature.	None	5 days	HRMO
	3.4 Once the GM signed the clearance and other retirement documents, OGM returns the documents to HRMD.	None	2 hrs	OGM Staff
	3.5 HRMD prepares endorsement letter to GSIS for submission of pertinent documents. Retains copy for 201 file.		2 hrs	HRMO/Liaison Officer
TOTAL:		₱150.00	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Note: Due to pandemic, Ombudsman Clearance Application is thru postal money order and registered mail, thus, additional payment of Php 183.

8. APPLICATION FOR CLEARANCE (RETIREMENT) Regular Process and cleared from Legal Services Department of No Pending Cases - PMOs

Description of Service: Personnel concerned requests for application for clearance and No-Pendency Cases for retirement purposes.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-HRSD-CBS / PPA-PMO-ASD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government G2C - Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees, Separated from the service			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of intent to retire.		PMO		
2. PMO Clearance		PMO		
3. Ombudsman Clearance		PMO		
4. HO Clearance		HRMD-CBS		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. PMO endorses intent letter and retirement documents.	1.1 Upon receipt and evaluation of the complete documentary requirements from PMO, HRMD prepares HO Clearance.	None	1 day	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	1.2 Clearance routed for signatories.	None	12 days	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	1.3 Upon receipt of accomplished/ signed clearance, HRMO evaluates and prepares other documents.	None	2 days	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
		None	5 days	Personnel Specialist/

	1.4 HRMO prepares EB and attached complete retirement documents for the GM's signature.	None	4 hrs	HRMO, HRMO II OGM Staff
	1.5 Once the GM signed the clearance and other retirement documents, OGM returns the documents to HRMD.	None	4 hrs	HRMD Staff
	1.6 HRMD prepares endorsement letter of the approved retirement documents to the PMO and retains copy for 201 file.			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

9. APPLICATION FOR CLEARANCE (RETIREMENT) If with Issues /Problems - HEAD OFFICE

Head Office and PMO Personnel requesting for Application for clearance with issues and/or problems applying for retirement.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-HRSD-CBS / PPA-PMO-ASD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government G2C - Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees, Separated from the service			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter of intent to retire.		HRMD-CBS		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Client submits letter of intent.	1.1 Upon receipt of letter of intent from Head Office retirees, HRMD prepares HO Clearance, Deed of Undertaking. Provides retiree the application for Ombudsman Clearance Form to be filled-up.	None	2 days	HRMO
	1.2 HRMD sends the HO clearance and Deed of Undertaking for the retiree's signature and his/her immediate supervisor and Department Manager. Other pertinent documents are also provided to	None		

	<p>be filled-up by the retiree.</p> <p>1.3 HRMD provides for the retiree's service record, Certificate of last day of actual service, and certificate of no pending administrative case.</p>			
2. Fills-up the application for Ombudsman Clearance and submit to HRMD with the corresponding clearance fee to be paid during the filing.	<p>2.1 Receives the Ombudsman Clearance Form and prepares letter to Office of the Ombudsman to secure Ombudsman Clearance, for signature of the HRMD Manager.</p> <p>2.2 Pays the corresponding fees at the Post Office and secure receipt as proof of payment to the client.</p>	<p>₱150.00</p> <p>None</p>	<p>1 day</p> <p>4 hrs</p>	<p>HRMO</p> <p>Liaison Officer</p>
3. Retiree forwards the accomplished HO Clearance and the Deed of Undertaking to HRMD.	<p>3.1 Receives Clearance and routes to other signatories.</p> <p>3.2 In case of issue on accountability or pending administrative case, the</p>	None	9 days	<p>HRMO</p> <p>CD/ LSD Staff</p>

	<p>Controllership Department or Legal Services Department returns the unsigned Clearance to HRMD informing the accountability/ case of the retiree.</p> <p>3.3 HRMD informs client on the status of the clearance.</p>			HRMO
4. Retiree responds to the issue/problems seen during the routing of the clearance. Retiree informs HRMD that the issue was already settled.	4.1 Receives information and returns the clearance to CD with attached Official receipt. For LSD, copy of the resolution/decision of the case will be attached to the clearance.		1 day	HRMO
	4.2 Upon completion of signatories for the clearance and deed of undertaking and submission of complete retirement documents, HRMO evaluates and prepares other documents.	None	1 days	HRMO
		None	5 days	HRMO

	4.3 HRMO prepares EB and attached complete retirement documents for the GM's signature.	None	2 hrs	OGM Staff
	4.4 Once the GM signed the clearance and other retirement documents, OGM returns the documents to HRMD.	None	2 hrs	HRMO/Liaison Officer
	4.5 HRMD prepares endorsement letter to GSIS for submission of pertinent documents. Retains copy for 201 file.			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

10. APPLICATION FOR CLEARANCE (RETIREMENT) If with Issues /Problems - PMOs

Head Office and PMO Personnel requesting for Application for clearance with issues and/or problems applying for retirement.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-HRSD-CBS / PPA-PMO-ASD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government G2C - Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees, Separated from the service			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of intent to retire.		HRMD-CBS		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. PMO submits complete documentary requirement on behalf of the retiree.	1.1 Upon receipt and evaluation of the complete documentary requirements from PMO, HRMD prepares HO Clearance.	None	12 days	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	1.2 Clearance routed for signatories.	None		HRMO
	1.3 In case of issue on accountability or pending administrative case, the Controllership Department or Legal Services Department returns the unsigned Clearance to HRMD informing the accountability/ case of the retiree.	None		CD/ LSD Staff

	1.4 HRMD informs client on the status of the clearance.	None		HRMO
2. Retiree responds to the issue/problems seen during the routing of the clearance. Retiree informs HRMD that the issue was already settled.	2.1 Receives information and returns the clearance to CD with attached Official receipt. For LSD, copy of the resolution/decision of the case will be attached to the clearance.	None	1 day	HRMO
	2.2 Upon receipt of accomplished/ signed clearance, HRMO evaluates and prepares other documents.	None	1 days	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	2.3 HRMO prepares EB and attached complete retirement documents for the GM's signature.	None	5 days	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	2.4 Once the GM signed the clearance and other retirement documents. OGM returns the documents to HRMD.	None	4 hrs	OGM Staff
	2.5 HRMD prepares endorsement letter	None	4 hrs	HRMD Staff

	of the approved retirement documents to the PMO and retains copy for 201 file.			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

11. APPLICATION FOR CLEARANCE (TRAVEL ABROAD) - HEAD OFFICE

Head Office and PMO personnel applying for clearance and issuance of travel authority for travel abroad.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-HRSD-CBS / PPA-PMO-ASD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of intent to travel abroad		From Client		
2. Authorization/Deed of Undertaking		HRMD (HO)		
3. Duly Approve Leave Application Form		From Client		
4. Certification of personnel who will assume the duties and responsibilities		From Client		
5. Certification of No Pending Administrative Case		HRMD (HO)		
6. Indorsement from the RC Head (for PMO)		From Client		
7. HO/PMO Clearance		HRMD (HO)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the following (2 copies): * duly approved Application for Leave Form * Certificate to Take Over Duties and Responsibilities (with signature of concerned personnel noted by the RC Head * Authorization/Deed of Undertaking * Certification of No pending Admin Case * Clearance	1.1 Receives the request and evaluates the documents.	None	2 days	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	1.2 Prepares HO Clearance, Deed of Undertaking for personal travel abroad.		15 days	HRMO
	1.3 Clearance routed to signatories.		1 day	HRMO
	1.4 Upon completion			

<p>* Letter request for Authority to Travel Abroad</p> <p>* Indorsement form RC Head (for PMOs)</p>	<p>of signatories for the clearance and deed of undertaking and submission of complete documents, HRMO evaluates other documents.</p>		1 day	HRMO
	<p>1.5 HRMO prepares EB and attached complete required documents for the GM's signature.</p>		4 hrs	OGM Staff
	<p>1.6 After the GM signed and approved the clearance, OGM returns the documents to HRMD.</p>		4 hrs	HRMO
	<p>1.7 HRMD records and retains copy of documents for 201 File. Forwards the approved documents to the requesting client.</p>			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

12. ISSUANCE OF TRAVEL AUTHORITY – Head Office/PMO

Issuance of Travel Authority to Head Office and PMO Personnel for Travel Abroad

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-HRSD-CBS / PPA-PMO-ASD			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of intent to travel abroad		From Client		
2. Authorization/Deed of Undertaking		HRMD (HO)		
3. Duly Approve Leave Application Form		From Client		
4. Certification of personnel who will assume the duties and responsibilities		From Client		
5. Certification of No Pending Administrative Case		HRMD (HO)		
6. Indorsement from the RC Head (for PMO)		From Client		
7. HO/PMO Clearance		HRMD (HO)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the ff: * duly approved Application for Leave Form * Certificate to Take Over Duties and Responsibilities (with signature of concerned personnel noted by the RC Head * Authorization/Deed of Undertaking * Certification of No pending Admin Case * Clearance	1.1 Receives and evaluates required documents.	None	1 day	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	1.2 HRMO prepares EB and Travel Authority and attached complete required documents for the GM's signature.	None	5 days	HRMO II
	1.3 Once signed, the documents will be returned to HRMD.	None	4 hrs	OGM Staff

* Letter request for Authority to Travel Abroad * Indorsement form RC Head (for PMOs)	1.4 HRMD indorses the Approved Travel Authority to concerned PMO/HO personnel.	None	10 mins	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
TOTAL:		None	6 days 4 hrs. and 10 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

13. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE MONETIZATION (50% of Leave Credit and more than 30 days)

Application for leave monetization using 50% of personnel's leave credits and more than 30 days.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-HRSD-CBS / PPA-PMO-ASD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Application for leave		HRMD-CBS		
2. Justification (Purpose of the Monetization)		Client		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the duly accomplished Application for Leave Form (signed by RC Head) to HRMD.	1.1 Receives and evaluates application for leave monetization.	None	1 day	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	1.2 Consolidates all application for leave monetization.	None	10 days	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
	1.3 Computes for leave balances and allowable leave for monetization.	None	3 days	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
	1.4 Forwards evaluated application and prepared EB/Memo to HRMD Manager for signature.	None	1 day	HRSD

	1.5 Forwards Documents for GM's Approval and Signature.	None	4 days	HRSD
	1.6 Once signed, the documents will be returned to HRMD.	None	4 hrs	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
	1.7 Submits documents for payroll preparation.	None	4 hrs	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

14. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE MONETIZATION (Less than 50% of Leave Credit but more than 30 days)

Application for leave monetization using less than 50% of personnel's leave credits but more than 30 days.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-HRSD-CBS / PPA-PMO-ASD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Application for leave (Monetization)		HRMD-CBS		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the duly accomplished Application for Leave Form (signed by RC Head) to HRMD.	1.1 Receives and evaluates application for leave monetization.	None	1 day	Personnel Specialist/ HRMO, HRMO II
	1.2 Consolidates all application for leave monetization.	None	10 days	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
	1.3 Computes for leave balances and allowable leave for monetization.	None	3 days	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
	1.4 Prepares endorsement for approval of monetization application.	None	1 day	HRSD
	1.5 Forwards endorsement to concerned Office Head after	None	4 days	HRMD Staff

	signature of HRMD Manager.			
	1.5 Once signed, the documents will be returned to HRMD.	None	4 hrs	Concerned Office Staff (OAGMO, OAGME, OAGFA)
	1.7 Submits documents for payroll preparation.	None	4 hrs	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

15. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE MONETIZATION (Less than 50% and less than 30 days of Leave Credits)

Application for leave monetization of less than 50% and less than 30 days of personnel's leave credits.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-HRSD-CBS / PPA-PMO-ASD			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees, Retirees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Application for leave (Monetization)		HRMD-CBS		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the duly accomplished Application for Leave Form (signed by RC Head) to HRMD.	1.1 Receives and evaluates application for leave monetization.	None	1 day	Personnel Specialist HRMO II
	1.2 Consolidates all application for leave monetization.	None	4 days	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
	1.3 Computes for leave balances and allowable leave for monetization and forwards application to signatories.	None	1 day	HRMO/ Personnel Specialist
	1.4 Signs the application for leave Monetization.	None	4 hrs	HRMD Manager
	1.5 Submits documents for payroll preparation.	None	4 hrs	HRSD
TOTAL:		None	7 days	

16. ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL ORDER – Local Training

Responsibility Center (RC) Heads requests HRMD for the preparation/issuance of Special Orders for local training.

Office/Division:		PPA-HRMD-CDD-SGS		
Classification:		Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:		G2G - Government to Government		
Who may avail:		PPA Employees		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request Form		HRMD, Requesting PMOs/RCs		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. RCs concerned sends training request to HRMD/CDD re: local training program with attached nomination form, training invitation, program details, statement of actual duties and responsibilities and justification (if any).	1.1 Receives training request from RCs concerned and evaluates the request and qualifications of nominee/s.	None	5 days	HRMO or Personnel-In-Charge
	1.2 a. Prepares memo update on the training request concerned for HRMD Manager's approval.	None	1 day	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; HRMD Manager
	1.2 b. Coordinates with the unit/nominee concerned re status of nomination.	None	1 day	HRMO or Personnel In-charge
	1.3 If acceptable: Prepares Pre-Training Questionnaire and Executive Brief/PPA Special Order of participants for AGMFLA's approval.	None	3 days	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; AGMFLA
	1.4 Once signed, transmits approved PPA Special Order to Records-	None	10 mins	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; Records

	Administrative Services Division for dissemination numbering and dissemination.			Officer – Admin Department
TOTAL:		None	10 days and 10 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

17. ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL ORDER – In-House, Integrated Management Systems/Quality Management Systems, Gender and Development

PMO and HO RCs requests HRMD for the preparation/issuance of Special Orders for In-house Training.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-CDD-TDS			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Request Form		HRMD, Requesting PMOs/RCs		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. PPATI or PMO/RC sends memo-request re: conduct of training program with attached program of activity, course design and proposed budget.	1.1 Received and evaluates memo-request from PPATI or PMO/RC re: conduct of training program.	None	1 day	HRMO or Personnel-In-Charge
	1.2 HRMO prepares memo/nomination signed by the HRMD Manager.	None	1 day	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; HRMD Manager
	1.3 Records Unit of Admin Dept. transmit/disseminate signed memo/nomination form to concerned RC Heads.	None	1 day	Records Officer Admin Dept.
2. PMO/RC receives signed memo/nomination re: conduct of training program.	2.1 Receives document and evaluates participants and process submitted nomination/	None	2 days	RC's/PMO's Personnel In-charge; HRMO or

Accomplished nomination forms will be submitted to HRMD.	confirmation for shortlisting.			Personnel In-charge
	2.2 Prepares Executive Brief/Special Order for endorsement of HRMD Manager.	None	4 days	HRMO or Personnel In-charge
	2.3 Transmit endorsed Executive Brief with attached Special Order to AGM-FA/OGM.	None	1 day	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; HRMD Manager
	2.4 Inform/update PMO/RC concerned.	None	10 mins	HRMO or Personnel-In-Charge; AGMFA/OGM personnel
	2.5 Transmits signed Special Order to Records Unit-Admin. Department for numbering and dissemination.	None	10 mins	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; Records Officer - Admin Department
TOTAL:		None	10 days and 20 mins.	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

18. ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL ORDER – In-House Leadership Development Training

Responsibility Center (RC) Heads requests HRMD for the preparation/issuance of Special Orders for Leadership Training.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-CDD-TDS			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	PPA Employees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request Form		HRMD, Requesting PMOs/RCs		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. PPATI or PMO/RC sends memo-request re: conduct of training program with attached program of activity, course design and proposed budget.	1.1 Received and evaluates memo-request from PPATI or PMO/RC re: conduct of training program.	None	1 day	HRMO or Personnel-In-Charge
	1.2 HRMO prepares memo/nomination signed by the HRMD Manager.	None	1 day	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; HRMD Manager
	1.3 Records Unit of Admin Dept. transmit/disseminate signed memo/nomination form to concerned RC Heads.	None	1 day	Records Officer Admin Dept.
2. PMO/RC receives signed memo/nomination re: conduct of training program. Accomplished nomination forms will be submitted to HRMD.	2.1 Receives document and evaluates participants and process submitted nomination/confirmation for shortlisting.	None	2 days	RC's/PMO's Personnel In-charge; HRMO or Personnel In-charge
		None	4 days	

	2.2 Prepares Executive Brief/Special Order for endorsement of HRMD Manager.	None	1 day	HRMO or Personnel In-charge
	2.3 Transmit endorsed Executive Brief with attached Special Order to AGM-FA/OGM.	None	10 mins	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; HRMD Manager
	2.4 Inform/update PMO/RC concerned.	None	10 mins	HRMO or Personnel-In-Charge; AGMFA/OGM personnel
	2.5 Transmits signed Special Order to Records Unit-Admin. Department for numbering and dissemination.	None	10 mins	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; Records Officer -Admin Department
TOTAL:		None	10 days and 20 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

19. APPLICATION FOR ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM (OJT)

To respond to the student client's request to undergo On-The-Job Training in PPA to enable student trainee.

Office/Division:	PPA-HRMD-CDD-CPMS			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2C - Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Student Trainee			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. School Endorsement Letter 2. Certificate of Registration (COR) 3. Certificate of Good Moral Character 4. Resume with Photo (duly signed) 5. Copy of School ID 6. Copy of Vaccination Card 7. Deed of Undertaking		HRMD, Requesting Party		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Client submits the complete requirements.	1.1 Receives and reviews submitted documentary requirements re: OJT program.	None	15 mins.	HRMO or Personnel-In-Charge
	1.2 Coordinates with RC concerned re acceptance of student trainee.	None	10 mins.	HRMO or Personnel In-charge
	1.3 Prepares OJT Form, Deed of Undertaking and memo endorsement to receiving RC for HRMD Manager's approval.	None	3 days	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; HRMD Manager
	1.4 Transmits signed memo endorsement to RC concerned.	None	10 mins.	HRMO or Personnel In-charge

2. Receives the Deed of Undertaking and Copy of Memo Endorsement.	2. Release the Deed of Undertaking and Copy of Memo Endorsement to the requesting client.	None	10 mins.	HRMO or Personnel In-charge; Client
TOTAL:		None	3 days and 45 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (ASD)
External Services

1. Handling of Internal and External Documented Information

INCOMING DOCUMENTED INFORMATION

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department Records and Communications Division (ASD-RCD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2C - Government to Citizen G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Internal and External Customers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Complete name and address of recipient in PPA-HO.		Internal and External Customers		
2. Documented Information and enclosure/s, if any.				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the documented information (DI) to the OPR for Receiving at ASD-RCD	1.1 Checks DI if properly addressed and in good condition (not tampered/ damaged) prior to receipt;	None	5 mins	OPR for Receiving
	1.2 Acknowledges receipt in the receiving copy, and assigns reference number from the E-CommSys.	None	5 mins	OPR for Receiving
	1.3 Classifies and evaluates each DI according to its requirements, performs codification/profiling of the DI thru its assigned reference number from the PPA Enhanced Communication System (E-CommSys), prints	None	1 working day	OPR for Receiving

	routing slip as required;			
	1.4 Prepares the DI for dissemination to recipients.	None	3 hrs	OPR for Receiving
	1.5 Batches DI and forwards to the Internal Messenger for routing to concerned PPA Head Office Responsibility Centers (RCs); or e-mails DI to concerned RC/s as required.	None	50 mins	OPR for Receiving
TOTAL:		None	1 working day and 4 hours	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Request for Use of PPATI DORMITORY

Facilitate the request for use of PPA Dormitory

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department/General Services Division			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Business G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Head Office Responsibility Centers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS			WHERE TO SECURE	
2.2.1.1.1.1 Letter Request to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duration of Stay Number of Pax Contact Person/Name/Address 			Prepared by the requesting party	
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Transmit/ submit the letter request	1.1 Acknowledge receipt of documents and evaluates the completeness of the details; Ascertain availability of dormitory	None	1 day	Senior Administrative Assistant III, Office of the ASD Manager/ Executive Assistant A, OGM/ Manager, GSD
	1.2 Write/notify stakeholder on the status of the request	None	1 day	Clerk, GSD
	1.3 Approval of Request.	None	1 day	Manager, ASD
	If approved, Assignment of Rooms and Provision of Dormitory Essentials			Clerk, GSD/ Manager, GSD/ PPATI Personnel
TOTAL:		None	3 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				


ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT (ASD)
Internal Services

3. Request for Copy of Records – Manual

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department/Records and Communication Division (ASD-RCD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Internal Customers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly accomplished Request for Copy of Records Form(RCRF)		Records and Communications Division, Administrative Services Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits duly accomplished Request for Copy of Records Form (RCRF) to the ASD-RCD, OPR-DI	1.1 Checks and evaluate mandatory fields are completely filled-out prior to receipt, and/or notifies the requesting entity for other concern/s;	None	5 mins	OPR-Documented Information (OPR-DI)
	1.2 Approves RCRF request by affixing signature on the accomplished RCRF.	None	5 mins	Authorized Approver
	1.3 Submits RCRF for electronic date and time stamping to record onset of retrieval process;	None	5 mins	OPR-DI
	1.4 Retrieves the requested DI and prepares a copy in the format stated in the RCRF	None	2 working days, 7 hrs, and 35 mins	OPR-DI
	1.5 Submits RCRF for electronic date and time stamping to	None	3 mins	OPR-DI

	record end of retrieval process; 1.6 Releases the DI and requires the requesting entity to acknowledge receipt on the RCRF.	None	3 mins	OPR-DI
2. Acknowledges receipt of the requested DI and affixes signature of OPR-DI on the RCRF	2. Checks if RCRF is acknowledged/signed; files copy for reference	None	4 mins	OPR-DI
TOTAL:		None	3 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

4. Request for Copy of Records – Electronic

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department Records and Communications Division (ASD-RCD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Internal Customers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly Accomplished Online Request for Copy of Records Form (O-RCRF)		PPA Website 		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Clicks on the link to the RCRF Online, fills out all mandatory fields, and submits accomplished form	1.1 Prints the online submitted RCRF and checks if mandatory fields are completely filled-out prior to receipt, and/or notifies the requesting entity for other concern/s;	None	15 mins	OPR-Documented Information (OPR-DI)
	1.2 Evaluates the request and affixes signature on the accomplished RCRF;	None	5 mins	Authorized Approver
	1.3 Retrieves the requested DI at RCD records keeping systems;	None	2 days, 7hrs and 30 mins.	OPR-DI
	1.4 Sends electronic copy/ies of the requested DI to the requesting entity.	None	5 mins	OPR-DI

2. Acknowledges receipt to the OPR-DI	2. Prints a copy of the email sent to RCRF requestor and files copy for reference	None	5 mins	OPR-DI
TOTAL:		None	3 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

5. Vehicle Service Request (VSR) within Metro Manila

Facilitate the use of Service Vehicle upon submission of approved Vehicle Service Request (VSR).

Office/Division:	ASD/General Services Division (GSD) -Transport Services Section (TSS)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Head Office Responsibility Centers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
2.2.1.1.1.2 Vehicle Service Request (VSR) Form for trips within Metro Manila		Transport Services Section, GSD-ASD		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Secure VSR Form for trips within Metro Manila	1.1 Issue VSR Form 1.2 Evaluate the request form.	None	3 min	Transport Dispatcher (TD)
2. Submits accomplished VSR Form	2.1 Checks/verify the completeness of information in the form and availability of service vehicle and driver. 2.1a If in order, signs initials in the recommending approval portion of the VSR and indorses it to the Chief, TSS for signature. 2.1b If not in order, return to requesting entity for correction. 2.2 Indorses the signed VSR to the GSD-Div. Manager for signature/ approval. 2.3 For approved request, prepares trip ticket	None None	6 mins 3 mins	TD Chief, TSS-GSD

	and assigns service vehicle and driver to the VSR.	None	3 mins	TD
TOTAL:		None	15 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

6. Vehicle Service Request (VSR) outside Metro Manila

Facilitate the use of Service Vehicle upon submission of approved Vehicle Service Request (VSR).

Office/Division:	ASD/General Services Division (GSD) -Transport Services Section (TSS)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Head Office Responsibility Centers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Vehicle Service Request (VSR) Form for trips outside Metro Manila		Transport Services Section, GSD-ASD		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Secure VSR Form for trips outside Metro Manila	1.1 Issue VSR Form 1.2 Evaluate the request form.	None	1 day	Transport Dispatcher (TD)
2. Submits accomplished VSR Form	2.1 Checks/verify the completeness of information in the form and availability of service vehicle and driver. 2.1a If in order, assign a Control Number and indorses it to the Chief, TSS for initials in the recommending approval portion. 2.1b If not in order, return to requesting entity for correction. 2.2 Indorses the VSR to the GSD-Div. Manager for signature in the recommending approval portion. 2.3 Indorses the signed VSR to the ASD	None None None		TD Chief, TSS-GSD, Div. Manager GSD, Manager/ ASD Manager

	Manager for signature/approval.			TD
	2.4 For approved request, prepares trip ticket and assigns service vehicle and driver to the VSR.	None		
TOTAL:		None	1 Working Day	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

7. Repair and Maintenance Request (RMR)

Facilitate the Repair and Maintenance of Head Office, PPATI & GAD Center office facilities upon submission of approved R/M Request Form.

Office/Division:	ASD/ General Services Division-Building &Equipment Maintenance Section (BEMS)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Head Office Responsibility Centers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Repair and Maintenance (R/M) Request Form		BEMS-GSD-ASD		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Secure R/M Request Form	1. Issues R/M Request Form	None	3 mins	Clerk Processor
2. Submits accomplished R/M Request Form	2.1 Checks/verify the completeness of information in the form.	None	3 mins	Clerk Processor
	2.1a If in order, indorses it to the Chief, BEMS for initials.			
	2.1b If not in order, return to requesting entity for correction.			
	2.2 Indorses the R/M Request Form to the GSD-Div. Manager for signature/ approval.	None	3 mins	Chief, BEMS/GSD Div. Manager
	2.3 Checks the approved R/M Request Form. Schedule and assign a GSD personnel as per the nature of work requested.	None	3 mins	Building Foreman
TOTAL:		None	12 mins	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

8. Request for Supply/ies

Facilitate distribution of available supplies upon submission of complete documentary requirement.

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department/Property Management Division			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Head Office Responsibility Centers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Purchase Request		Via ORACLE provided by the RC concerned/end user		
2. Requisition and Issue Slip (RIS)		PMD/Storekeeper		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Secure R/M Request Form	1.1 Receives documentary requirement and checks availability of stocks.	None	1 day	PMD staff
	1.1a If available, prepares the stocks and the RIS to be signed by the requesting RC/end user.	None		Storekeeper
	1.1b If not available, Procurement Officer will proceed to canvassing and follow R.A. 9184 process.	None		Procurement Officer
	1.2 Indorses the RIS to the PMD-Div. Manager for approval.	None		Storekeeper/ PMD-Div. Manager
	1.3 Upon approval, issues the supply/ies to the requesting end user.			Storekeeper
2. Signs the Requisition and Issue Slip (RIS) and receives supply/ies.	2.1 Receives the signed slip and file.	None		Storekeeper
TOTAL:		None	1 Day	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

9. Request for Procurement of Goods and Services

Facilitate the request for procurement upon submission of complete documentary requirements by the end user.

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department/Property Management Division			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Head Office Responsibility Centers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Purchase Request		Via ORACLE provided by the RC concern/ end user		
7. Specifications or Terms of Reference (if applicable)		End user		
8. Canvass Documents (if applicable)		End user		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Check/review the veracity of the submitted documentary requirements. Check if item is included in the current year's APP. (Annual Procurement Plan)	None	5 days	PMD staff/ Authorized Representative (AR)
	1.1a If yes, request for CAF (Certificate of Availability of Funds).			
	1.1b If not, items are subject for approval of the Top Management.			
	1.2 Prepare other pertinent documents for use of the BAC	None	10 days	PMD staff/ Authorized

	Office to facilitate the procurement process.			Representative (AR)
	1.3 Follow R.A. 9184 process.			
TOTAL:		None	15 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

10. Request for Procurement of Goods and Services (Alternative Method)

Facilitate consolidation of Purchase Request (PR), upon submission of various RC's together with the Specification and Terms of Reference provided by the end user, and prepared documentary requirements for BAC Office's reference.

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department/Property Management Division			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Head Office Responsibility Centers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Purchase Request		Via ORACLE provided by the RC concern/ end user		
2. Specifications or Terms of Reference (if applicable)		End user		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit Purchase Request	1.1 Received documentary requirements for consolidation.	None	5 days	PMD staff/ Procurement Officer
	1.2 After consolidation, will check for availability of stocks.	None	1 day	Storekeeper
	1.2a If available from stocks, the item will be issued to the concerned RC.			Procurement Officer
	1.2b If not available, Procurement Officer will proceed to canvassing and follow R.A. 9184 process.			
TOTAL:		None	6 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

11. Handling of Internal and External Documented Information

OUTGOING DOCUMENTED INFORMATION (Central Receiving to PPA-HO-RCs)

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department, Records and Communications Division (ASD-RCD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Internal Customers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Documented Information and enclosure/s (if any)		Internal Customers		
2. a.) E-CommSys Reference Number				
b.) Routing Slip				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Delivers processed, batched incoming Documented Information from Internal and External stakeholders (Government and or private entities, PMOs)	1.1 Acknowledges receipt on the routing slip carried by the internal messenger	None	5 mins	OPR for Receiving (RC Recipient)
	1.2 Update the status of received DI in the E-CommSys by changing status to "RECEIVED"	None	1 hour	OPR for Receiving (RC Recipient)
	1.3 Validates/follow-up recipients update of delivered DI in the E-CommSys	None	2 hours and 55 mins	E-CommSys Processor
TOTAL:		None	4 hrs	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

12. Handling of Internal and External Documented Information

OUTGOING DOCUMENTED INFORMATION VIA LIAISON AIDE

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department, Records and Communication Division (ASD-RCD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2C - Government to Citizen G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Internal and External Customers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Documented Information and attachments, if any.		Internal Customers		
2. E-CommSys Reference Number				
3. Locator Slip		ASD-RCD		
4. Receiving Copy				
5. Approved Vehicle Service Request Slip		ASD-GSD		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Forwards documented information (DI) to the OPR for liaising dispatch to destination recipients within Metro Manila.	1.1 Checks if the DI is properly addressed, marked with appropriate notification/s as needed, the completeness of enclosures if any, and that it has its E-CommSys Reference Number.	None	40 mins	OPR - Liaising Dispatch Officer
	1.2 Validates the reference number, correctness of its profiling in the E-CommSys and prepares the locator slip	None	20 mins	OPR - Liaising Dispatch Officer

	1.3 Delivers the DI to intended recipients.	None	2 working days and 6 hours	Liaison Aide
	1.4 Updates the status of DI in the E-CommSys by uploading the receiving copy or accomplished locator slip OR returning the DI to RC of origin with details in cases of undelivery. (i.e, wrong address, refusal to receive, change address.. etc.)	None	1 hr	Liaison Aide / OPR - Liaising Dispatch Officer
TOTAL:		None	3 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

13. Handling of Internal and External Documented Information OUTGOING DOCUMENTED INFORMATION VIA COURIER

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department Records and Communications Division (ASD-RCD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2C - Government to Citizen G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Internal Customers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Documented Information and attachments, if any.		Internal Customer		
2. E-CommSys Reference Number				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Forwards batched documented information (DI) to the ASD - Administrative Services Assistant A	1.1 Records the outgoing on the prescribed controlled forms;	None	3 working days	Administrative Services Assistant A
	1.2 Packs, labels, and/or marks with appropriate notification/s;	None		Administrative Services Assistant A
	1.3 Coordinates pick-up schedule with the service provider or delivers the DI to the service provider whichever is appropriate	None		Administrative Services Assistant A
TOTAL:		None	3 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

14. Newspaper Publication of PPA Issuances, Memorandum and Notices

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department, Records and Communications Division (ASD-RCD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Internal Customers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Material to be published (i.e., Signed PPA Issuance, Memorandum and/or Notices)..		Internal Customers		
2. Memo request from RC to ASD.				
***For next day publication, cut-off processing of request is at 10:00am.				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits the request for publication together with the material to ASD-RCD.	1.1 Upon receipt from RC of origin, check the availability of the publication date and determine the specifications for the publication of the material (i.e., section, size and number of days to run the publication ad in the newspaper). Otherwise, return and inform the RC of origin for discrepancies / inconsistencies found.	None	45 mins	Administrative Services Assistant A / General Services Chief B
	1.2 If complete, facilitates publication to the Service Provider. Otherwise, return to RC of origin with details.	None	15 mins	Administrative Services Assistant A / General Services Chief B

	1.3 On the day of publication, proof reads the newspaper against the original material through the complimentary copy sent by the service provider.	None	3 hours	Administrative Services Assistant A / General Services Chief B
TOTAL:		None	For 1.1 and 1.2 : 1 hour For 1.3 : 3 hours	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

15. UP-ONAR and PPA Website Publication of PPA Issuances

Office/Division:	Administrative Services Department, Records and Communications Division (ASD-RCD)			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Internal Customers			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Copy of Published Issuance (if published in the newspaper)		Internal Customers		
2. Soft Copy (MS Word format) of issuance				
3.Three (3) certified true copy of the issuance				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit requirements to ASD-RCD, OPR - UP ONAR Publication	1.1 Facilitation of request: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reproduction• Certification• Proof-reading of MS word format against the original	None	1 day and 4 hours	OPR - UP ONAR Publication
	1.2 Online submission to UP ONAR of request and requirements for publication	None	2 hours	OPR - UP ONAR Publication
	1.3 Forwards the requirements to Communications Services Section for actual transmittal to UP-ONAR.	None	2 hours	OPR - UP ONAR Publication
	1.4 Facilitation of PPA Website Publication, posting in the PPA Issuance subweb.	None	1 day	OPR - Issuance Subweb, PPA Website
TOTAL:		None	3 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

16. Accession of Records to the PPA Records Storage Facility (PPA-RSF)

Facilitate accession of records, upon submission of complete filled-out accession form.

Office/Division:		Administrative Services Department/Records and Communication Division		
Classification:		Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:		G2G - Government to Government		
Who may avail:		PPA Head Office Responsibility Centers		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Filled-out Accession of Records Form		Records and Communication Division – Records Management Section		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits duly accomplished and approved accession of records form to the OPR-DI	1.1 Receives the accomplished /approved accession of records form.	None	15 minutes	Clerk Processor A
	1.2 Evaluates the accession of records form. If no error/s seen upon evaluation, sign the review portion by the OPR-Review, otherwise return to the concerned Head Office RC	None	13 working days	Records Officer III Records Management Chief
	1.3 Approves the evaluated accession of records form by the OPR-Approve	None	3 hrs	Manager, RCD
	1.4 Fill-out the allocation code portion of approved accession of records form	None	4 hrs	Records Officer III Records Management Chief

	1.5 Signs the coordinator portion of the approved accession of records form.	None	15 mins	RSF Coordinator
	1.6 Returns the approved accession of records form to the concerned Head Office RC	None	15 mins	Clerk Processor A
2. Signs the representative portion of the approved accession of records form and return the original to the Records and Communications Division (RCD)	2. Receives the original approved accession of records form	None	15 mins	Clerk Processor A
3. Requests for turn-over of boxes with approved accession of records form by the concerned Head Office RC	3.1 Recieves the request for turn-over of boxes with approved accession of records form.	None	15 mins.	Clerk Processor A
	3.2 Inspects boxes with approved accession of records form and stamps the date and time of accession.	None	45 mins	Records Officer III Records Management Chief
	3.3 Coordinates with the General Services Division the manpower requirements to haul the approved accession boxes of records and vehicle to transport/ferry the same to the PPA Records Storage Facility (PPA-RSF)	None	1 hr	RSF Coordinator

	3.4 Facilitates the turn-over of boxes with approved accession of records from the Head Office to PPA Records Storage Facility (PPA-RSF)	None	6 hrs.	RSF Coordinator
TOTAL:		None	15 Working Days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

PORT OPERATIONS AND SERVICES DEPARTMENT (POSD)
External Services

1. Online Application for PPA Accreditation of Port Service Providers

To facilitate an automated processing of application for accreditation, the implementation of Electronic Accreditation System (eAS) is an online tool intended to accept application for accreditation covering processes and period of action from the Port Management Office to Head Office in real time.

Office/Division:	Port Management Office
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business
Who may avail:	Port Service Providers and those private entities with port transactions
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
Type A: Port Terminal, Cargo Handling, Passenger Terminal, RoRo Services	
1. Duly accomplished Application Form	PPA website/ Business Development Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)
2. Company and Business Profile	Provided by Applicant
3. Authenticated Certificate of registration, Accreditation/ License/Eligibility /Franchise issued by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTI- Sole Proprietorship • SEC- Corporations/ Partnership • CDA- Cooperatives • License Eligibility/ Franchise- Applicants with Accreditation from other government agencies 	Provided by Applicant
4. Certified True Copy of Articles Incorporation/Partnership and By-laws for Corporations/Articles of Partnership/ Incorporation for cooperatives. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies.)	Provided by Applicant
5. Certified True Copy of the most recent General Information Sheet duly filed with and received by SEC/CDA. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a	Provided by Applicant

franchise by other government agencies.)	
6. Certified True Copy of the most recent Tax Clearance Certificate per Executive Order No. 398 Series of 2005. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies.)	Provided by Applicant
7. Certified True Copy of the Audited Financial Statement immediately preceding the date of application for accreditation was filed with, received by, the Bureau of Internal Revenue together with the corresponding Annual Income Tax Return - For the past three (3) years Bank Statement / Annual Income Tax Return for newly registered business entities and individual professionals. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies.)	Provided by Applicant
8. Certified true copy of the Bureau of Internal Revenue Certificate of Registration. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies.)	Provided by Applicant
9. Copy of value-added tax or percentage tax return covering the immediately preceding year	Provided by Applicant
10. Duly accomplished and notarized Omnibus Sworn Statement	Provided by Applicant
11. Proof of Authorization (duly notarized) CDA/SEC registered Entities Secretary's Certificate Single Proprietorship Authorization Letter	Provided by Applicant
Type B: Port Ancillary Services	
1. Duly accomplished Application Form	PPA website/ Business Development Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)
2. Company and Business Profile	Provided by Applicant

3. Authenticated Certificate of registration, Accreditation/ License/Eligibility /Franchise issued by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTI- Sole Proprietorship • SEC-Corporations/ Partnership • CDA- Cooperatives • License Eligibility/ Franchise- Applicants with Accreditation from other government agencies 	Provided by Applicant
4. Certified True Copy of the audited financial statement immediately preceding the date of application for accreditation as filled with, received by, the Bureau of Internal Revenue together with the corresponding annual income tax return for the past 1 year. Bank statement/annual income tax return for newly registered business entities and individual professionals. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed of the granted franchise by other government agencies)	Provided by Applicant
5. Certified true copy of the Bureau of Internal Revenue Certificate of Registration. (Not applicable for applicants with a valid certificate of accreditation, licensed or granted a franchise by other government agencies)	Provided by Applicant
6. Duly accomplished and notarized Omnibus Sworn Statement	Provided by Applicant
7. Proof of Authorization (duly notarized) CDA/SEC registered Entities Secretary's Certificate Single Proprietorship Authorization Letter	Provided by Applicant
8. Other documentary requirements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Service Contract or Authorization/Appointment provided by shipping lines/ company to a shipping agent/ representative (emailed authorization/ appointment is acceptable) 	

b. Copy of information of membership or affiliation from trade associations or business groups.	
Type C: Applicant that has been accredited/licensed/ granted franchise by other government agencies	
1. Duly accomplished Application Form	PPA website/ Business Development Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)
2. Company and Business Profile	Provided by Applicant
3. Authenticated Certificate of registration, Accreditation/ License/Eligibility /Franchise issued by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTI- Sole Proprietorship • SEC- Corporations/Partnership • CDA- Cooperatives • License Eligibility/Franchise Applicants with Accreditation from other government agencies 	Provided by Applicant
4. Duly accomplished and notarized Omnibus Sworn Statement	Provided by Applicant
5. Proof of Authorization (duly notarized) CDA/SEC registered Entities Secretary's Certificate Single Proprietorship Authorization Letter	Provided by Applicant
6. Other documentary requirements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Service Contract or Authorization/Appointment provided by shipping lines/ company to a shipping agent/ representative (emailed authorization/ appointment is acceptable) b. Copy of information of membership or affiliation from trade associations or business groups. 	Provided by Applicant

1. PPA Port Management Offices shall, under all circumstances, encourage online Registration and Application for PPA Accreditation.
2. All inquiries, follow-ups, and updates shall be lodged at the PMOs, where on- line applicants may be directed to the status trail provided in the system.
3. All payments in relation to PPA Accreditation, if cannot be made through online facilities, shall be handled at the PMO.
4. Pursuant to PPA AO No. 07-2019, all Licensed Customs Brokers are exempted from the coverage of PPA Accreditation subject to the conditions therein stated.
5. Application for PPA Accreditation is per service type.

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Performs client registration in the PPA E-Accreditation System	1. Validate documents submitted online.	Please refer to the schedule of fees	1 day	Business Development Marketing Specialist/ Officer (BDMS/O)
2. Determines service type being applied for and applies for PPA Accreditation online.	2. Determines the capability of the applicant to provide the service applied for.		1 day	
3. Pays accreditation fee online.	3.1 Determines whether the applicant has no outstanding account within the PMO jurisdiction.		1 hour	
	3.2 Determines whether the applicant has no derogatory record within the PMO jurisdiction.		1 hour	
	3.3 Determines whether the applicant has no derogatory record with PPA.		1 day	Legal Services Department

	3.4 Determines whether the applicant has no outstanding account with PPA.		1 day	Treasury Department
	3.5 Reviews application.		1 day	Port Operations & Services Department
	3.6 Prints Executive Brief (EB) and PPA Accreditation Certificate.		1 day	
	3.7 Endorses EB and Certificate to the AGM for Operations.		1 day	
	3.8 Endorses EB and Certificate to the General Manager.		1 day	AGM for Operations
	3.9 Approves and signs PPA Accreditation Certificate.		1 day	General Manager
	3.10 Forwards signed PPA Accreditation Certificate to the Office of the Corporate Board Secretary for stamping of PPA seal.		1 day	Office of General Manager
	3.11 Forwards signed and stamped PPA Accreditation to POSD for stamping of		1 day	OCBS

	<p>validity period/ effectivity date.</p> <p>3.12 Prepares transmittal memorandum of signed PPA Accreditation Certificate to PMO.</p> <p>3.13 Updates inventories of PPA Accreditation.</p>		1 day	Port Operations & Services Department
4. Secures duly signed PPA Accreditation Certificate	4. Receives the PPA Accreditation Certificate from Head Office and instructs newly accredited service provider to claim the signed PPA Accreditation Certificate.		1 day	Port Management Office
TOTAL:		Accreditation fee + 12% VAT	13 days and 2 hours	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				
<p>As per PPA Admin Order No. 04-2020, all applicants/grantees of certificate of accreditation, certificate of registration, appointment, or contract are required to plant trees/mangroves of at least 1,000 seedlings. Compliance with the foregoing requirement shall be made not later than one (1) year after the issuance of accreditation, PTO, certificate of registration, appointment, or award of contract.</p>				

Accreditation schedule of fees (PPA MC 03-2019)

Amount	Services
₱ 10,000.00 + 12% VAT = ₱11,200.00	-Port Terminal Services, -Cargo Handling/Roll-On -Roll-off Services, -Pilotage Services, -Passenger Terminal Building Services, -Shore Reception Facility/Environmental Management Services, -Towing/ Tugging Service/ Tug Assistance
₱ 3,000.00 + 12%VAT = ₱ 3,360.00	-Mooring/unmooring, -Vessel repair/ Maintenance, -Waste Disposal Services, -Bunkering Services, -Chandling Services, -Brokerage Services, -Cargo Checking Services, -Cargo Surveying Services, -Shipping Lines, -Shipping line agent/Representative, -Lighterage/ Barging, -Watering Services, -Parking/ Garage Services, -Water Taxi Services, -Canteen Services, -Porterage Services, -Parking Services, -Booking/Ticketing Service, -Communication services, -Shops and Stores, -Cleaning Service, -Container Repair, -Equipment hire, -Equipment Repair, -Fumigation, -Laundry service, -Water supply, -Reproduction service, -Weighbridge/ Truck scale, -Engineering Contractor, Other services

2. Online Application on the Transport Accreditation, Permit and Pass for Ports (TAPPP)

The purpose of this procedure is to ensure that Transport Service Providers operating inside all government ports under the jurisdiction of PPA including private ports, have corresponding TAPPP.

Office/Division:	Port Management Office		
Classification:	Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business		
Who may avail:	Transport Service Providers		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE	
Transport Service Providers			
1. Duly accomplished Application Form with Omnibus Statement		PPA website / Business marketing Specialist / Officer (BDMS/O)	
2. - Articles of Incorporation / Partnership (For corporation/partnership) Certification of Registration - Certificate of Registration (For sole proprietorship) - Certificate of Corporation (For Cooperative)		DTI / SEC / CDA	
3. Latest Income Tax Return (ITR) for existing entities		BIR	
4. Proof of Authorization - Secretary's Certificate (For corporation / partnership / cooperative) - Authorization Letter signed by the sole proprietor (For single proprietor)		Provided by Applicant	
5. List of Truck together with their Official Receipt (OR) and Certificate of Registration (CR) with Deed of Sale/Assignment/Transfer, as applicable		LTO	
Per PPA AO No. 01 – 2022, in line with PPA's digitalization and streamlining policies, the application for issuance of TAPPP shall be filed online through the official PPA website http://www.ppa.com.ph .			

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
3. Perform client registration in the Transport accreditation, Permit and Pass for Ports System (TAPPP)	1.1 Validate documents submitted online.	Please refer to the schedule of fees	1 day	Business Development Marketing Specialist / Officer (BDMS/O)
	1.2 Determines qualification of applicant to provide service.		1 day	
	1.3 Determine whether applicant has no outstanding account and no derogatory record within PMO jurisdiction.		2 hours	
	1.4 Determines whether the applicant has no derogatory record with PPA.		1 day	Legal Services Department (LSD)
	1.5 Determines whether applicant has no outstanding account with PPA.		1 day	Treasury Department (TD)
	1.6 Determine whether vehicles listed have proper documentation provided.		1 day	Port Police Department (PPD)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If all documents submitted are in order and no outstanding account and derogatory record with PPA, Order of Payment (OOP) will be issued and notified to the client online. 			
4. Pays TAPPP fee online	1.1 Endorse application for review to Port Operation & Services Department (POSD)		1 day	Office of the Port Manager (OPM)
	1.2 Review Application		1 day	Port Operation & Services Department (POSD)
	1.3 Print Executive Brief (EB) and PPA TAPPP Certificate.		1 day	
	1.4 Endorses (EB) and Certificate to the AGM Operation (AGMO).			
	1.5 Endorses (EB) and Certificate to the Office of the General Manager (OGM).		1 day	AGM for Operations (AGMO)

	1.6 Approves and signs PPA TAPPP Certificate.		3 days	Office of the General Manager (GM)
	1.7 Forwards signed PPA TAPPP certificate to the Office of the Corporate Board Secretary (OCBS) for Stamping of PPA seal.		1 day	
	1.8 Forwards signed and stamped TAPPP Certificate to POSD for encoding of validity period/ effectivity date.		1 day	Office of the Corporate Board Secretary (OCBS)
	1.9 Prepares transmittal Memorandum of signed PPA TAPPP Certificate to PMO.		1 day	Port Operation & Services Department (POSD)
	1.10 Update inventories of PPA TAPPP			
3. Secure duly signed PPA TAPPP Certificate	5. Receives the PPA TAPPP Certificate from Head Office and instruct Transport Service		1 day	Port Management Office

	Provider to claim the PPA TAPPP Certificate.			
TOTAL		(TAPPP fee + Vehicular Pass fee)+ 12% VAT	16 days and 2 hours	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
As per PPA Admin Order No. 04-2020, all applicants/grantee of TAPPP Certificate, certificate of registration, appointment, or contract are required to plant trees / mangroves of at least 1,000 seedlings. Compliance with the forgoing requirement shall be made not later than one (1) year after the issuance of TAPPP, PTO, certificate of registration, appointment, or award of contract.				

TAPPP schedule of fees (PPA AO 01-2021)

Amount	Documents
₱ 10,500.00 + 12% VAT = ₱11,760.00	TAPPP
₱ 100.00 + 12% VAT = ₱ 112.00 /Truck/Vehicle	Vehicle Pass Sticker / Code
₱ 600.00 + 12% VAT = ₱ 672.00	Replacement of Lost or Damaged TAPPP
₱ 600.00 + 12% VAT = ₱ 672.00	Amendment of TAPPP

3. Issuance of Hold Over Authority (HOA)

To ensure continuous provision of cargo handling and other related services in PPA ports.

Office/Division:	PMO-PSD/ POSD - TSD			
Classification:	Highly technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Authorized CH & Port Service Operators			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of Intent for HOA Application		CHO/Port Service Operator		
2. Certification of No Outstanding Financial Obligation with PPA		PMO/Head Office		
3. Updated Portworkers retirement and Separation Fund (PRSF) with Actuarial Computation		CHO/Port Service Operator		
4. Updated Remittances of SSS/Philhealth Contributions of workers		CHO/Port Service Operator		
5. Updated DOLE Certification of No Pending Case with Labor		CHO/Port Service Operator		
6. Certification of No Pending Case Against PPA		PMO/Head Office		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit application with complete documentary requirements to PMO.	1.1 PMO transmits/ submits the HOA application, together with the complete documentary requirements and the duly accomplished and signed Compliance Checklist, to POSD copy furnished OGM and OAGMO by PMO.	None	5 days	PMO Port Services Division / OPM-BDMO/S
		None	15 days	POSD Staff

	<p>1.2 RC Evaluates and verifies the validity of the submitted documents.</p> <p>1.3 Requests Certificate of No Outstanding Account from Treasury Department and No Pending Case with PPA from the Legal Services Department</p> <p>1.4 Processes and prepares Executive Brief for the GM attaching the proposed HOA for consideration.</p>			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

4. Issuance of Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) to LGUs/GCs

To allow LGU participation in the management, operation, development and maintenance of ports not categorized by PPA as vital or priority ports programmed for development.

Office/Division:	PMO-PSD/ POSD - TSD			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Local Government Units/Government			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter of Intent for MODAM of Port		LGU/GC		
2. Appropriate SB/SP Resolution		LGU/GC		
3. For LGU, proposing for 10% Supervision Fee-Feasibility Study to include prospective port development plans, structure and facilities, projected revenue, projected traffic and return on investment.		LGU/GC		
4. Curriculum Vitae of the Management & Supervisory Office of the LGU/GC		LGU/GC		
5. Organizational Structure of the LGU/GC to include a Port Operations Section		LGU/GC		
6. Approved Port Layout Plan or SB Resolution of the Location of Port Zone		PMO/Head Office		
7. Report containing the result of the evaluation and recommendations of PMO		PMO		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. LGU submit proposal/ application with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 PMO evaluate and submit the complete documentary requirements, evaluation report/ recommendation to the GM thru AGMO/ GM.	None	5 days	PMO-Port Services Division
	1.2 RC evaluates and verifies the validity of submitted documents and	None	15 days	POSD Staff

	<p>the recommendation of the PMO.</p> <p>1.3 Processes and prepares Executive Brief for the GM attaching the proposed Board Write-up for consideration.</p> <p>1.4 If approved by the GM, submits to the PPA Board of Directors for consideration.</p>			
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

PORT POLICE DEPARTMENT (PPD)
External Services

1. Certificate of Completion and Acceptance

An end-user's certificate of completion and acceptance indicating the security agency's overall performance quality rating within the duration of PPA-Security Agency security services contract period. The certificate shall become a qualification requirement for existing security agency for the next procurement of security services.

Office/Division:	Port Police Department			
Classification:	Simple			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Security Agency with previous contract with PPA			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Request from Security Agency addressed to the General Manager through the PPD Manager		Security Agency		
Contract information		Security Agency		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit letter request to the Office of the General Manager, copy furnished the Port Police Department	1.1 Receive letter request. Verify contract information. 1.2 Verify and evaluate ratings of security agency from PMO-PPD 1.3 Prepare Certificate of Completion and Acceptance and Final Performance Rating	None	3 days	Port Police Officer Operations Division
2. Receive Certificate of Completion and Acceptance	2. Issue Certificate of Completion and Acceptance.			
TOTAL		None	3 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

2. Conduct of Investigation

An investigation is conducted for the benefit of government agencies requesting Investigation on an incident or complaint that occurred within the jurisdiction of PPA. An investigation report is submitted to the General Manager which contains the outcome of the investigation.

Office/Division:		Port Police Department/Intelligence and Investigation Division		
Classification:		Technical		
Type of Transaction:		G2G, G2C		
Who may avail:		Other Government Agencies/Other Complainant		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter of request for investigation		Complaint Center Agency Head/ Government Agency		
Complaint from concerned citizen		Email sent by complainant		
Other attachments/evidence				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submit letter request/ complaint from other Government Agencies/ Citizen	1.1 Forward letter/ complaint to the Manager PPD/ OGM/AGMO (if applicable)	None	1 day	Port Police Division
	1.2 Direct PPD IID to conduct investigation.	None	1 day	Manager, PPD GM/AGMO
	1.3 Plan, review, and evaluation of submitted complaints	None	3 days	Assigned Investigator-on Case (LOC)
	1.4 Data gathering and verification.			
	1.5 Evidence data and analysis	None	25 days	Assigned Investigator/ Team (LOC)

	1.6 Consolidation and preparation of investigation Report.	None	5 days	Assigned Investigator
	1.7 Consultation of findings/ recommendation to PPD Legal Counsel for Legal Opinion.	None	1 day	Department Manager, PPD
TOTAL		None	36 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

PORT POLICE DEPARTMENT (PPD)
Internal Services

3.Administration of Technical and Physical Agility Examinations for Port Police Applicants

The Port Police Department conducts technical and physical agility examinations to determine the merit and fitness of port police applicants. This qualifying examination is requested by HRMD/PMOs with Port Police job openings.

Office/Division:	Port Police Department			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	HRMD / PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
Letter request		HRMD / PMO		
List of applicants and position applied for		PMO Admin / HRMD, HRSD		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. PMO /HRMD requests for technical and physical agility examination for port police applicants	1.1. Reply to request of PMO/HRMD indicating schedule (date and time) & venue of examinations	None	1 day-Online 1 day-F2F	Manager, PPD
	1.1.1 For Online Examination			
	1.1.2 Face to Face Examination			
	1.2 Assign personnel who will administer or facilitate the examination		1 day	
	1.2.1 Online			
	1.2.2 Face to Face, to determine the availability of authorized PPOs who will administer examination		1 day	
	1.2.3 Travel period indicated in the		1 day-F2F	

	approved Travel Order			
2. Wait for a reply from PPD HO and inform port police applicants regarding the scheduled examination	2.1 Administer technical examination and physical agility test. 2.1.1 Online A. Technical B. Agility 2.1.2 Face to Face A. Technical B. Agility	None	1 day-Online 1 day-F2F	Port Police Division/PMO Concerned Authorized Port Police Officer from PPD HO
3. Wait for the result of the examination	3.1 Travel time from PMO 3.1 Submit examination/agility test results 3.2 Check and submit examination results to HRMD, copy furnished: PMO	None	1 day-F2F 1 day-F2F 1 day-Online 1 day-F2F	Authorized PPO from HO PPO to Manager, PPD Manager, PPD
Total Processing Time		None	4 days-Online 8 days-F2F	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

*Depending on travel constraints.

COMMERCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (CSD)
External Services

1. Application for Approval of Zone of Significant Port Interest (ZSPI) Plan

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)- Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)/Dredging and Survey Department (DSD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-up Application Form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit) 2. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Hydro-graphic survey 4. Certificates of No Outstanding Account/No Pending Legal Case 5. ZSPI Plan 		<p>Item 1 - Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Items 2 & 3 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 4 - To be issued/provided by PPA Head Office: Treasury Department/Legal Services Department <p>Item 5 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022</p>		
Client Step Application for Approval of Zone of Significant Port Interest (ZSPI) Plan	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for ZSPI with complete documentary requirements. <p><i>Note: The ZSPI plan shall indicate the boundaries of both land and water areas situated on the proposed private port facilities including water areas for navigational and maritime safety purposes</i></p>	1.1 Receives Application for ZSPI and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to concerned units	None		Port Manager (PM)
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment for Filing Fee. (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None		BDMO/BDMS
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee 	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Seven (7) working days	PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Evaluates the submitted proposed plan if compliant with the design parameters/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None		PMO-ESD Authorized Personnel

	Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with PPDD and DSD on the technical evaluation, and Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMs for Operations/Engineering	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Reviews the documents (technical aspect)/ Submits to CSD within four (4) working days upon receipt, their recommendation on the application	None		PPDD and DSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO/AGME
	Approves/Disapproves the ZSPI Plan	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:
 -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

2. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Non-Commercial Port

The PDC is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 3. Certified true copy of Original Certificate of Title (OCT)/Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for applied private port and/or Lease Agreement 4. Original Secretary's Certificate/Partnership Certificate designating the authorized representative of the company to transact business with the Authority 5. Audited Financial Statements and Sworn Statement of Revenue for the last three (3) years 6. Source of Funds - Certified true copy of Credit Line Commitment (CLC) equivalent to the portion to be financed by funding source the estimated cost of the port project and/or Bank Certificate provided that the amount is sufficient to cover the estimated cost of the port project 7. For newly established entities, in lieu of Audited Statement, a certified true copy of bank certificate and/or CLC shall be sufficient 8. Company Profile 9. Project Proposal stating the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Summary of project scope, description, intended use of the project, economic impact b. Estimated cost of project, broken down into major components (land, civil works, equipment, etc.) c. General port lay-out plan and development plan d. Vicinity map specifying the exact location of the port facility 10. Detailed Engineering (with detailed plans, working drawings/building plans, quantity and cost estimates, hydrographic and topographic survey, soil and foundation investigations, technical specifications, structural design and load analysis duly signed and sealed by a Licensed Engineer with appropriate line of profession and approved by private port owner/operator) 11. ZSPI Plan, duly approved by the Authority and signed by a Geodetic Engineer 12. Certified true copy of valid Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) or Certificate of Non-Coverage (CNC), whichever is applicable and Provisional Permit or Order Award for foreshore lease/miscellaneous lease applications, Special Use Agreement on Protected Areas (SAPA) or Mineral Production Sharing Agreement and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable 13. Philippine Reclamation Authority (PRA) approved application for Reclamation, if applicable 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-10, to be provided by the applicant • Item 11 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 12 & 13 – To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Non-Commercial Port	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for PDC a private non-commercial port with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application for PDC and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to Engineering Services Division	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment.	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)			
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Issues certifications that the area applied for is not part of the Development Plan of PPA for the next 5 years (non-commercial) and 10 years (commercial) and the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation/ Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None	Five (5) working days	PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations.	None		Port Manager
	Reviews the documents (technical aspect)/ Submits to CSD on the fourth day upon receipt of the application, the certification/concurrence of PPDD to PMO evaluation	None	Five (5) working days	PPDD
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/ Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None		CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO/AGME
	Approves/Disapproves the PDC for private noncommercial operations.	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO Note: If approved, CSD will notify the PMO will advise the applicant thru PMO to pay the corresponding PDC fee to PMO Cashier or Treasury Department in Head Office. If denied, no PDC fee shall be paid	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

3. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Commercial Port

The PDC is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 3. Certified true copy of Original Certificate of Title (OCT)/Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for applied private port and/or Lease Agreement 4. Original Secretary's Certificate/Partnership Certificate designating the authorized representative of the company/partnership to transact business with the Authority 5. Audited Financial Statements and Sworn Statement of Revenue for the last three (3) years 6. Source of Funds - Certified true copy of Credit Line Commitment (CLC) equivalent to the portion to be financed by funding source the estimated cost of the port project and/or Bank Certificate provided that the amount is sufficient to cover the estimated cost of the port project. 7. For newly established entities, in lieu of Audited Statement, a certified true copy of bank certificate and/or CLC shall be sufficient. 8.. Private port applicants shall have a minimum investment of ₱100,000,000 for those applicants whose main business is on port operations 9. Company Profile 10. Port Master Plan or Feasibility study for the project, showing among others the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Summary of project scope, description, intended use of the project, demand projections/market study, economic impact; b. Estimated cost of project, broken down into major components (land, civil works, equipment, etc) c. General port lay-out plan and development plan d. Vicinity map specifying the exact location of the port facility 11. Detailed Engineering (with detailed plans, working drawings/building plans, quantity and cost estimates, hydrographic and topographic survey, soil and foundation investigations, technical specifications, structural design, and load analysis duly signed and sealed by a Licensed Engineer with appropriate line of profession and approved by private port owner/operator) 12. ZSPI Plan, duly approved by the Authority and signed by a Geodetic Engineer 13. Certified true copy of valid Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) or Certificate of Non-Coverage (CNC), whichever is applicable and Provisional Permit or Order Award for foreshore lease/miscellaneous lease applications, Special Use Agreement on Protected Areas (SAPA) or Mineral Production Sharing Agreement and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable. 14. Philippine Reclamation Authority (PRA) Approved Application for Reclamation, if applicable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-11, to be provided by the applicant • Item 12 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 13 & 14 – To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) a Commercial Port	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for PDC a private commercial port with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application for PDC and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment.	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)			
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Seven (7) working days	PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Issues certifications that the area applied for is not part of the Development Plan of PPA for the next 5 years (non-commercial) and 10 years (commercial) and the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation/ Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with PPDD on the technical aspect of the evaluation and TD and LSD on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMs for Operations/Engineering	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Reviews the documents (technical aspect)/Submits to CSD on the fourth day upon receipt of the application from CSD, the certification/ concurrence of PPDD to PMO evaluation	None		PPDD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO/AGME
	Approves/Disapproves the PDC for private non-commercial operations	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO Note: If approved, CSD will notify the PMO will advise the applicant thru PMO to pay the corresponding PDC fee to PMO Cashier or Treasury Department in Head Office. If denied, no PDC fee shall be paid	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

4. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration (COR)

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
FOR NEW APPLICATION <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified true copy of As-Built Plan with detailed actual cost duly signed and sealed by the Licensed Engineer with appropriate line of profession and owner 4. Certified true copy of Project Completion Report including the Material testing results of fendering systems, mooring bollard and other basic components of the port facility/equipment installed 5. Approved Foreshore or Miscellaneous Lease Contract, SAPA or MPSA, whichever is applicable and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable 6. Certified true copy of the Office of the Transport Security (OTS) Port Facility Security Assessment (PFSA), Port Security Facility Plan (PSFP) and Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) Oath duly received by OTS FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certification of Structural Soundness of Private Port Facilities signed by Licensed Civil Engineer 4. Amended ECC for additional facilities or improvement not covered in the previous issued ECC, if applicable 5. Certificate of Compliance on PFSA and PFSP issued by OTS 		FOR NEW APPLICATION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-4, to be provided by the applicant • Items 5 & 6 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2 & 3, to be provided by the applicant • Items 4 & 5 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency 		
Client Step Application for Certificate of Registration (COR)	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible

1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for COR, with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Evaluates, processes application, coordinates with concerned RC, and conducts ocular inspection, if necessary/ Submits findings/report to Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with the comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application for COR	None	Three (3) working days	AGMO - 5 years (Non-Commercial) GM - 10 years and above (Non-Commercial) - Commercial
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

5. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Improve/Rehabilitate/Expand (PIRE) the Private Port Facilities

The PIRE is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA Port Management Office (PMO)/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Summary of proposed improvement/expansion/rehabilitation 4. Estimated cost of project, with corresponding breakdown 5. Working drawings/building plans signed by a Licensed Civil Engineer 6. Certified true copy of valid Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) or Certificate of Non-Coverage (CNC) 7. Philippine Reclamation Authority (PRA) Approved Application for Reclamation, if applicable 8. Updated PFSA/PFSP duly received by Office of the Transport Security (OTS) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-5 - To be provided by the applicant • Items 6-8 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Improve/ Rehabilitate/Expand (PIRE) the Private Port Facilities	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for PIRE the private port facilities with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application for PIRE the private port facilities and routes to the Office of the Port Manager	None	Twelve (12) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment. <i>(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)</i>	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	1.4 Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively			PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	2.2 Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Issues certifications that the area applied for is not part of the Development Plan of PPA for the next 5 years (non-commercial) and 10 years (commercial, and the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation/ Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	2.3 Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager
	2.4 Approves/Disapproves the Application for PIRE	None	Seven (7) working days	Port Manager
	2.5 Releases Letter of Approval/Denial to the Applicant, copy furnished CSD	None	One-half (1/2) working day	PMO Authorized Personnel

	If approved: 2.6 Issues Order of Payment to applicant for PIRE Fee	<p>Per PPA AO 02-2009 meantime that provision on fees and charges was held in abeyance.</p> <p>For Private Non-Commercial Port: <u>Project cost is less than P10M</u> (P20,000 + 12%VAT) <u>Project Cost is greater than P10M</u> (P30,000 + 1/10 of 1% of excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + VAT)</p> <p>For Private Commercial Port: <u>Project Cost Is less than P10M</u> (P60,000 + 12% VAT) <u>Project Cost is greater than P10M</u> (P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + 12% VAT)</p> <p>But once lifted: For Private Non-Commercial Port: <u>Project cost is Below P10M</u> (P40,000 + 12%VAT) <u>Project Cost is P10M and above</u> (P60,000 + 1/10 of 1% of excess of P10M + 12% VAT)</p> <p>For Private Commercial Port: <u>Project Cost Is Below P10M</u> (P120,000 +12% VAT) <u>Project Cost is P10M and Above</u> (P160,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M + 12% VAT)</p>	One-half (1/2) working day)	PMO-ESD Authorized Personnel
	2.7 Receives Payment from applicant for PIRE Fee/Issues Official Receipt	None		PMO Cashier
	2.8 Releases PIRE upon receipt of Official Receipt representing payment of PIRE	None		PMO-ESD Authorized Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT and PIRE Fee or PTC Fee + 12% VAT	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

6. Application for Registration of Existing Private Ports Without Valid Permit Issued by PPA

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 4. Certified true copy of Original Certificate of Title (OCR)/Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) from Registry of Deeds for applied private port and/or Lease Agreement 5. Certified true copy of As-Built Plan duly signed and sealed by the Licensed Engineer with appropriate line of profession and owner 6. Certified true copy of Project Completion Report including the Material testing results of fendering systems, mooring bollard and other basic components of the port facility/equipment installed 7. Certification of Structural Soundness of private port facilities certified by a Licensed Civil Engineer 8. Provisional Permit or Order Award for foreshore lease/miscellaneous lease applications, Special Use Agreement on Protected Areas (SAPA) or Mineral Production Sharing Agreement and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable 9. ZSPI Plan (duly approved by the Authority) 10. PFSA/PSFP and PFSO Oath duly received by OTS 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-7 - To be provided by the applicant • Items 8 & 10 –To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency • Item 9 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022

Client Step Application for Registration of Existing Private Ports Without Valid Permit Issued by PPA	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Registration of Existing Private Ports Without Valid Permit Issued by PPA, with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager 1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel 1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment. (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None None None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary/Endorses to the Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		PMO
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases Memo to PMO on the approved Application/ Notifies the applicant on the denial of the application	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

7. Application for Change of Name

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 4. Updated PFSA/PSFP duly received by OTS 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2 & 3 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 4 –To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Change of Name	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Change of Name, with complete documentary requirements.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager 1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel 1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment. <p>(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)</p>	None None None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary/Endorses to the Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager

	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases Memo to PMO on the approved Application/ Notifies the applicant on the denial of the application	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

8. Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) (For Conveyance of Private Port Facilities and COR)

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 4. Certified true copy of duly notarized legal document of the proof of conveyance 5. Duly notarized conformity of the previous owner/operator of the said conveyance 6. Certified true copy of the Board Resolutions or legal document allowing the signatory of the conveyance to enter into such contract 7. Updated PFSA/PSFP duly received by OTS 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-6 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 7 –To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency 		
Client Step Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) (For Conveyance of Private Port Facilities and COR)	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) (For Conveyance of Private Port Facilities and COR), with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment. (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary/Endorses to the Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel

	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases Memo to PMO on the approved Application/ Notifies the applicant on the denial of the application	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

9. Application for Conversion of Registration Status (From Non-Commercial to Commercial Private Port)

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified True Copy of DTI/SEC/CDA Registration of JV Agreement, whichever is applicable 4. Audited Financial Statements for the last three (3) years 5. Feasibility study of the Proposed Conversion indicating the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Demand Projection/Market Study b. Estimated Revenue for the remaining term c. Economic Impact Assessment d. Technical Study for improvements to be made on the existing port infrastructure 6. Updated PFSA/PSFP duly received by OTS 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-5 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 6–To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency 		
Client Step Application for Conversion of Registration Status (From Non- Commercial to Commercial Private Port)	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Conversion of Registration Status (From Non-Commercial to Commercial Private Port), with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment. (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier

	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary/Endorses to the Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases Memo to PMO on the approved Application/ Notifies the applicant on the denial of the application	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:
 -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

10. Application for Permit to Operate (PTO) the Turned Over Private Port Facilities

The PTO is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
<p>Note:</p> <p>List of Requirements shall be subject to the approval of the Protocols on the Turnover of Private Ports but the processing time shall follow the timeframe for highly technical transaction.</p>		

11. Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) for Private Ro-Ro Operations

The PDC is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/Port Planning and Design Department (PPDD)/Office of the AGM for Engineering (OAGME)/AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Certified True Copy of SEC/DTI/CDA Registration or JV Agreement/Sangguniang Resolution/ Board Resolution, whichever is applicable 3. Certified true copy of Original Transfer Certificate (OTC)/Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for applied private port and/or Lease Agreement 4. Original Secretary's Certificate/Partnership Certificate designating the authorized representative of the company to transact business with the Authority 5. Audited Financial Statements and Sworn Statement of Revenue for the last three (3) years. 6. Source of Funds - Certified true copy of Credit Line Commitment (CLC) equivalent to the portion to be financed by funding source the estimated cost of the port project and/or Bank Certificate provided that the amount is sufficient to cover the estimated cost of the port project 7. For newly established entities, in lieu of Audited Statement, a certified true copy of bank certificate and/or CLC shall be sufficient 8. Private port applicants shall have a minimum paid up capital of ₱100,000,000 for those applicants whose main business is on port operations 9. Company Profile 10. Port Master Plan or Feasibility study for the project, showing among others the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a.. Summary of project scope, description, intended use of the project, demand projections/market study, economic impact; b.. Estimated cost of project, broken down into major components (land, civil works, equipment, etc) c.. General port lay-out plan and development plan d.. Vicinity map specifying the exact location of the port facility 11. Detailed Engineering (with detailed plans, working drawings/building plans, quantity and cost estimates, hydrographic and topographic survey, soil and foundation investigations, technical specifications, structural design and load analysis duly signed and sealed by a Licensed Civil Engineer and approved by private port owner/operator) 12. ZSPI Plan, duly approved by the Authority 13. Certified true copy of valid Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) or Certificate of Non-Coverage (CNC), whichever is applicable 14. Philippine Reclamation Authority (PRA) Approved Application for Reclamation, if applicable 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-11 - To be provided by the applicant • Item 12 - To be provided by the applicant, for details please refer to Annex F, specifically Article 1 - Section 1 of PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 13 & 14 –To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS (Passenger Terminal Facilities)	WHERE TO SECURE
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ro-Ro Docking Facilities (an ordinary ramp must be able to accommodate a Ro-Ro vessel with 1,000 GRT or equivalent to the width of two (2) trucks) 2. Passenger Terminal Facilities with basic amenities such as: sufficient passenger seats, clean comfort rooms for male/female, drinking stations and water system, child care stations with feeding area for nursing mothers/diaper changing table, access ramps, railings for persons with disabilities/port users, priority lanes for pregnant women, women with children and senior citizens, properly labelled receptacles to segregate wastes, covered walkways to entry/exit doors, multi-faith prayer room, free WIFI and charging stations. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Male & Female Ecumenical Room, multi-faith prayer room b. Clinic c. Free wifi and charging stations d. Security Access Control Center with complete security equipment like baggage x-ray machine and K-9 dogs e. Janitor room f. Concessionaire's Area g. For 100 or less pax PTB, a septic tank is acceptable provided the effluent will be discharged to the existing sewerage system in accordance with the DENR effluent standard, otherwise provide Sewerage Treatment Plant h. For more than 100 pax PTB, provide Sewerage Treatment Plant 3. Marshalling yard 4. Lane meter measurement area 5. Parking area 6. Security (security access control center with complete security equipment like baggage x-ray machine and K-9 dog) 7. Health and safety facilities (designated isolation areas and sanitation stations). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Photos of the Passenger Terminal Facilities – To be provided by the applicant

Client Step Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) for Private Ro-Ro Operations	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO Application for Permit to Develop and Construct (PDC) for Private Ro-Ro Operations, with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application for PDC and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel	None		Port Manager
	1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment.	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	(Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)			
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 +12% VAT	Five (5) working days	PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/Verifies the validity and authenticity of the documents submitted/Issues certifications that the area applied for is not part of the Development Plan of PPA for the next 10 years and the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation/ Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses/Submits findings/technical report to Port Manager	None		PMO-ESD Manager
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with PMO comments and recommendations	None		PMO
	Coordinates with PPDD on the technical aspect of the application and TD and LSD on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/ Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMs for Operations/Engineering		Four (4) working days	CSD
	Reviews the documents (technical aspect)/ Submits to CSD on the fourth day upon receipt of the application from CSD, the certification/concurrence of PPDD to PMO evaluation	None		PPDD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Three (3) working days	AGMO/AGME
	Approves/Disapproves the PDC for private noncommercial operations.	None	One (1) working day	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None		CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

12. Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) for Private Ro-Ro Operations

The COR is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	WHERE TO SECURE
<p>FOR NEW APPLICATION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certified true copy of As-Built Plan with detailed actual cost duly signed and sealed by the Licensed Civil Engineer and owner 4. Certified true copy of Project Completion Report including the Material testing results of fendering systems, mooring bollard and other basic components of the port facility/equipment installed 5. Approved Foreshore or Miscellaneous Lease Contract, SAPA or MPSA, whichever is applicable and/or Approved Deed of Assignment or Transfer of Leasehold Rights, whichever is applicable 6. Certified true copy of the Office of the Transport Security (OTS) Port Facility Security Assessment (PFSA), Port Security Facility Plan (PSFP) and Port Facility Security Officer (PFSO) Oath duly received by OTS <p>FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 2. Original copy of Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 3. Certification of Structural Soundness of Private Port Facilities signed by Licensed Civil Engineer 4. Amended ECC for additional facilities or improvement not covered in the previous issued ECC, if applicable 5. Certificate of Compliance on PFSA and PFSP issued by OTS <p>Note: For applicant with constructed facilities without prior clearance from the Authority, submission of RRTF requirement should be complied</p>	<p>FOR NEW APPLICATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2-4, to be provided by the applicant • Items 5 & 6 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency <p>FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Item 1 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Items 2 & 3, to be provided by the applicant • Items 4 & 5 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Certificate of Registration (COR) for Private Ro-Ro Operations	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the application for COR, with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager. 1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel 1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None None None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer Port Manager PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/ Evaluates, processes application coordinates with concerned RC, and conducts ocular inspection, if necessary/ Submits findings/report to Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with the comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application for COR	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel

	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

13. Application for Provisional Authority to Operate (PAO)

The PAO is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 05-2022

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Legal Services Department (LSD)/Treasury Department (TD)/AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Operator	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
<p>FOR NEW APPLICATION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Letter of Intent 2. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 3. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 4. Copy of payment of occupancy fee paid to DENR <p>FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Letter of Intent 2. Duly filled-out application form and Notarized Omnibus Undertaking 3. Original Secretary's Certificate designating the authorized representative to transact business with the Authority 4. Copy of payment of occupancy fee paid to DENR 		<p>FOR NEW APPLICATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Items 1 & 3 – To be provided by the applicant • Item 2 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Item 4 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency <p>FOR RENEWAL APPLICATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Items 1 & 3 – To be provided by the applicant • Item 2 – Forms are available at PPA Website: Issuance – PPA AO 05-2022 • Item 4 - To be provided by the applicant, being issued by concerned government agency

Client Step Application for Provisional Authority to Operate (PAO)	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. The applicant submits to PMO the Application for Provisional Authority to Operate (PAO), with complete documentary requirements.	1.1 Receives Application and routes to the Office of the Port Manager. 1.2 Refers/forwards to PMO Authorized Personnel 1.3 Checks if documents are complete and compliant, then issues order of payment (Note: Incomplete submission of documentary requirements shall not be accepted and shall be returned to the applicant immediately)	None None None	Seven (7) working days	PMO Records Officer Port Manager PMO Authorized Personnel
2. The applicant pays non-refundable filing fee	2.1 Receives payment and issues copy of Official Receipt	Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT		PMO Cashier
	Checks the proof of payment/ Evaluates, processes application coordinates with concerned RC, and conducts ocular inspection, if necessary/ Submits findings/report to Port Manager	None		PMO Authorized Personnel
	Endorses the application to Head Office – Commercial Services Department (CSD), with the comments and recommendations	None		Port Manager
	Coordinates with the Treasury Department (TD) and Legal Services Department (LSD) on the issuance of Certificates of No Outstanding Account with the Authority, and No Pending Legal Case Filed Against the PPA, respectively/Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGM for Operations	None	Five (5) working days	CSD
	Recommends approval to the General Manager	None	Four (4) working days	AGMO
	Approves/Disapproves the Application for COR	None	Three (3) working days	GM
	Releases approved Application/Notifies the applicant on the denial cc: PMO	None	One (1) working day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Twenty (20) working days (extension of 20 working days, per Rule VII, Section 3 (b), page 22 of the IRR of the EODB) TOTAL- 40 WORKING DAYS	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

14. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Clearance to Develop (CTD)

The CTD is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 06-95

Office/Division:	PPA PMO/PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department (CSD)-Business Development Division (BDD)/Office of the AGM for Operations (OAGMO)/Office of the General Manager (OGM)		
Classification:	Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government		
Who may avail:	Local Government Units		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE	
1. Formal Written Request		To be provided by applicant/private port owner	
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: a. Proposed Structure to be put up b. Summary of Project Scope and Description c. Estimated Cost d. Vicinity Map e. PMO Certification that the area applied for is not part of PPA future development plan f. PMO Certification that the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation g. Proof of Payment of Filing Fee h. Company Profile i. SEC Registration and its Articles Incorporation/DTI Registration j. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's authorized representative k. Photocopy of Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for back-up area; or Copy of Deed of Absolute Sale; Deed of Assignment; Lease Agreement and/or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), whichever is applicable (for River Ports and Ports along reclaimed area) l. Photocopy of DENR tenurial instruments or Certification that the applicant has pending application for the issuance of Tenurial Instruments (ex. FLi/FLC/MLi/MLC/MPSA/SAPA), or Official Receipt representing payment of occupancy dues, whichever is applicable m. PRA Clearance for the reclamation component of the private port, if applicable n. Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)	
3. Duly notarized Omnibus undertaking (Sworn Statement)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)	

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. Submits Letter proposal and Unified Application Form specifying the exact location of the foreshore area, area size, intended use/purpose, proposed structure to be put-up and estimated cost of improvement together with duly notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Statement)	1.1 Receives Application for CTD and routes to the Office of the Port Manager.	None		PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to Engineering Services Division for verification/evaluation/processing.	None	7 hrs. 30 mins.	Port Manager (PM)
	1.3 Issues order of payment.	None	10 mins.	PMO-Engineering Services Division (ESD) Authorized Personnel
2. Applicant receives order of payment and pays the necessary filing fee (non-refundable).	2.1 Receives the payment and issues PPA official receipt	Php1,000 + 12% VAT	10 mins.	PMO Cashier
3. Applicant proceeds to ESD for the proof of payment	3.1 Checks the proof of payment/Evaluates, processes application and coordinates with concerned RC/Conducts ocular inspection if necessary	None	8 days	ESD Authorized Personnel
	3.2 Endorses/submits findings/technical report to Port Manager.	None	10 mins.	ESD Manager
	3.3 Endorses proposal to Head Office- CSD, with the findings and recommendations	None	1 day	PM
	3.4 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO.	None	14 days	CSD/BDD Managers/BDD-OPR
	3.5 Recommends approval to the GM.	None	3 days	Assistant General Manager for Operations (AGMO)
	3.6 Approves/disapproves the clearance to develop, both for private noncommercial and private commercial operations.	None	2 days	General Manager (GM)
	3.7 Releases approved Application for CTD/ notifies the PMO on the denial.	None	1 day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	30 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

15. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Construct (PTC)

The PTC is being issued pursuant to PPA AO 06-95

Office/Division:	PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer and Engineering Services Division)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Government Entity/LGU			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly accomplished Unified Application Form		PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer) / PPA Website		
2. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer) / PPA Website		
3. Approved Clearance to Develop		PPA-HO Commercial Services Department		
Other Additional Requirements (supporting documents)		Applicant		
a. Detailed Cost Estimates b. Building Plans and other technical specifications; design computations; working drawings/building plans (signed by a Licensed Civil Engineer) c. Copy of Clearance to Develop; d. Copy of duly notarized Approved Foreshore Lease Contract/Order Award, or Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee.				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits duly accomplished Application for PTC to PPA-PMO together with all documentary requirements (3 copies per PPA AO 06-1995)	1.1 Accepts and routes the Application for PTC to the Office of the Port Manager (OPM)	None	10 mins	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards the Application for PTC to ESD	None	2 days	PM/Executive Assistant (EA)

	1.3 Evaluates/ conducts site inspection and processes application and submits findings/ recommendations for approval of the ESD Manager	None	10 days	ESD Authorized Personnel
	1.4 Approves/signs the Permit to Construct If disapproved advises the applicant of denial, procedure ends here	None	2 days	ESD Manager
	1.5 Issues the Order of Payment and advises the applicant to pay the PTC Fee	None	20 mins.	ESD Authorized Personnel
2. Applicant pays PTC Fee	2. Accepts payment and issues PPA Official Receipt.	For Private Non- Commercial Port: Project cost is less than P10M (P20,000 + P1,000 filing fee +12%VAT) Project Cost is greater than P10M (P30,000 + 1/10 of 1% of excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000) + P1,000 filing fee+ VAT)	20 mins.	Cashier

		For Private Commercial Port: Project Cost Is less than P10M (P60,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12% VAT) Project Cost is greater than P10M (P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + 12% VAT)		
3. Applicant presents proof of payment to ESD.	3. Issues the Permit to Construct upon receipt of official receipt	None	10 mins.	ESD Authorized Personnel/PM
TOTAL:		Please see schedule of fees below	15 working days	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:
-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

Note: Processing time being used is based on the existing policy on private ports (PPA AO 06-95). Hence, the processing time as prescribed ARTA will be implemented once the revised policy on private ports has been approved.

Note: Penalty for Failure to Commence Construction

Failure to commence construction within six (6) months from the issuance of the Permit to Construct shall be imposed the corresponding penalty charge **(Php 50,000.00)**. (A grace period of another six (6) months shall be given to private port owner/s to comply after paying the penalty after which the permit to construct shall be rendered null and void. The applicant shall be required to re-apply and pay the Permit to Construct Fee) per PPA AO 02-2009.

Permit to Construct schedule of fees

Type of Port	Particulars	Amount
For Private Non- Commercial Port	Project cost is less than P10 million	P20,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12%VAT
	Project Cost is greater than P10 million	(P30,000+1/10 of 1% of excess of 10M but not to exceed P100,000) + P1,000 filing fee + VAT
For Private commercial Port	Project Cost Is less than P10 million	P60,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12% VAT
	Project Cost is greater than P10 million	(P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000) + 12% VAT

16. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New)

The COR/PTO private port facility/ies is being issued as prescribed under existing PPA rules and regulations governing private ports. And per Governance Committee Resolution No. 2016-01 or the Revised Delegation of Authority for the signatories.

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMOs) / Head Office Commercial Services Department (CSD)
Classification:	Highly Technical
Type of Transaction:	G2G - Government to Government
Who may avail:	1. LGU who have satisfactorily established new port infrastructures 2. LGU who have developed and operated their facilities prior to the creation of PPA
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS	
WHERE TO SECURE	
For Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New)	
1. Duly Accomplished Application Form with the following attachments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proof of Payment of Filing Fee (plus VAT) b. Original Secretary's Certificate Designating Company's Authorized Representative c. Project Completion Report d. Copy of Tenurial Instruments (ex. FLi/LFC/MLi/MLC/MPSA/SAPA), Order Award, whichever is applicable or Official Receipt representing payment of Occupancy Dues e. Photocopy of Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for back-up area; or Copy of Deed of Absolute Sale; Deed of Assignment; Lease Agreement and/or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), whichever is applicable (for River Ports and Ports along reclaimed area) f. Photocopy of approved CTD and PTC g. Certification that applicants has no outstanding obligations with PPA h. For private port with existing facility/ies without CTD or PTC, or both <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Proof of Payment of PTC and Penalty Fees for Constructing Without Prior Approval from PPA (plus VAT) ii. As-Built Plan i. For RRTS facilities (Minimum Investment for RRTS Facilities) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RORO docking facilities (an ordinary ramp must be able to accommodate a Ro-Ro vessel with 1,000 GRT or equivalent to the width of two (2) trucks; 	PPA Website (downloadable forms)

<p>ii. Passenger facilities with basic amenities such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sufficient passenger seats; • clean comfort rooms for male/female; • drinking stations and water system; • child care stations with feeding area for nursing mother/diaper changing table; • access ramps, railings for handicapped passengers/port users; • priority lanes for pregnant women, women with children and senior citizens; • properly labeled receptacles to segregate wastes; and • covered walkways within entry/exit doors. <p>iii. Marshalling yard</p> <p>iv. Lane meter measurement area</p> <p>v. Parking Area</p> <p>vi. Security and safety facilities</p>	
<p>2. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)</p>	<p>PPA Website (downloadable forms)</p>
<p>For Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (Renewal)</p>	
<p>1. Formal Written Request</p>	<p>To be provided by applicant/private port owner</p>
<p>2. Duly Accomplished Application Form with the following attachments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proof of Payment of Filing Fee (plus VAT) b. Original Secretary's Certificate Designating Company's Authorized Representative c. Copy of Tenurial Instruments (ex. FLi/LFC/MLi/MLC/MPSA/SAPA), Order Award, whichever is applicable or Official Receipt representing payment of Occupancy Dues d. Photocopy of Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT) for back-up area; or Copy of Deed of Absolute Sale; Deed of Assignment; Lease Agreement and/or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), whichever is applicable (for River Ports and Ports along reclaimed area) e. Certification that applicant has no outstanding obligations with PPA f. Certificate of Structural Soundness of Private Port Facility g. For RRTS facilities (please refer to Section 5 of PPA A.O 03-2004) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. RORO docking facilities ii. Passenger facilities iii. Marshalling yard iv. Lane meter measurement area v. Parking Area vi. Security and safety facilities 	<p>PPA Website (downloadable forms)</p>
<p>3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)</p>	<p>PPA Website (downloadable forms)</p>

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (working days)	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits complete requirements to Records	1.1 Receives requirements and routes the document to Office of the Port Manager (OPM)	None	10 mins.	PMO Records Officer
	1.2 Refers/forwards to the Business Development Marketing Specialist/Officer (BDMS/BDMO).	None	1 day	PM/EA
	1.3 Reviews completeness and accuracy of submitted documents in coordination with the Engineering Services Division (ESD) and submits findings/ comments/ recommendation to the Port Manager	None	7 days 30 mins.	Business Development Marketing Specialist/Officer (BDMS/BDMO)/ Authorized Personnel

2. Applicant proceeds to PMO to pay corresponding fees	2.1 Issues order of payment for filing fee and certification fee	None	10 mins.	BDMS/BDMO/ Authorized Personnel
	2.2 Receives payment and issues PPA Official Receipt	Filing Fee: ₱1,000 + VAT Certification Fee: ₱100 + VAT	10 mins.	Cashier
	2.3 Prepares endorsement of complete documents to the AGMO thru the CSD	None	1 day	BDMS/BDMO/ Authorized Personnel
A. For Application with Permanent Status or Commercial Operation				
	2.4A Prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO.	None	10 days	CSD/BDD/OPR/ Department Manager
	2.5A Recommends approval to the GM.	None	2 days	AGMO
	2.6A Approves or disapproves application.	None	2 days	GM
	2.7A Releases approved COR/PTO or notifies PMO on the Denial	None	1 day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL for A:		Filing Fee: ₱1,000 + VAT Certification Fee: ₱100 + VAT	25 working days	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
B. For Application with Temporary Status and Non-commercial Operation				
	2.4B Prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO.	None	10 days	CSD/BDD OPR/ Department Manager
	2.5B Approves or disapproves application.	None	4 days	AGMO
	2.6B Releases approved COR/PTO or notifies PMO on the Denial	None	1 day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
	TOTAL for B:	Filing Fee: ₱1,000 + VAT Certification Fee: ₱100 + VAT	25 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

17. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Clearance to Develop (CTD) (For Energy Related Projects)

The CTD is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	PPA PMO /PPA Head Office - Commercial Services Department-Business Development Division/ Office of the AGM for Operations/ Office of the General Manager	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government	
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Formal Written Request		To be provided by applicant/private port owner
2. Unified Application Form specifying exact location of the foreshore area, area size in sq.m., intended use/purpose, proposed structure to be put-up, with the following attachments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Estimated cost of project; b. Summary of Project Scope, Description; c. Vicinity Map; d. Certified true copy of SEC Registration and Articles of Incorporation; e. Original Secretary's Certificate Designating Company's Authorized Representative; f. PPA Certification that the port facilities to be put up will not pose hazard to navigation; g. PPA Certification that the area applied for has no future PPA development in the next five years; h. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract (FLC); or certified true copy of foreshore lease application duly received by DENR; or certified true copy of Deed of Assignment; or certified true copy of Leasehold Rights approved by DENR; i. Certified true copy of Transfer Certificate of Title (TCT); or certified true copy of Deed of Absolute Sale; or certified true copy of Lease Agreement; whichever is applicable; 		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant

j. Certified true copy of Approved reclamation projects from PRA, if applicable k. Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC)				
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time (calendar days)	Person Responsible
1. Submits to PMO the letter of intent together with documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges receipt, evaluates, and endorses the proposals to CSD	Filing Fee: P1,000.00 +12% VAT	Two (2) calendar days	PMO/OPM/ Authorized Personnel/Cashier
	1.2 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO	None	Three (3) calendar days	CSD/BDD/OPR/ Department Manager
	1.3 Recommends approval to the GM	None	Two (2) calendar days	AGMO
	1.4 Approves/ disapproves the application	None	Two (2) calendar days	GM
	1.5 Releases approved CTD/ notifies the PMO on the denial.	None	One (1) calendar day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Ten (10) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
<i>Note: A three (3) working day buffer period will be allotted to check the completeness of the submitted documentary requirements, and notification of acceptance or non-acceptance shall be made within the said period (Section 2 of DC2019-05-0007, or Rules and Regulations Implementing RA 11234 (EVOSS Act))</i>				

18. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Permit to Construct (PTC) (For Energy Related Projects)

The PTC is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Office (PMO)/Engineering Services Division (ESD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Formal Written Request		To be provided by applicant/private port owner		
2. Duly accomplished Application Form		PPA Website (downloadable forms)		
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)		
4. Approved Clearance to Develop		Applicant		
Other Additional Requirements (supporting documents) a. Detailed Cost Estimates; b. Building Plans and other technical specifications; c. Design computations; d. Working drawings signed by a Licensed Civil Engineer; e. Copy of Clearance to Develop; f. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract/Order Award, or Certified true copy of Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee; g. Original Secretary's Certificate Designating Company's Authorized Representative		Applicant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Applicant submits the documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents and evaluates application for PTC	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Eight (8) calendar days	PMO-ESD Authorized Personnel
	1.2 Approves/ Disapproves application	None	One (1) calendar day	PM
	1.3 If approved: Notifies the proponent to pay the corresponding fee and releases PTC upon receipt of Official Receipt If denied: Advises the proponent on such denial	If approved: For Private Non-Commercial Port: <u>Project cost is less than P10M</u> (P20,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12%VAT) <u>Project Cost is greater than P10M</u> (P30,000 + 1/10 of 1% of excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + P1,000 filing fee + VAT) For Private Commercial Port: <u>Project Cost Is less than P10M</u> (P60,000 + P1,000 filing fee +12% VAT) <u>Project Cost is greater than P10M</u> (P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000 + 12% VAT)	One (1) calendar day	PMO/ESD Authorized Personnel/Cashier
TOTAL:		P1,000.00 +12% VAT and corresponding PTC fee	Ten (10) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
Note: <u>Penalty for Failure to Commence Construction</u> <i>Failure to commence construction within six (6) months from the issuance of the Permit to Construct shall be imposed the corresponding penalty charge (Php 50,000.00). (A grace period of another six (6) months shall be given to private port owner/s to comply after paying the penalty after which the permit to construct shall be rendered null and void. The applicant shall be required to re-apply and pay the Permit to Construct Fee) per PPA AO 02-2009.</i>				

19. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (New) Private Port Facility/ies (For Energy Related Projects)

The COR/PTO is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMOs) / Head Office Commercial Services Department (CSD)		
Classification:	Highly Technical		
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government		
Who may avail:	Private port owner who has satisfactorily established new port infrastructures		
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE	
1. Written Request		To be provided by applicant	
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: a. Project Completion Report; b. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract (FLC); or certified true copy of Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee; c. PPA Certification that the owner/operator has no outstanding obligation with PPA; d. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's Authorized Representative; e. Certified true copy of the Office of the Transport Security (OTS) Approved Port Facility Security Plan (PFSP).		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant	
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)	

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits the documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents, evaluates, and endorses the proposals to CSD	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Two (2) calendar days	PMO/OPM/ Cashier
	1.2 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO	None	Three (3) calendar days	CSD/BDD OPR/ Department Manager
	1.3 Recommends approval to the GM	None	Two (2) calendar days	AGMO
	1.4 Approves/ Disapproves application	None	Two (2) calendar days	GM
	1.5 Releases approved COR/PTO	None	One (1) calendar day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Ten (10) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

20. Application for Private Port Permit: Issuance of Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate (COR/PTO) (Renewal) Private Port Facility/ies (For Energy Related Projects)

The COR/PTO is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMOs) / Head Office Commercial Services Department (CSD)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government	
Who may avail:	Private port owner who has satisfactorily established new port infrastructures	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Written Request		To be provided by applicant
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: a. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract (FLC); or certified true copy of DENR-issued Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee; b. PPA certification that the owner/operator has no outstanding obligations with PPA; c. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's Authorized Representative;		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits the documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents, evaluates, and endorses the proposals to CSD	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Seven (7) calendar days	PMO/OPM/ Cashier
	1.2 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO	None	Ten (10) calendar days	CSD/BDD OPR/ Department Manager
	1.3 Recommends approval to the GM	None	Six (6) calendar days	AGMO
	1.4 Approves/ Disapproves application	None	Six (6) calendar days	GM
	1.5 Releases approved COR/PTO	None	One (1) calendar days	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Thirty (30) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
<i>Note: A three (3) working day buffer period will be allotted to check the completeness of the submitted documentary requirements, and notification of acceptance or non-acceptance shall be made within the said period (Section 2 of DC2019-05-0007, or Rules and Regulations Implementing RA 11234 (EVOSS Act))</i>				

21. Request for Improvement/Expansion/Rehabilitation of Existing Private Ports with Valid COR/PTO (Issuance of Permit to Construct) (For Energy Related Projects)

The COR/PTO is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, PPA MC 21-2020, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMO)/Engineering Services Division (ESD)	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government	
Who may avail:	Private port owner who has satisfactorily established new port infrastructures	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Written Request		To be provided by applicant
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Summary of proposed improvement/ expansion/ rehabilitation; b. Detailed Cost Estimates; c. Design Computations; d. Working drawings/building plans signed by a Licensed Civil Engineer; e. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's Authorized Representative; f. Certified true copy of Approved reclamation projects from PRA, if applicable. 		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits the documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents, and endorses the proposals to ESD	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Two (2) calendar days	OPM Authorized Representative
	1.2 Evaluates the request upon receipt of the complete documents/ Conducts ocular inspection	None	Ten (10) calendar days	PMO-ESD Authorized Representative
	1.3 If approved: Notifies the proponent to pay the corresponding Permit to Construct Fee If denied: Issues letter of denial to the proponent	Please refer to schedule of fees below None	Two (2) calendar days One (1) calendar day	PM/Cashier PM
	1.4 Furnishes Head Office- CSD copy of approved PTC/letter of denial			PMO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		P1,000.00 +12% VAT and corresponding PTC Fee	Fifteen (15) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

Permit to Construct schedule of fees

Type of Port	Particulars	Amount
For Private Non-Commercial Port	Project cost is less than P10 million	P20,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12%VAT
	Project Cost is more than P10 million	(P30,000+1/10 of 1% of excess of 10M but not to exceed P100,000) + P1,000 filing fee + 12% VAT
For Private Commercial Port	Project Cost Is less than P10 million	P60,000 + P1,000 filing fee + 12% VAT

	Project Cost is more than P10 million	(P80,000 + 1/10 of 1% of the excess of P10M but not to exceed P100,000) + P1,000 filing fee +12% VAT
--	---------------------------------------	--

22. Request for Improvement/Expansion/Rehabilitation of Existing Private Ports with Valid COR/PTO (Issuance of Amended COR/PTO) (For Energy Related Projects)

The COR/PTO is being issued pursuant to P.D. 857, PPA AO 06-95, R.A. 11234 or EVOSS Act, Administrative Order No. 23 or Eliminating Overregulation to Promote Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234, and Department of Energy Circular No. DC 2019-05-007 (Rules and Regulations Implementing R.A. 11234).

Office/Division:	Port Management Offices (PMO)/Head Office/Commercial Services Department (CSD)/Business Development Division (BDD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Private port owner who has satisfactorily established new port infrastructures			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Written Request		To be provided by applicant		
2. Unified Application Form with the following supporting documents: a. Project Completion Report; b. Certified true copy of Approved Foreshore Lease Contract (FLC); or certified true copy of Official Receipt representing payment of Annual Occupancy Fee; c. PPA Certification that the owner/operator has no outstanding obligations with PPA; d. Original Secretary's Certificate designating company's Authorized Representative; e. Certified true copy of the Office of the Transport Security (OTS) Approved Port Facility Security Plan (PFSP).		PPA Website (downloadable forms) and supporting documents to be provided by applicant		
3. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PPA Website (downloadable forms)		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Applicant submits to PMO the Application for Certificate of Registration/Permit to Operate a private port with documentary requirements mentioned in the Checklist of Requirements	1.1 Acknowledges the receipt of documents, evaluates, and endorses the proposals to CSD	Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT	Five (5) calendar days	PMO/OPM/ Cashier
	1.2 Reviews, prepares complete staff work and recommends application to the AGMO	None	Five (5) calendar days	CSD/BDD OPR/ Department Manager
	1.3 Recommends approval to the GM	None	Two (2) calendar days	AGMO
	1.4 Approves/ Disapproves application	None	Two (2) calendar day	GM
	1.5 Releases approved Amended COR/PTO	None	One (1) calendar day	CSD OPR/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		Filing Fee: Php1,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 1,120.00	Fifteen (15) calendar days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

23. Preparation of Communications on Request for Comments from Clients and other Government Agencies on Various Issues.

Pursuant to the Implementation of Republic Act No. 11032 or the "Ease of Doing Business and Efficient Government Service Delivery Act of 2018".

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Business Development Division			
Classification:	Complex			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Government G2G – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Government Agencies			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS			WHERE TO SECURE	
1. Communication/ letter request			Requesting party	
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Submits request for comments on various issues	1.1 Forwards communication request to GM/ AGMO for instructions	None	1/2 day	CSD / AGMO/ GM
	1.2 Prepares comments on various issues	None	4 days	CSD OPR
	1.3 Forwards for approval of the AGMO/ GM	None	1 day	CSD Department Manager (DM)
	1.4 Signs communication/ reply	None	1 day	AGMO/GM
	1.5 Releases signed communication/ reply	None	1/2 day	CSD Authorized Personnel/HO Records Personnel
TOTAL:		None	7 working days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

24. Preparation of Supporting Documents for Request for Refund

Per PPA Memorandum Circular No. 01-2018 or Amendments to PPA Memorandum Circular No. 07-2016 entitled “Procedural Guidelines on the Claims for Refund”.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division/ Business Development Division/Real Estate Management Division			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2G – Government to Government G2B – Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Port Owner/Lessee/Operator/LGU			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS			WHERE TO SECURE	
1. Letter-request			Requesting party	
2. PMO endorsement and recommendations and details of amount for refund			Port Management Office	
3. Copy of Official Receipt/Computation Sheet stamped with notation “Verified Correct and remitted to PPA’s bank account”, and other				
4. Additional Documents, but not limited to the following to support the claim;				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• COR/PTO• Lease Contract or Permit to Occupy for Lease				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Files request for refund at the concerned PMO	1.1 Receives/ Evaluates Request for Refund and endorses the same to Operations Office.	None	5 days	PMO-Port Services Division/ Business Development and Marketing Specialist/Officer (PSD/BDMS/ BDMO)
	1.2 Receives/ Evaluates Request for Refund.	None	7 days	CSD OPR/ PPD OPR
	1.3 Refers to CSD BDD/REMD for comments/briefer of Private Port/Lease	None	1 day	CSD-PPD/ BDD/REMD OPR
	1.4 Refers to other offices or departments, e.g. LSD, POSD, PMO	None	4 days	CSD-PPD LSD, POSD, PMO
	1.5 Prepares complete staff work with other offices (e.g. LSD, POSD, PMO) comments to CSD Manager for review and corrections.	None	5 days	CSD-PPD OPR/ CSD Manager
	1.6 Prepares complete staff work and recommends approval to the	None	3 days	CSD-PPD OPR / CSD Manager

	AGM for Operations or the General Manager.			
	1.7 Approves/ Disapproves recommendation.	None	5 days	AGMO/G M
	1.8 Releases Memorandum/ Letter	None	1 day	CSD OPR
TOTAL:		None	31 Days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

25. Request for Clarification of Issues on Port Charges, Cargo Handling (CH) and other related services

Port clients/stakeholders, government offices including other PPA offices request for clarification pertaining to rates or the proper implementation of rules and regulations related to port tariff and other related issues on operations

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division (CSD-PPD)/ Port Management Office (PMO), Legal Services Department (LSD)/ Port Operation Services Department (POSD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Concerned company or PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Request from the PMO or Port User;		PMO, Port User or PPA website/Files		
2. Port rules and regulation being requested to be clarified;				
3. Other pertinent data, e.g.: computation sheets, official receipts, bill of lading, Dockage/Anchorage Report, etc.				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. PMO or Port User submits request for clarification to Operations Office/CSD.	1.1 PMO evaluates and submits to Operations Office/CSD the comments and recommendation on the matter.	None	5 days	Port Management Office
	1.2 Receives/logs and acknowledges receipt and evaluates.	None	2 days	CSD OPR/PPD OPR
	1.3 Refers to other offices or departments, e.g. LSD, POSD, PMO.	None	5 days	CSD-PPD OPR/CSD Manager/LSD/POSD
	1.4 Prepares complete staff work and submits to CSD Manager for Review and correction.	None	5 days	CSD-PPD OPR
	1.5 Reviews/corrects complete staff work and recommends to the approval of the AGM for Operations/ General Manager.	None	1 day	CSD-PPD OPR /CSDManager
	1.6 Approve/Disapproved recommendation	None	1 day	AGMO/GM
	1.7 Releases memorandum or letter	None	1 day	CSD OPR
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

26. Request for Refund of Port Charges, PPA Government Share on Cargo Handling (CH) Charges

Request for refund arises when there is overpayment of port tariff due to erroneous computation, overpayment in check payment, intended stay-time of vessel is cut-short after advanced payment of vessel charges, etc

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division (CSD-PPD)/ Port Management Office (PMO)/ Legal Services Department (LSD)/ Port Operation Services Department (POSD)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Concerned company or PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter request of the port user for refund addressed to the concerned PMO		PMO/Consignee/Shipping Line		
2. PMO endorsement with recommendations and details of amount for refund.		PMO/Consignee/Shipping Line		
3. Machine copies of PPA Official Receipt/ Computation Sheet stamped with notation "verified correct and remitted to PPA's bank account" by the PMO upon presentation of their original copies.		PMO/Consignee/Shipping Line		
4. Other documents a. Wharfage/Storage refund: Bill of Lading, PEZA/BOI certificate of registration, shipping manifest, certification of actual cargoes handled, etc. b. Dockage/VTMS refund: Notice of Arrival of Vessel, Preliminary/Final Dockage and Anchorage Report, Contract of Agency or SPA between principal and local ship agent, Vessel Movement Report, etc.		PMO/Consignee/Shipping Line		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Port User files request for refund at the PMO concerned.	1.1 PMO evaluates request and endorses the same to Operations Office together with comments and recommendation with complete documents.	None	5 days	PMO PM
	1.2 Receives/logs and disseminate the request.	None	1 day	CSD OPR
	1.3 Acknowledges receipt and evaluates	None	1 day	CSD-PPD OPR
	1.4 Refers to other offices or departments, e.g. LSD, POSD, PMO for comments	None	5 days	CSD – PPD OPR / CSD Manager/LSD/ POSD OPR
	1.5 Prepares complete staff work for review and correction of the CSD Manager	None	7days	CSD-PPD OPR
	1.6 Recommends approval to the AGM for Operations or the General Manager	None	2 days	CSD Department Manager
	1.7 Approves/ Disapproves recommendation	None	5 days	AGMO/ GM
	1.8 Releases Memorandum or Letter	None	1 day	CSD OPR
TOTAL:		None	27 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

27. Request for Adjustment on Cargo Handling (CH) Tariff and Other Related Charges

Approval of Request for New Tariff and/or Adjustment under AO No. 11-2019 (Omnibus Rule of Procedure on Private Service Provider-Initiated Applications for New Tariff and/or Adjustment of Fees and Charges in Port under the Administrative Jurisdiction of PPA) may be granted upon submission of complete documentary requirements.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division /Port Management Office concerned/ Office of the Corporate Board Secretary			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B-Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Private Service Providers, e. g.: Port Terminal Operators, Cargo Handlers, Shipping Lines, etc.			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. 3 copies of Sworn Filing as prescribed in Rule 4, Sections 7 and 8 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019		Proponent or applicant		
2. Eligibility Requirements as prescribed in Rule 5, Section 11 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019		Proponent or applicant		
3. Disposition Form as prescribed under Rule 6, Section 14 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019		Commercial Services Department		
4. Following requirements as prescribed in Rule 7, Sections 15 & 17 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Special Order creating the Hearing Panel; Notice of Public Hearing; Minutes of Public Hearing; Attendance Sheet; Draft Report 		Office of the Corporate Board Secretary (OCBS) Port Management Office Port Management Office Port Management Office		
5. Following requirements as prescribed in Rule 7, Section 23 of the PPA AO No. 11-2019				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Position Paper Summary of Position Papers with the Reply of the proponent and PMO comments Publication of the new tariff or rate adjustment 		Port Users/Attendees Port Management Office Commercial Services Department		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible

1. Submission of request with complete documentary requirements for new rate or rate adjustment	1.1 Acknowledges receipt of documents, evaluates, and verifies the accuracy of the documents.	None	3 days	Records Section/Port Services Division (PSD)/Port Manager (PM) of concerned PMO
	1.2 Endorses the request to CSD. CSD shall validate, evaluate, prepares CSW/ disposition paper and endorse the application to OCBS. Return of application (add'l 5 working days)	None	3 days	CSD Manager/Port Pricing Division (PPD)
	1.3 OCBS shall within two (2) working days prepare the PPA SO creating the Hearing Panel for the conduct of Public Hearing to be signed by the GM.	None	5 days	Corporate Board Secretary (CBS)
	1.4 Upon receipt of the signed Special Order from OCBS, the PPA Board TWG within two (2) working days shall organize themselves to appoint a Chairperson.	None	2 days	Board Technical Working Group (TWG), OCBS
	1.5 The PMO shall post and send the notices/invitations through letters, e-mails and other acceptable means, at least ten (10) working days before the scheduled public hearing.	None	2 days	PMO Authorized Representative
			10 days	

2. Attends Public Hearing	2.1 Public Hearing (including preparation of the venue) Includes the presentation by proponent to Board TWG/PPA prior to Public Hearing.	None	1 day	Board TWG, PMO, CSD, Terminal Operator, Cargo Handling Operator (CHO), Port Users, Shipping Lines
	2.2 The participants shall submit their position in writing, addressed to the proponent, copy furnished the concerned PMO within five (5) working days from the conduct of public hearing.	None	5 days	PMO Authorized Representative

3. The proponent shall reply to the participants in writing copy furnished the concerned PMO within three (3) working days.	3.1 The PMO shall wait for the copy of the proponent's reply to the participants.	None	3 days	PMO Authorized Representative
	3.2 The PMO, as part of its Secretariat functions shall submit the ff: • Minutes of the Public Hearing • Attendance Sheet Survey Forms • Summary of Position Paper • Comments of the PMO.	None	33 days	PMO Authorized Representative
	3.3 Draft Report to the PPA Board TWG coursed through the OCBS after the public hearing.	None	10 days	PMO Authorized Representative
	3.4 Final evaluation of the application by the PPA Board TWG, with assistance from CSD and other concerned offices of PPA. The TWG to submit a report, including recommendations to the PPA Board of Directors through the OCBS.	None	5 days	PPA Board TWG/Directors, CSD-PPD, other concerned PPA offices, CBS
	3.5 PPA Board of Directors may, upon recommendation of the PPA Board TWG, approve said application in a Board Meeting.	None	1 day	PPA Board TWG/Directors
	3.6 CSD prepares the following: • Executive Brief • Memorandum Circular (MC) for approval of the GM thru the AGMO. • Memorandum for the ASD requesting for the publication of the MC • EB/Operations Memorandum Circular (OMC) for signature of the AGMO. • New tariff attached to the OMC for dissemination to the concerned PMO	None	1 day	CSD-PPD OPR
TOTAL:		None	84 days	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:
-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

28. Request for Waiver of Port Charges

For recommendation to the Office of the President for Approval based on Presidential Decree No. 857

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department- Port Pricing Division (CSD-PPD)/ Port Management Office (PMO)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business G2G - Government to Government			
Who may avail:	Bureau of Customs, Dept. of Social Welfare and Dev., Department of Health, Phil. National Red Cross			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter request for Waiver of Port Charges supported by the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bill of Lading• Commercial Invoice• Packing List• Consular Invoice• Deed of Donation and Acceptance		Port User		
2. Comments and recommendation from concerned PMO.		Concerned PMO		
3. Comments and recommendation from the Terminal Operator or cargo handler, including computation of port and other charges that may be waived or reduced.		Concerned Terminal Operator or Cargo Handler		
<i>Note: CSD may require other supporting documents aside from the list to verify the validity/veracity of the request.</i>				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Consignee files request for waiver with complete supporting documents.	1.1 Incoming documents are received, scanned and recorded. Department Manager gives initial instruction to Port Pricing Division (PPD).	None	2 hrs.	Receiving Officer/ Secretary/CSD Department Manager
	1.2 Division Manager gives instruction to Section Chief/OPR	None	1 hr.	PPD Division Manager
	1.3 OPR prepares memorandum for the PMO requiring its comments/ recommendation based on RDA, together with that of the authorized Terminal Operator (TO)	None	1 day	PPD OPR
	1.4 PMO requests the TO for comments/ recommendation including the amount requested to be waived.	None	3 days	PMO PM
	1.5 PMO submits its comments and recommendation to	None	3 days	PMO Records Officer

	CSD together with that of the TO via regular mail or electronic means.			
	1.6 Incoming documents are scanned and recorded. Department Manager gives instruction to Division concerned.	None	2 hrs.	Receiving Officer/ Secretary/ CSD Department Manager
	1.7 Division Manager gives instruction to Section Chief/ OPR to evaluate said request. OPR prepares Executive Brief and letter to the Office of the President of the Philippines (OP) for approval based on PD No, 857 and other justifications submitted by TO.	None	5 days	PPD Division Manager
	1.8 Forwards complete staff work to Office of the Asst. General Manager for Operations (OAGMO)	None	1 day	CSD Department Manager
	1.9 AGMO forwards the same to the Office of the General Manager (OGM) for approval of the letter to the Office of the President (OP).	None	1 day	AGMO/GM
	1.10 Release of said letter to the OP through records.	None	1 day	CSD-PPD/ Head Office (HO)
	1.11 Wait for the reply of the OP.	None	100 days	Records OGM/OAGMO/ CSD-PPD
	1.12 Preparation of memorandum to concerned PMO forwarding the OP approval.	None	3 hrs.	CSD-PPD OPR
TOTAL:		None	116 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

29. Request for Adoption of Cargo Handling (CH) Tariff and other Related Charges

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Port Pricing Division (CSD-PPD)/ Port Management Office (PMO)			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B - Government to Business			
Who may avail:	Concerned company or PMO			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS			WHERE TO SECURE	
1. Letter request for adoption of CH Tariff including justification and recommendation based on the parameters of OMO No. 01-2016 for the following ports: a. For Ports with Authorized CHO and Prescribed Rates but Some Tariff Items are not existing; b. For Ports where CH services are subject for Bidding and where there is no Prescribed or Authorized CH Tariff Schedule.			Cargo Handling Operator (CHO)/Port Management Office (PMO)	
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Cargo Handling Operator files request for adoption of cargo handling or other related charges to the PMO with justification.	1.1 Submits the request for adoption of CH tariff including justification and recommendation based the parameters to OAGMO, attention CSD.	None	4 days	PMO PM
	1.2 Reviews/ evaluates the proposal. Coordinates with POSD relative to the CHO's contract with PPA	None	4 days	CSD-PPD OPR
	1.3 Forwards the recommendation to the OAGMO	None	1 day	CSD Department Manager
	1.4 Approves/ Disapproves the proposal	None	1 day	AGMO
	1.5 If approved, forwards the approval to the PMO for public hearing	None	1 day	CSD Department Manager
	1.6 Presents the proposal in a public	None	1 day	PMO Authorized Representative

	hearing and submits result of the hearing to OAGMO/CSD			
	1.7 Reviews the result of the public hearing and forwards the recommendation to OGM for approval	None	4 days	CSD
	1.8 Approves/ disapproves the proposal	None	1 day	GM
	1.9 If approved, forwards the approval to the PMO for publication in a local newspaper to be effective 15 days after publication	None	1 day	CSD
	1.10 Furnishes CSD/AGMO of the published CH rates	None	1 day	PMO
	1.11 Validates the published rates and forwards to PMO the final CH tariff	None	1 day	CSD
TOTAL:		None	20 days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

30. Processing of Request for Refund of Rental Deposit

This provides the detailed procedures in the processing of requests for refund of rental deposit which are required by PPA from all PPA lessees. The rental deposits are collected from lessees which are held in trust as safeguard for possible damages resulting from violation/s of any provision of the lease contract.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department-Real Estate Management Division			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	Lessees			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Letter-request of the lessee for refund addressed to the concerned Port Manager.		Lessee		
2. Certification of No Outstanding Account and Unutilized Amount of Rental Deposit issued by the PMO Finance Division		Port Management Office-Finance Services Division		
3. Duly authenticated copy of Lease Contract issued by the Authority		PMO Concerned/Lessee		
4. Other supporting documents that may be required during the evaluation of the request. e.g ➤ Duly Notarized Affidavit of Loss in case of lost Official Receipt (OR) covering payment of Rental Deposit ➤ Certificate of No Outstanding Account ➤ Duly verified/authenticated copy of PPA issued OR. ➤ Schedule of Rental Deposit Refund ➤ Summary of Transactions on Advance Rental and Rental Deposit per Book		Lessee Port Management Office-Finance Services Division		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
	1. PMO endorses its recommendation to the AGMO, thru CSD			
	2. CSD reviews the recommendation of PMO based on the REM regulations and validates the grounds that will warrant the refund	NONE	Three (3) days	CSD
	3. CSD endorses to the request for refund to the AGMO	NONE	One (1) day	CSD
	4. AGMO recommends approval of the request and endorses to AGFA, thru TD	NONE	One (1) day	AGMO
TOTAL:		NONE	Five (5) days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

31. Processing of Application for Short-Term Lease Applications (NEW/RENEWAL)

This provides the detailed procedure in the processing of short term lease applications for port real estate properties of more than 20sq.m. located in operational areas and more than 100sq.m. located in commercial areas, whether new or renewal that are subject for approval by the AGM for Operations. Said short-term leases are granted for a maximum period of one year and covered by a lease contract.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department- Real Estate Management Division (CSD-REMD) / Port Management Office-Port Services Division (PMO-PSD)/Legal Services Department			
Classification:	Highly Technical			
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen			
Who may avail:	<p>Must be a Filipino citizens of lawful age/sole proprietor (for area to be leased covering not more than 20sq.m.) company/corporations/ Cooperative/partnership/ corporate entity duly organized and existing under Philippine laws</p> <p>Port service provider/s indirectly supports maritime/port operations or part of a local economic program such as ticketing offices, canteens, store, banks, office spaces among others.</p>			
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE		
1. Duly filled-out Lease Application Form with Customer Registration Form (CRF) with project brief indicating the terms of lease such as description of the proposed use, rental rate, specific area to be leased		PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist Officer)/ PPA Website (Downloadable Forms)/Applicant/Applicant		
2. Duly notarized Omnibus Undertaking (Sworn Affidavit)		PMO (Business Development and Marketing Specialist Officer)/ PPA Website (Downloadable Forms)		
3. Licenses, Accreditation or additional permits specifically required for the business operations of the proponent		Applicant		
4. Vicinity/Location Map		Applicant		
5. Secretary's Certificate (for corporation/partnership/cooperative)		Applicant		
6. Authorization Letter (for single proprietor)		Applicant		
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Applicant submits to PMO the letter of intent/ application for STL with complete documents and pays non-refundable filing fee upon receipt of complete documentary	1.1 PMO evaluates all new applications for STL over a minimum period of 3 days from receipt of complete documentary requirements based on its approved PLUS, the determined needs and demands for the proposed service or facility-used and the financial proposal	Filing Fee Php 2,000.00 + VAT	Three (3) days	PMO - Business Development and Marketing Specialist Officer

requirements	<p>1.2 Port Manager endorses and recommends approval of lease by the AGMO thru CSD</p> <p>1.3 CSD further reviews/validates within 10 working days the STL (consults LSD, if there are deviations from the proforma contract) and recommends approval/ signing of transmittal letter by the AGMO</p> <p>1.4 AGMO approves within 5 working days the STL in principle and signs memo-transmittal for the PMO concerned.</p> <p>1.5 CSD thru the PMO transmits lease contract to the applicant, for review/conforme.</p>		<p>One (1) day</p> <p>Ten (10) days</p> <p>Five (5) days</p> <p>One (1) day</p>	<p>PMO – Port Manager</p> <p>CSD LSD</p> <p>AGMO</p> <p>CSD</p>
2. Applicant/Authorized Representative signs and submits lease contract together with annexes	<p>2.1 AGMO countersigns the lease contract</p> <p>2.2 CSD transmits the duly signed Lease Contract to PMO</p> <p>2.3 PMO coordinates with lessee for the notarization of the duly signed LC</p>		<p>Three (3) days</p> <p>One (1) day</p> <p>One (1) day</p>	<p>AGMO</p> <p>CSD</p> <p>PMO</p>
TOTAL:		<p>Filing Fee: Php2,000.00 + 12% VAT = Php 2,240.00</p>	Twenty-Five (25) days	
<p>Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations</p>				

32. Processing of Request for Renewal of Lease (Medium Lease and Long-term Lease) (Publication of Lease Proposal)

This provides the detailed procedure in the processing of new or renewal application of medium and long-term lease contracts for lease publication in accordance with the provisions of PPA AO 04-2022.

Office/Division:	Commercial Services Department- Real Estate Management Division (CSD-REMD) / Port Management Office-Port Services Division (PMO-PSD)/Legal Services Department	
Classification:	Highly Technical	
Type of Transaction:	G2B – Government to Business G2C – Government to Citizen	
Who may avail:	<p>Must be a Filipino citizens of lawful age/sole proprietor (for area to be leased covering not more than 20sq.m.) company/corporations/ Cooperative/partnership/ corporate entity duly organized and existing under Philippine laws.</p> <p>Partnerships duly organized under the laws of the Philippines, and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the capital contribution belongs to citizens of the Philippines and the general partner must be a Filipino Citizen.</p> <p>Corporation duly organized under the laws of the Philippines, and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding capital belongs to citizens of the Philippines.</p> <p>For foreign corporation, must be registered in the appropriate agency in the place of incorporation =, and all its papers to be submitted to Philippine Ports Authority (PPA) should be translated in English and duly Apostilled or authenticated by the Philippine Consulate in the Place of Incorporation, whichever is applicable.</p> <p>Prospective lessee is an existing authorized port operator.</p>	
CHECKLIST OF REQUIREMENTS		WHERE TO SECURE
1. Duly filled-out Lease Application Form with Customer Registration Form (CRF) with Project Brief indicating the terms of lease (description of the proposed used, rental rate, specific area to be leased		Applicant/Lessee/ PPA website (downloadable forms)
2. Duly Notarized Omnibus Undertaking (sworn affidavit)		PPA website (downloadable forms)
3. Secretary’s Certificate (for Corporation/ partnership/ cooperative/ corporate entity)		Lessee/Applicant
4. Authorization Letter signed by sole proprietor (for single proprietor)		Lessee/Applicant

<p>5. Legal Requirements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Certified true copy of SEC/ DTI/ CDA registration, whichever is applicable b. Licenses, Accreditation or additional permits required for the business operations of the proponent 	<p>Lessee/Applicant</p>
<p>6. Financial Requirements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proof of Financial Capability of lessee for the business b. Proof of Financial and Managerial capacity of lessee for the business/service to be established which shall include detailed specifications/ requirements of the project for capitalization, area manpower, equipment, technical knowhow c. Summary of projected income, cost and earnings for the first five years of the operation of the proposed project. 	<p>Lessee/Applicant</p>
<p>7. Technical Requirement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Business Plan/ Project Brief indicating the proposed improvements/ developments to be introduced in the area, terms of lease (i.e. duration of lease, rental rates, etc) b. Architectural Plan/ Land Use Plan c. Proof of expertise in conducting the proposed business d. Other related inputs such as physical description and/or land use plan of the port or terminal, port traffic statistics and other relevant and necessary for the bidding e. All other documents as may be reasonably required by the Authority during the selection process or through the Terms of Reference to prove the legal capacity of the proponent 	<p>Lessee/Applicant</p>
<p>For Renewal: (Additional Requirements)</p> <p>8. Legal Requirements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Proof of compliance in payment of Taxes due to the government. b. Tax Clearance from the BIR that the Applicant has no outstanding tax obligation with the government. 	<p>LGU concerned</p> <p>BIR</p>
<p>9. Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. PMO Certificate of No Outstanding Account from Finance Office, unless records show otherwise, b. PMO Certification from the Port Manager on the compliance on the terms and condition of the lease contract issued particularly on payment of Real Property Tax and Other Utility expenses. 	<p>PMO Finance Division</p> <p>PMO concerned</p>

MEDIUM-TERM LEASE (MORE THAN 1 YEAR UP TO 5 YEARS) (THRU PUBLICATION)				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Lessee/ applicant/ proponent submits to the PMO the letter of intent/application for medium term lease with complete documents and pays non-refundable filing fee upon receipt of complete documentary requirements	1.1 PMO BDMO acknowledges receipt and validates the completeness of documents.	None	3 days	PMO-BDMO/ Authorized Representative
	1.2 Receives payment and issues Official Receipt.	Filing Fee Per PPA AO 04-2022 Medium-Term: Php 6,000.00		PMO Finance Division
	1.3 Port Manager recommends whether lease proposal will undergo public bidding or publication requirement to AGMO thru CSD	None	5 days	Port Manager
	1.4 CSD evaluates the lease proposal within 10 days upon receipt of complete documents from PMO	None	10 days	CSD
	1.5 AGMO endorses and recommends approval/signing of transmittal of Notice to Lease Ad to GM	None	2 days	AGMO
	1.6 GM signs the Memo transmittal of Notice to Lease Ad to PMO	None	3 days	GM
	1.7 CSD transmits the Notice to Lease Ad copy to PMO	None	1 day	CSD
	1.8 PM signs Notice to Lease Ad copy	None	1 day	PM
2. Applicant publishes Notice to Lease Ad thru local newspaper			7 days	Applicant/Lessee

3. Applicant/ lessee signs and submits lease contract with annexes.	or circulation			
	2.1 Waiting period for Counter Proposal	None		
	2.2 If there are no counter-proposal, PMO informs the applicant of the result of publication.	None	3 days	PMO
	2.3 PM recommends approval of the lease application and transmits the draft lease contract to the AGMO thru CSD	None	1 day	PM
	2.4 CSD further reviews/ validates Lease Contract (consults Legal Services Department if there are deviation from the preformat contract) and recommends approval/ signing of transmittal by the AGMO.	None	10 days	CSD LSD
	2.5 AGMO approves lease in principle and signs transmittal letter	None	3 days	AGMO
	2.6 CSD transmits letter and lease contract to applicant for review/ conforme	None	1 day	CSD
				Applicant/Lessee
	3.1 AGMO countersigns lease contract	None	3 days	AGMO
	3.2 CSD transmits the duly signed Lease Contract to PMO for notarization	None	1 day	CSD

TOTAL:		Filing Fee Php 6, 0000.00 + VAT	Fifty-Four (54) days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				
LONG-TERM LEASE (MORE THAN 5 YEARS UP TO 10 YEARS)(THRU PUBLICATION)				
Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Lessee/ applicant/ proponent submits to the PMO the letter of intent/application for long term lease with complete documents and pays non-refundable filing fee upon receipt of complete documentary requirements	1.1 PMO BDMO acknowledges receipt and validates the completeness of documents.	None	3 days	PMO-BDMO/ Authorized Representative
	1.2 Receives payment and issues Official Receipt.	Filing Fee Per PPA AO 04-2022 Long-Term: Php 10,000.00 (exclusive of VAT)		PMO Finance Division
	1.3 Port Manager recommends whether lease proposal will undergo public bidding or publication requirement to AGMO thru CSD	None	5 days	Port Manager
	1.4 CSD evaluates the lease proposal within 10 days upon receipt of complete documents from PMO	None	10 days	Applicant/Lessee
	1.5 AGMO endorses and recommends approval/signing of the Memorandum transmitting the Notice to Lease Ad to GM	None	2 days	PMO concerned
	1.6 GM signs the Memo transmittal of Notice to Lease Ad to PMO	None	3 day	Port Manager

2. Applicant publishes Notice to Lease Ad thru local newspaper or circulation	1.7 CSD transmits the Notice to Lease Ad copy to PM	None	1 day	CSD
	1.8 PM signs Notice to Lease Ad copy		1 day	
			7 days	
	2.1 Waiting period for Counter Proposal			
	2.2 If no counter-proposal, PMO informs the applicant of the result of publication.	None	3 days	AGMO
	2.3 PM endorses and recommends approval of draft lease contract to the AGMO thru CSD	None	1 day	GM
	2.4 CSD further reviews/ validates Lease Contract (consults Legal Services Department if there are deviation from the preformat contract) and recommends approval/ signing of transmittal by the AGMO.	None	10 days	CSD
	2.5 AGMO endorses and recommends approval of lease by the GM	None	3 days	Applicant/Lessee
	2.6 GM approves lease in principle and signs transmittal letter	None	3 day	GM
	2.7 CSD transmits letter and lease contract to the applicant for review/ conforme	None	1 day	CSD

3. Applicant/lessee signs and submits lease contract with annexes.	3.1 GM countersigns lease contract		3 days	
	3.2 CSD transmits the duly signed Lease Contract to PMO for notarization		1 day	
TOTAL:		Filing Fee Php 10, 0000.00 + VAT	Fifty-Seven (57) days	

Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B:

-for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations

LONG-TERM LEASE (MORE THAN 10 YEARS)(THRU PUBLICATION)

Client Steps	Agency Action	Fees to be paid	Processing Time	Person Responsible
1. Lessee/ applicant/ proponent submits to the PMO the letter of intent/application for long term lease with complete documents and pays non-refundable filing fee upon receipt of complete documentary requirements	1.0 PMO BDMO acknowledges receipt and validates the completeness of documents.	None	3 days	PMO-BDMO/ Authorized Representative
	1.1 Receives payment and issues Official Receipt.	Filing Fee Per PPA AO 04-2022 Php 10,000.00 (exclusive of VAT)		PMO Finance Division
	1.2 Port Manager recommends whether lease proposal will undergo public bidding or publication requirement to AGMO thru CSD	None	5 days	Port Manager
	1.3 CSD evaluates the lease proposal within 10 days upon receipt of complete documents from PMO	None	10 days	CSD
	1.4 AGMO endorses and recommends	None	2 days	AGMO

2. Applicant publishes Notice to Lease Ad thru local newspaper or circulation	approval/signing of the Memo transmitting the Notice to Lease Ad to GM			
	1.5 GM endorses/recommends to PPA Board the lease application	None		GM
	1.6 PPA Board approves/disapproves the lease proposal	None		PPA Board
	1.7 GM signs the Memo informing the PMO the result of the PPA Board deliberation on the lease application/proposal	None		GM
	1.8 If favorably considered, CSD transmits the Notice to Lease Ad copy to PM	None	1 day	CSD
	1.9 PM signs Notice to Lease Ad copy	None	1 day	PM
			7 days	Applicant/Lessee
	2.1 Waiting period for Counter Proposal	None		
	2.2 If no counter-proposal, PMO signs transmittal letter informing applicant of publication result.	None	3 days	PMO
	2.3 PM endorses and recommends approval of lease by the AGMO thru CSD	None	1 day	PM
	2.4 CSD further reviews/ validates Lease Contract (consults Legal	None	10 days	CSD LSD

3. Applicant/ lessee signs and submits lease contract with annexes.	Services Department if there are deviation from the preformat contract) and recommends approval/ signing of transmittal by the AGMO.	None	3 days	AGMO
	2.5 AGMO endorses and recommends signing of transmittal by the GM	None	3 days	GM
	2.6 GM signs transmittal letter informing that lease application has been favorably considered	None	1 day	CSD
	2.7 CSD transmits letter and lease contract to applicant for review/conforme			Applicant/Lessee
	3.1 GM countersigns lease contract	None	3 days	GM
	3.2 CSD transmits the duly signed Lease Contract to PMO for notarization	None	1 day	CSD
TOTAL:		Filing Fee Php 10, 0000.00 + VAT	Fifty-Four (54) days	
Per Part 6.3.1.1 of ARTA M.C. No. 2019-002 as provided in Reference B: -for 8 hours use 1 day, for 60 minutes use 1 hour, for 60 seconds use 1 minute except for hospitals and government agencies with 24 hours operations				

VI. Feedback and Complaints

FEEDBACK AND COMPLAINTS MECHANISM	
1. How to send Feedback?	<p>The following methods may be used to send feedback:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill-out the Customer Satisfaction Feedback (CSF) Form and drop it at the designated drop box ideally placed on all Divisions of Port Management Offices and Head Office Departments. 2. Fill-out the Customer Satisfaction Feedback (CSF) Form and drop it at the designated drop box placed the designated Public Assistance and Complaint Desks.
2. How Feedback are processed?	<p>The designated member of the Customer Satisfaction Feedback Team, at the end of each week, opens the drop box and collects, compiles and records all the feedback submitted.</p> <p>Feedback requiring answers are forwarded to the relevant offices and they are required to answer within twenty (20) days upon the receipt of the CSF Form.</p> <p>The answer of the office is then relayed to the citizen.</p> <p>For inquiries and follow-ups, clients may contact the following information:</p> <p>For PMO: Contact Nos: <u>Refer to Section VII – List of Offices</u></p> <p>For Head Office: Contact Nos: (02) 8-527-6439 Email: PMSODD@ppa.com.ph</p>

<p>3. How to file a complaint?</p>	<p>The following methods may be used to file complaint:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill-out the Customer Satisfaction Feedback (CSF) Form and drop it at the designated drop box ideally placed on all Divisions of Port Management Offices and Head Office Departments. 2. Fill-out the Customer Satisfaction Feedback (CSF) Form and drop it at the designated drop box placed in the designated Public Assistance and Complaint Desks. 3. Complaints can also be filed via telephone, e-mail and letter. Make sure to provide the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Name of person being complained • Incident • Evidence • Contact information of the complainant <p>For inquiries and follow-ups, clients may contact the following information:</p> <p>For PMO: Contact Nos: <u>Refer to Section VII – List of Offices.</u></p> <p>Email: <u>Please provide email address per PMO.</u></p> <p>For Head Office: Contact Nos: (02) 8-527-6433 (02) 8-527-8-527-8356 up to 83 loc 222</p> <p>Email: ho_ocbs@ppa.com.ph jvillasenor@ppa.com.ph</p>
<p>4. How complaints are processed?</p>	<p>The procedure hereunder shall be applied to process complaints:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For complaints originating from the Customer Satisfaction Feedback

	<p>(CSF), the designated member of the CSF Team, at the end of each week, opens the drop boxes and collects, compiles and records all complaints/feedback submitted.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. For complaints from phone call, email and letter, the designated Complaint Officer evaluate the details of the complaint and logs the same for monitoring purposes. 3. Upon evaluation, the Complaints Officer and or CSF Team Leader shall start the investigation on the complaints and forward the same to the relevant office for their explanation/action. Offices are required to answer within twenty (20) days upon the receipt of the complaints and/or the CSF Form. <p>The answer of the office is then relayed to the citizen.</p> <p>For inquiries and follow-ups, clients may contact the following information:</p> <p>For PMO: Contact Nos: <u>Refer to Section VII – List of Offices.</u> Email: <u>Please provide email address per PMO.</u></p> <p>For Head Office: Contact Nos: (02) 8-527-6433 (02) 8-527-8-527-8356 up to 83 loc 222 Email: ho_ocbs@ppa.com.ph jvillasenor@ppa.com.ph</p>
--	---

5. Contact Information:	<p>ARTA Email: complaints@arta.gov.ph Contact Nos: 1-ARTA (2782)</p> <p>Presidential Complaints Center (PCC) Contact Nos: 8888</p> <p>Contact Center ng Bayan (CCB) Contact Nos: 0908-881-6565 (SMS)</p>
-------------------------	--

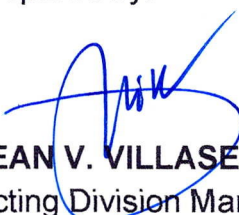
VII. List of Offices

Office	Address	Contact Information
Port Management Offices		
Port Management Office of NCR-North	PMO Administration Bldg., Radial Road 10, North Harbor, Tondo Manila	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8-245-2930 • 8-245-2931
Port Management Office of NCR-South	Marsman Bldg., Muelle De San Francisco St., South Harbor, Port Area Manila	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8-527-4424
Port Management Office of Northern Luzon	Port Operations Bldg., Maglaoi Norte, Currimao, Ilocos Norte	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (077) 774-3658 • (077) 774-3654
Port Management Office of Bataan/Aurora	Administration Bldg., Brgy. Lamao, Limay Bataan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (047) 244-6936 • (047) 244-6246
Port Management Office of Batangas	PPA Administration Building, Por Access Road, Calincanto, Batangas City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (043) 722-2429 • (043) 723-0164
Port Management Office of Marinduque/Quezon	Port Operations Building, Brgy. Talao-talao, Port Area, Lucena City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (042) 785-1250
Port Management Office of Mindoro	PMO Administration Bldg., Port Area, San Antonio, Calapan City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (043) 441-6696 • (043) 288-1843
Port Management Office of Palawan	Port Area, Brgy. Bagong Pag-asa, Puerto Princesa City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (048) 434-5626 • (048) 434-4881
Port Management Office of Bicol	PMO Administration Bldg., Government Regional Center, Rawis, Legazpi City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (052) 482-0303
Port Management Office of Masbate	Port Area, Brgy. Bapor Pier Site, Masbate City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (056) 578-6618
Port Management Office of Panay/Guimaras	Iloilo Commercial Port Complex, Iloilo City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (033) 337-6945 • (033) 337-7791 to 93
Port Management Office of Negros Occidental/Bacolod/Banago/Bredco	Barangay Banago, Banago Port, Bacolod City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (034) 458-0095
Port Management Office of Negros Oriental/Siquijor	Port Area Lo-oc, Dumaguete City, Negros Oriental	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (035) 422-8914
Port Management Office of Bohol	Port Area, Tagbilaran City, Bohol	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (038) 501-8969 • (038) 501-8138
Port Management Office of Eastern Leyte/Samar	Port Area, Tacloban City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (053) 321-6704
Port Management Office of Western Leyte/Biliran	Lot 2, Block 13 Dona Feliza Meija Subd., Veloso St. Ormoc City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (053) 832-1815 • (053) 561-4664

Port Management Office of Misamis Occidental/Ozamiz	Port Area, Ozamiz City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (088) 521-0238 • (088) 521-1538
Port Management Office of Lanao Del Norte/Iligan	Port Area, Iligan City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (063) 223-1346 • (063) 223-9124
Port Management Office of Surigao	Brgy. Taft, Port Area, Surigao City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (086) 826-2015
Port Management Office of Agusan	Port Area, San Francisco St., Butuan City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (085) 342-5352
Port Management Office of Misamis Oriental / Cagayan De Oro	PPA Bldg. 2 Agora, Cagayan de Oro City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (088) 856-9098 • (088) 856-1264
Port Management Office of Socsargen	Makar Wharf, Labagal, General Santos City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (083) 552-4446 • (083) 552-4484
Port Management Office of Davao	Km. 10 Port Area, Sasa Davao City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (082) 235-2564-68
Port Management Office of Zamboanga	R.T. Lim Boulevard, Zamboanga City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (062) 991-2037 to 39 • (062) 991-2360
Port Management Office of Zamboanga del Norte	Port Area, San Vicente, Dapitan City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (064) 213-6595 • (064) 213-3606
Head Office Departments		
Philippine Ports Authority-Head Office	PPA Corporate Bldg. Bonifacio Drive, South Harbor, Port Area, Manila 1018, Philippines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (0632) 7-954-8800 • (0632) 8-405-5500 (0632) 8-527-8356 up to 83
Port Management Systems & Organization Development Department	PPA Corporate Building, Mezzanine Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 8-527-6433
Internal Audit Department	PPA Corporate Building, Fifth (5 th) Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 5-301-9069
Information & Communication Technology Department	PPA Corporate Building, Fifth (5 th) Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 5-301-9452
Corporate Planning Department	PPA Corporate Building, Fifth (5 th) Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 8-527-4755 • (02) 8-527-4721
Legal Services Departmen	PPA Corporate Building, Fifth (5 th) Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 5-301-9064 • (02) 8-527-7892
Port Operations & Services Department	PPA Corporate Building, Third (3 rd) Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 5-301-9065
PPA Training Institute	Moserco Bldg. Gate 4, South Harbor, Port Area, Manila	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 5-301-95-12 • (02) 5-301-95-13
Port Police Department	Moserco Bldg. Gate 4, South Harbor, Port Area, Manila	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 8-527-2492 • (02) 8-527-2489
Port Construction & Maintenance Department	PPA Corporate Building, Fourth (4 th) Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 5-301-9068
Dredging & Survey Department	PPA Corporate Building, Fourth (4 th) Floor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (02) 5-301-9070


Port Planning and Design Department	PPA Corporate Building, Fourth (4 th) Floor	• (02) 5-336-5157
Controllership Department	PPA Corporate Building, Third (3 rd) Floor	• (02) 5-301-9062
Treasury Department	PPA Corporate Building, Ground Floor	• (02) 5-336-5149
Human Resource Management Department	PPA Corporate Building, Third (3 rd) Floor	• (02) 8-404-38-81 • (02) 5-301-95-13
Administrative Services Department	PPA Corporate Building, Mezzanine Floor	• (02) 8-527-4830
Office of the Corporate Board Secretary	PPA Corporate Building, Sixth (6 th) Floor	• (02) 8-310-9513
Corporate Communication Staff	PPA Corporate Building, Fifth (5 th) Floor	• (02) 8-527-4753
Internal Security Affairs Staff	PPA Corporate Building, Third (3 rd) Floor	• (02) 8-527-8356 loc 554

Prepared by:


JEAN V. VILLASEÑOR
Acting Division Manager, OSED-
PMSODD

LMP 

Recommending Approval:


CORDELIA C. SIDON
Acting Manager, PMSODD

Approved by:


JAY DANIEL R. SANTIAGO
General Manager